

THE
PUBLICATIONS
OF THE
SURTEES SOCIETY.
VOL. CXXXIII.

ANDREW REID & COMPANY, LIMITED, PRINTERS, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE.

THE
PUBLICATIONS
OF THE
SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

M.DCCC.XXXIV.



VOL. CXXXIII.

FOR THE YEAR M.CM.XX.



VISITATIONS OF THE NORTH

OR

SOME EARLY

HERALDIC VISITATIONS

OF, AND

COLLECTION OF PEDIGREES

RELATING TO,

THE NORTH OF ENGLAND.

PART II.

Published for the Society by
ANDREWS & CO., SADLER STREET, DURHAM;
AND BERNARD QUARITCH, LTD., 11 GRAFTON STREET,
NEW BOND STREET, LONDON. W.

—
1921.

At a Meeting of the SURTEES SOCIETY, held in Durham Castle, on March 5th, 1912, the DEAN OF DURHAM in the Chair, it was ordered,

‘That a Second Volume of Visitations of, and Collections of Pedigrees relating to, the North of England be edited for the Society by Mr. Frederick Walter Dendy, D.C.L.’

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS	ix
METHODS OF CITATION	xi
INTRODUCTION	xiii
ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PEDIGREES AND ARMS	xx
FLOWER'S VISITATION IN 1563-1564	1
FLOWER'S PEDIGREES COLLECTED IN 1567	117
INDEX	218



ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

P. 14, note.—For 'The marriage of Walter Fawconbridge to Isabella Percehay' read 'The marriage of Isabella Fawconbridge to Edmond Percebay.'

P. 15, note, line 4 from bottom of page.—For 'Dovell' read 'Davell.'

P. 23, note, bottom of page.—The note as to Sir Nicholas Stirley should come at the bottom of page 24.

P. 42, note.—For 'Carlinghow' read 'Carlinghow.'

P. 57, note.—For 'Yorkshire Visitations, p. 507' read 'Yorkshire Visitations,' p. 587.'

P. 103.—Add the figure 3 omitted from the page number.

P. 108, note.—For 'Demulac' read 'Demololac.'

P. 141.—For 'Arthur Johnson Bayly of Richmond' read 'Arthur Johnson, Bayly of Richmond.'

P. 144, note.—For 'had not married' read 'had not married a second time.'

P. 151, note.—For 'A grant of a crest to Thomas Dalton' read 'A grant of a crest to Thomas Barton.'

P. 161, note.—For 'edidencies' read 'evidencies.'

P. 162, commencement of second line.—Delete 'H.'

P. 167.—Add to the present note 'except for two generations this pedigree is the same as that of Rockley of Rockley on page 191.'

P. 167, note.—For 'Test. Ebor. 2, 161,' read 'Test. Ebor. 5, 159.'

P. 179, note.—For 'Yorkshire Visitations, p. 286' read 'Yorkshire Visitations, p. 262.'

P. 191.—Add to the present note.—'Except for two generations this pedigree is the same as that of Rockley of Falthwayte on p. 167.'

P. 122.—For 'swordberer of Londoni' read 'swordberer of London.'

P. 203.—For 'is of Breton Mawd county of Cambridge' read 'is of Breton = Mawd countess of Cambridge.'

P. 213, line 1.—For 'George of Heron Chypchase' read 'George Heron of Chypchase.'



METHODS OF CITATION.

Publications of the Yorkshire Archaeological Association, Record Series, referred to in the introduction or in the notes to the text, are cited as follows:—

ABBREVIATED CITATION.	SERIAL NUMBER OF THE VOLUME CITED.
Yorkshire Fines, part i.	II.
Yorkshire Fines, part ii.	V.
Yorkshire Fines, part iii.	VII.
Yorkshire Fines, part iv.	VIII.
Wills in the York Registry, 1389-1514	VI.
Wills in the York Registry, 1514-1553	XI.
Wills in the York Registry, 1554-1568	XIV.
Dodsworth's Church Notes	XXXIV.
Yorkshire Deeds, part i.	XXXIX.
Yorkshire Deeds, part ii.	L.
Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings	XLI.

Publications of the Surtees Society, referred to in the introduction or in the notes to the text, are cited as follows:—

ABBREVIATED CITATION.	SERIAL NUMBER OF THE VOLUME CITED.
Durham Wills, part i.	2
Test. Ebor., part i.	4
Richmond Wills, part i.	26
Test. Ebor., part ii.	30
Durham Wills, part ii.	38
Test. Ebor., part iii.	45
Test. Ebor., part iv.	53
Test. Ebor., part v.	79
Knaresborough Wills, part i.	104
Knaresborough Wills, part ii.	110
Test Ebor., part vi.	106
Durham Wills, part iii.	112
North Country Wills, part i.	116
North Country Wills, part ii.	121

Other publications, frequently recurring in the introduction or in the notes to the text are cited as follows:—

16 HARL. SOC.

The 16th volume of the Harleian Society's publications, edited by the late Rev. Charles Best Noreliffe, purporting to be the visitation of Yorkshire made in 1563 and 1564 by William Flower, is so cited.

FOSTER'S YORKSHIRE VISITATIONS.

The volume by Mr. Joseph Foster, containing visitations of Yorkshire by Robert Glover in 1584 and 1585 and by Richard St. George in 1612, is so cited.

JEWERS' GRANTS OF ARMS.

The particulars of grants and certificates of arms contributed by Mr. Arthur J. Jewers to the *Genealogist* are so cited.

GRANTEES OF ARMS—

Cited in vol. i. as FOSTER'S GRANTS OF ARMS—are now cited as 'Grantees of Arms' from the printed volumes so styled edited by Mr. W. A. Rylands, Nos. 66, 67 and 68 of the Harleian Society's publications.

Both Mr. Jewers and Mr. Rylands give the authorities, and, as their lists are alphabetically arranged, it has not been thought necessary to repeat in this volume the references cited by them.

INTRODUCTION.

(Figures preceded by the letter "p," within brackets, indicate pages of the present volume.)

The introduction to the first volume of this work describes its scope and incidents, and this introduction to the second volume is only intended to give some explanation of the two manuscripts printed in it, and to supplement the information contained in that first introduction.

The first manuscript printed herein (No. 834, section III. of the Ashmolean manuscripts in the Bodleian Library at Oxford) is a copy, written in a secretarial hand, of the Heralds' College manuscript numbered H. 19, which itself is a draft in Flower's handwriting of his visitation of Yorkshire in 1563 and 1564. The Ashmolean manuscript bears corrections by Glover in his handwriting, and the names of the families visited are added by him in red ink in the margin of the manuscript. The manuscript was undoubtedly used by him for his subsequent visitation of Yorkshire in 1584, 1585, and 1586.

Unfortunately for the complete correspondence of the two manuscripts, Ashmole 834 and H. 19, the order in which their folios are placed is not identical. H. 19 starts with the fragmentary pedigree of Waudby (p. 109), and this and five other fragmentary pedigrees which follow on in the early folios of H. 19, are relegated by Glover's copyist in Ashmole 834 to the end of that manuscript. The remaining pedigrees run on consecutively in each manuscript.

This re-arrangement obscures in Ashmole 834 some of the evidence of the dates of the visitation, because it relegates to the midst of Ashmole 834, instead of to the end as in H. 19, the four consecutive pedigrees, Drax, Rippingale, Blackwell, and Sutton. Of these, that of Drax (p. 101) is according to the Heralds' College Index to the entire manuscript H. 19, the last pedigree in the visitation. All the dated pedigrees preceding it are dated in 1563 and it is dated in 1564. The next pedigrees, those of

Rippingale, Blackwell, and Sutton, though copied from H. 19, into Ashmole, 834, are treated in the Heralds' College Index as separate pedigrees, following after but forming no part of the visitation. The pedigree of Rippingale of Bishopsgate (p. 104) seems to be a stray pedigree and is only brought down to the year 1508, that of Blackwell (p. 106) is a Derbyshire pedigree dated, on its face in 1565, and is possibly an addition to Flower's visitation of Derbyshire made in 1564, and the pedigree of Sutton (p. 107) is described in the Heralds' College Index to H. 19, as "Pedigree of Sutton, Lord Dudley, taken from the Coucher Book of Meaux Abbey by Robert Cooke, Chester Herald 1565, who was Deputy of William Flower, his father-in-law, at the Visitation of Yorkshire." This is the only evidence of Cooke's connection with any of the pedigrees in H. 19, and Ashmole 834. It is apparently upon this evidence only that Black, in his Index to the Ashmolean Manuscripts, p. 515, states that the descents from Flower's visitation of 1563-4, as contained in Ashmole 834, were "chiefly taken by Robert Cooke, Chester Herald." The evidence seems to the editor to point rather to the fact that it was in 1565—not in 1563 or 1564—that Cooke was in Yorkshire deputing for Flower, and it may have been in 1565 that he collected the pedigrees which appear in the Heralds' College manuscripts D 2 and D 5 hereinafter referred to, but which do not appear in either H. 19 and Ashmole 834 or in the part of Anstis C. 9, also printed in the present volume. Flower evidently considered his visitation of 1563-4 as an entity separate from his subsequent collections of pedigrees, for in the collection by him known as Heralds' College manuscript D. 2 at folio 56 as cited in 16, Harl. Soc. p. 122, he says of the pedigree of Fitzwilliam: "This discent was taken by me Wm. Flower alias Norroy King of Armes in my Visytation of Yorkshire A° 1563 and in Anno 1464, in the Vth and VI yere of the Regne of our Soveraigne Ladye Queene Elizabeth, etc."

The second manuscript printed herein forms the third section of the manuscript Anstis, C. 9, described in the introduction to the first volume of this work, p. xxvii. It is in Flower's handwriting and was compiled by him in 1567. The words "Mary, doter of Sir Thomas Percy, syster to therl of Northumberland, now lyveth in A° 1567" appear in the Slingsby pedigree printed at p. 125 hereof, and the same date is noted in Flower's handwriting in his note to the pedigree of Brackenbury by Dalton printed in vol. i. of this work, p. 117. The collection was not of later date than 1567, because in the pedigree of Rockley of Falthwayte

(pp. 163, 188), the marriage of William Rockley to Jane Wentworth, which took place on the 25th November, 1567, is not mentioned in it, and in the pedigree of Swinburne of Chopwell (p. 212) and other pedigrees of families involved in the Great Rebellion of 1569 there is negative evidence that that rebellion had not taken place at the time when the entries were made.

As narrated in the introduction to volume i., Flower in 1564 had petitioned the Crown for extra powers, on the ground that he was destitute of "the old records of the office of Norroy." Colbarne, York Herald, who held the original drafts of the Harvey and Dalton visitations (other parts of Anstis C. 9 printed in vol. i.) had afterwards died, and those parts had evidently from the Brackenbury note mentioned above come into Flower's possession by 1567, the year of Colbarne's death. A still more important "record of the office of Norroy," namely, Tonge's visitation of 1530, had apparently also by 1567 come into Flower's possession, for this third section of Anstis C. 9 in his handwriting consists almost entirely of evident reproductions in a tabular form of pedigrees by Tonge, Harvey or Dalton, with continuations and emendations, and with altered blazons to many of the shields of arms.

The entire manuscript of Anstis C. 9, including the Harvey and Dalton portions printed in vol. i., and the Flower portion printed in this volume, appears to have been bound up in one volume by Glover. As noted in the introduction to vol. i., the inside lining of the cover of Anstis, C. 9, is formed of two vellum leaves of a fourteenth century manuscript of the *Legenda Aurea*; and according to Coxe's *Catalogus Codicum MSS. Coll., et Aul. Oxon.* MS. 166 thereof (described as a volume of Glover's collections containing entries dated in 1579) has also in its binding two vellum leaves of a manuscript of the *Legenda Aurea*.

Besides the manuscript H. 19 above referred to, there are, as mentioned above, two other manuscripts at Heralds' College distinguished respectively as D. 2 and D. 5, both of which purport to contain Flower's visitation of 1563-4. All the pedigrees in D. 2 are in D. 5 except five, namely, Borough, Babthorpe, Harrington, Young, and Yorke. On the other hand there are nearly fifty pedigrees in D. 5 which are not in D. 2. Most of those fifty pedigrees are in Ashmole 834, iii., and a few of them are in Anstis C. 9. There are about twenty-five pedigrees in Ashmole 834 iii., and in H. 19 which are neither in D. 5 nor in D. 2. They are Appleyard, Clifton, Blackwell, Covell, Dakels, Darcy, Davell, Fitz-Randall, Fleming, Gate, Heslarton, Mount-

eney, Montalt, Pigott, Popley, Rippingale, Rosels, Skeyren, Spencer, Sutton, Washington, Waudby, Whitmore, Williamson and Wombwell. There are only about nine pedigrees in Anstis, C. 9 which are not in either D. 5 or D. 2, and most of those nine are of other counties than Yorkshire. They are Gale, Grimston, Gybson, Lawson (Durham), Porter (Cumberland), Rydley (Northumberland), Swinburne (Northumberland), Tindall, Wolston (Westmorland).

So far as regards pedigrees, but not arms, D. 5 is the most complete Herald's College record of Flower's collections of 1563-7. It is apparently in Flower's handwriting. The pedigrees are arranged alphabetically. As in Ashmole 834 iii., H. 19, and Anstis C. 9, there are but very few arms in the text. There is at the end of D. 5 a tricked armorial. The drawings in it resemble those in the margin of Dalton's visitation in Anstis, C. 9. This armorial includes earlier arms than those of the families visited, *e.g.*, the arms of Robert Middleton and Sir Reynold Carnaby given in the shields of Constable's Roll (Lansdowne MS. 205, 41. Surtees Soc. App.). As in that roll so in this armorial, the Wharton arms appear without the bordure which was granted in 1552. (See vol. i. of this work, Introduction, p. xxxiv.)

So far as regards arms but not pedigrees, D. 2 is the most complete Herald's College record of Flower's collections of 1563-7. It also is, apparently, in Flower's handwriting. The pedigrees are arranged alphabetically. The arms with many quarterings are fully and carefully drawn and accompany the text. There are emendations in a contemporary handwriting. Some of them consist of the crossing out of doubtful generations. It is difficult to understand why some fifty of the pedigrees recorded in D. 5 are omitted from D. 2, for as shown by Ashmole 834 and H. 19 many of those pedigrees were recorded in the earliest year of the visitation of 1563-4.

There are about sixty pedigrees in D. 5 and D. 2 combined which are neither in Ashmole 834 iii., nor in Anstis C. 9. They are Audborough, Boynton, Bowes, Bellassis, Brongse?, Byron, Borough, Babthorpe, Curwen, Conwyne?, Clapham, Cholmondeley, Delaryvier, Dunham, Dawnay, Everingham, Eynus?, Folkingham, Gargrave, Girlington, Goldsborough, Hastings, Hedworth, Holme, Hungate, Harrington, Irton, Ingleby, Jackson, Kirby, Leigh, Leyborne, Lovell, Lamplugh, Legard, Musgrave, Maul-ever, Pickering, Rokeby, Radcliffe, Ryder, De la See, Stoteville, Thurland, Tonge, Tunstall, Thornborough,

Thorpe, Thornton, Vavasour, Wickcliff, Wandisford, Warcope, Wright, Wiwell?, Woodruff, Wyllingsbie, Willestrop, Young, Yorke.

The above figures are approximate only, because it is difficult to count with any exactitude the many branch and blended pedigrees in each manuscript. As in both D. 2 and D. 5 the families entered therein are arranged alphabetically and not in the order in which they were visited, and as in both manuscripts the dated entries range over 1565, 1566 and 1567, as well as over 1563-4, it is clear that neither manuscript is Flower's visitation of 1563-4, and it would seem that they are both collections subsequently made from entries collected during all those five years.

Derbyshire was visited by Flower in 1564 and Cheshire by Cooke as his deputy in 1566, but there is no visitation on record by either Flower or Cooke in 1565, and, as above suggested, it may be that in 1565 there was a visit to Yorkshire by either Flower or by Cooke as his deputy, and that in that year the sixty pedigrees in D. 2 and D. 5 combined which are neither in Ashmole 834 and H. 19 (representing the years 1563-4) nor in Anstis C. 9 (representing the year 1567) may have been collected.

In the introduction to vol. i. it was pointed out that the Norcliffe manuscript printed as Flower's visitation of 1563-4 in 16 Harl. Soc. comprised pedigrees earlier in date than Harvey's visitation of 1552 and other pedigrees earlier in date than Tonge's visitation of 1530. Many of the earliest of those pedigrees are now identified as having been derived from a collection of pedigrees, a copy of which exists amongst the Ashmolean manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, where it is numbered 831 part I., and it is so calendared in Black's Calendar at p. 498. The pedigrees in that manuscript purport to have been transcribed by Glover from an earlier original. They appear from intrinsic evidence to have been compiled between the years 1480 and 1490. They are mostly, but not entirely, of Yorkshire families, and are headed by a pedigree of England from William I. to Edward IV, and by a pedigree of France showing descents to prove the right of Edward III. to the crown of France. The pedigrees are all in Latin, except that of France which is in French. Some of them, *e.g.*, those of France, Neville and Daubeney, are illustrated with historical passages. Where the arms are given they are blazoned in French, and the names of precious stones are used in the blazon instead of the names of metals and colours. Although that method of blazoning is described in heraldic treatises, ancient and modern, the editor knows of no other instance in which it

has actually been used in English heraldry. Dodsworth uses another transcript of the same collection in the manuscript Dodsworth 81 in the Bodleian Library. At p. 154 of that manuscript he refers to it as "my antient rolle of petegrees which are very autenticall and cited by Mr. Camden." Dr. Craster, sub-librarian of the Bodleian, who has compared the manuscripts, thinks that Glover and Dodsworth used different copies of the original roll, or of an older copy of it, that Glover made a faithful transcript while Dodsworth selected and abridged, but that Dodsworth probably had access to a superior original text. In the Norcliffe manuscript as printed in 16 Harl. Soc. some of the pedigrees from this collection of 1480-1491 are translated from the Latin into English, some are reproduced without any alteration, and others are reproduced with one or more additional generations added to the text.

Mr. Norcliffe in his preface to 16 Harl. Soc. stated that the Norcliffe manuscript had passed through the hands of Flower, Glover, and Brooke, and that it subsequently belonged to Sir Peter le Neve and was purchased by Thomas Norcliffe in 1738. An intermediate step in its ownership may be traced by a reference to the Dodsworth MSS. in the Bodleian Library. For Dodsworth in his manuscripts numbered 5, 81, and 150, used a collection of pedigrees which he describes in manuscript 5 at folio 12 as "Mr. Archer's book of petegrees which he bought of the executors of Brooke, York Herald, which is a visitation taken *anno* 1584." A comparison of the contents and foliation of the Dodsworth extracts from this Archer manuscript with the Norcliffe manuscript as published in 16 Harl. Soc. shows that the pedigrees in the one are identical with those in the other.

The Norcliffe manuscript could not have been the "Great Book" alluded to so often by Flower. That book existed as early as 1563, for Flower refers to it in the pedigrees of Norton and Danby, both of which are dated in that year (p. 22).

In the introduction to vol. i., the editor suggested that this volume should contain:

1. Flower's visitation of 1563-4 from MS. Ashmole 834, part iii.
2. Flower's collection of pedigrees of 1567 from MS. Anstis C. 9.
3. Flower and Glover's visitation of Northumberland in 1575 from the Queen's College, Oxford, MSS. 97 and 126.
4. Flower and Glover's visitation of Yorkshire in 1575 from the Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 1171.

Owing to the war he has only been able to edit the first two of the above manuscripts and he will be unable to edit a further volume. If, as is to be desired, another editor is found who will complete the work, the present editor suggests that it will be made more complete if the above-mentioned early collection of pedigrees made in 1480-1490 from manuscript Ashmole 831 is included, as well as the two above-mentioned visitations omitted from the present volume.

The manuscripts here reproduced, including Glover's marginal headings to Ashmole 834, iii., have been printed verbally and literally, except that contractions have been enlarged and capitals used for proper names. Some of the obscurities in the names of persons and places are attempted to be cleared up in the index. The remarks in the introduction to vol. i. as to the description of the shields reproduced in the text apply to this volume also. All the shields tricked in the two manuscripts are reproduced in the text.

The editor has again to acknowledge the kind courtesy and help he has received from the chief officers of the College of Arms. His thanks are due to Sir George Lunn, the executor of the late Mr. Mackey, for the extended loan of the Anstis manuscript, to Miss Ward for secretarial help, and to Mrs. Tyrell for the index; and he re-iterates the thanks he has already expressed to the kind friends and helpers whose names appear at the end of the introduction to the first volume.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PEDIGREES AND ARMS.

THE NUMBERS REFER TO THE PAGES.

Name and Description.	Flower's Visitation in 1563-4.	Pedigrees collected by Flower in 1567.	Arms or Creat.
Acclom of Moreby	—	159	158
Anne, Martin, of Frickley	—	123	122
Appleyard	18	—	18
Arthington of Arthington	—	135	134
Aske of Aughton	—	157	156
Barton	113	—	—
Barton of Whenby	—	151	—
Bate of Lancashire	91	—	—
Baxter of Bolton	67	—	—
Beaumont of Whitley	86	—	—
Beckwith	25	—	26 ⁿ
Beeston of Beeston	—	187	186
Benetson	114	—	—
Bigod	12	—	—
Blackwall of Blackwall	106	—	—
Blyton and Whitmore	64	—	—
Bosvile	47	—	—
Bosvile of Ardsley	54	208	—
Bourchier	20	—	—
Brackenbury of Denton	—	141	141 ⁿ
Bradford of Stanley	89	—	—
Bubwith	71	—	—
Buckton	2	—	—
Bulmer of Wilton	—	137	—
Bunny of Newland	—	171	—
Burton of Kilnsey	—	169	168
Calverley of Calverley	—	176	—
Caterall of Rathmell	77	—	—
Cholmondeley of Cholmondeley and Brandesby	—	132	—
Clifton	111	—	—
Colville	15	—	15 ⁿ
Constable	110, 113	—	—
Constable of Flamborough	—	161	160
Constable of Hatfield	4	—	—
Constable of Sherburne	3	—	—
Conyers of Hornby	—	144	—
Copley	39	—	39 ⁿ
Copley of Batley Hall	—	163	164
Creyke	7, 8	—	—

Name and Description.	Flower's Visitation in 1563-4.	Pedigrees collected by Flower in 1567.	Arms or Crest.
Dakins	10	—	—
Dalton	6	—	—
Danby	22	—	—
Danby of Thorpe-Perrow	—	179	—
Darcy	14	—	—
Denton	—	—	164
Deyvill	16	—	—
Dransfield of Stubbs Walden	—	143	—
Drax	101	—	—
Dunnington of Eserick	—	152	—
Eland	42	—	—
Ellerker of Risby	—	162	—
Fairfax of Gilling	13	—	—
Fairfax of Steeton	19	—	—
Fairfax of Walton and Gilling	—	148	—
Fitz Randall	24	—	—
Fitz William	94	—	—
Fleming of Fleming Hall	90	—	—
Fowberry	109	—	—
Probisber	96	—	—
Gale of Acklam Grange	—	118	—
Gascoigne	36, 44	—	—
Gates	4	—	—
Gibson of Staveley	—	190	—
Goodrich	27	—	—
Gower of Stittenham	—	153	—
Greene of Aukley	98	—	—
Grimston of Grimston	—	188	—
Haldenby of Haldenby	—	183	182
Hamerton of Wigglesworth	81	—	—
Hartwenton <i>alias</i> Fowberry	109	—	—
Hawksworth of Hawksworth	72	—	—
Hercy of Grove	—	120	—
Heslarton	10	—	—
Hilton of Hilton	—	140	—
Hopton	32	—	—
Hulton	88	—	—
Hussey	31	—	—
Jackson of Snyderall	52	—	—
Kay	85	—	—
Kay of Woodsome	84	—	—
Kelham of Kelham	51	—	—
Kighley of Scotterskell	28	—	—

Name and Description.	Flower's Visitation in 1563-4.	Pedigrees collected by Flower in 1567.	Arms or Crest.
Langdale	5	—	—
Lawson of Little Usworth	—	192	—
Lister of Bolton	75	—	—
Lister of Midhope	73	—	—
Malham of Nesfield	78	—	—
Mallet	37, 43	—	—
Mallory of Studley	—	146	—
Marton of Marton	74	—	—
Metham of Cadeby	68	185	—
Metham of Metham	—	154	—
Middleton of Silksworth	—	138	—
Middleton of Stockeld	—	178	—
Monhault	82	—	—
More of More Place	63	—	—
Morton of Bawtry	49	—	—
Mountney	46	—	—
Nesfield of Nesfield	79	—	—
Nevill	48	—	—
Nevill of Chevet	93	—	—
Norton	21	—	—
Norton of Rilston	—	200	—
Palmes of Naburn	—	181	180
Peck of Wakefield	—	170	—
Percehay of Ryton	—	177	—
Pigot	30	—	164
Place of Halnaby	—	145	—
Plumpton of Plumpton	—	147	—
Popley	40	—	—
Porter of Alwardby	—	217	216
Pudsey of Arnforth	80	—	—
Pudsey of Bolton and Arnforth	—	142	—
Pulleyn	26	—	—
Pulleyn of Killinghall	—	129	128
Pulleyn of Scotton	—	127	126
Rawson of Bessacar	56	—	—
Rawson of Fryston	—	194	—
Redmayne of Harewood	—	131	—
Reresby of Thribergh	65	193	—
Ridley of Willimoteswick	—	214	—
Rippingale	104	—	—
Rockley of Falthwayte	—	167	166
Rockley of Rockley	—	191	—
Rocliffe of Colthorpe	—	150	—
Rossell	115	—	—
St. Quintin	114, 116	—	—
Saltmarshe of Saltmarshe	—	211	210

Name and Description.	Flower's Visitation in 1863-4.	Pedigrees collected by Flower in 1867.	Arms or Crest.
Salvin of Newbiggin	—	136	—
Savile	41, 92	—	—
Skelton	32	—	—
Skelton of Bramford	—	199	198
Skelton of Osmondthorpe	—	196	—
Skerne	112	—	—
Slingsby of Scriven	—	125	—
Snawsell of Bilton	—	130	—
Southby of Birdsall	—	207	206
Spencer	9	—	—
Stapleton	21	—	164
Stapleton of Carleton	—	119	—
Sutton	107	—	—
Swift of Rotherham	66	207	—
Swinburne of Chopwell	—	212	—
Tempest of Bracewell	—	173	172
Tempest of Broughton	83	—	—
Thornhill of Fixby	87	—	—
Thornholme	15	—	15a
Thwaites of Marston	99	—	99, 164
Tindall of Brotherton	—	189	—
Trigott of South Kirkby	58	—	—
Usher of Featherstone	70	—	—
Waldby	109	—	109n
Washington of Adwick	57	—	—
Wasteneys of Headon	—	123	—
Wentworth of Elmsall	28	124, 203	—
Wentworth of Lincolnshire	61	—	—
Wentworth of Mendham	34	—	—
Wentworth of Nettlestead	62	—	—
Wentworth of Thurnscoe or Kirkby	53	—	—
Wentworth of West Bretton	—	175	—
Wentworth of Whitley	61	202	—
West of Aughton	60	—	—
West of Offington	59	—	—
Wharton of Wharton	—	184	—
Wilkinson of Barnsley	69	—	—
Williamson	105	—	—
Wolston <i>alias</i> Wilson of Kendal	—	195	—
Wombwell	35	—	—

For other arms, impaled or quartered with those mentioned in the above list, the reader is referred to the illustrations and index.

Heraldic Visitation

OF

YORKSHIRE

MADE IN 1563 AND 1564,

BY

WILLIAM FLOWER, NORROY KING OF ARMS.

MS. ASHMOLE 834, PART III.

There is no heading to the contents of either the above-mentioned Ashmole MS. or the corresponding part of the Heralds' College MS. H. 19. The latter is in Flower's handwriting except the pedigree of Sutton, which is in the handwriting of Robert Cooke, Chester Herald. All the dated pedigrees are dated in 1563, except that of Drax dated in 1564, and that of Sutton dated in 1565. This pedigree of Sutton by Cooke in 1565 comes at the end in H. 19, though not so in Ashmole 834, because some of the informal notes and incomplete pedigrees, from the heading "Waudby" to the heading "St. Quintin," have, by the Ashmole copyist, been transferred from the beginning of the Heralds' College MS. to the end of the Ashmole MS. In other respects the two manuscripts correspond in order and contents.

The Ashmole MS. is in a sixteenth century copyist's handwriting. It contains red marginal headings of the families visited in the handwriting of Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, and numerous minor emendations throughout the text in his handwriting. These emendations appear to be the result of a comparison by Glover of the two manuscripts with each other. The great majority of them make the Ashmole MS. correspond with the Heralds' College MS. In these cases they have been incorporated in the text without notice. In the few cases in which the emendations make the Ashmole MS. differ from the Heralds' College MS. they have been noted in the text. The editor has adopted Glover's headings to the pedigrees as spelled by him, but where the copyist has given the domicile and Glover has not, that has been added.

No arms are tricked in the Heralds' College MS. The only arms tricked in the Ashmole MS. are those of Appleyard and of Thwayt of Marston. They have been reproduced with the text.

BUKTON.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 1. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 6.*]

SIR PERES BUKTON OF BUKTON maryed [*blank*] and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Robert ijd sonne, John iijd sonne, died both *sans* yssu.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Sir Peres, maryed Annes, and by here had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Robert ijd sonne and Steven ijd sonne dyed both *sans* yssu, Raffe iiijth sonne.

JOHN, sonne and heire of William, had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, which was maryed to one of the daughters of Christofer Newport of Boynton, and by her had yssu Ursuley doughter and heire of the sayd William, who was maryed to John Colingwood of Eslington in Northumberland, and by her had yessu Coudberd; and to her ijd housband she maryed John Carre of Hetton, and by her had no yssu, and to her iijd housband she maryed Henry Brendlinge of New castle, and by her had yssu.

RAFFE, iiijth sonne of William, maryed Anne daughter of Thomas Heslerton of Heslarton, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Robert seconde sonne, Jane maryed to William Hustwayte of Scarbrowgh.

[*In margin.* Anno, 1563, r. reg. Elizabeth 5^o].

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Raffe, maryed Margerey daughter of Sir William Ewrye of Wytton in Wardell, knight, and by her hath yssu RAFFE fyrst sonne, Frances second sonne, Ursuley maryed to Water Bootman of Thorbassett.

There is a pedigree by Harvey, Norroy, in 1552, of Bukton or Bucton set out in vol. i. of this work, p. 49, and the arms and crest of the family, as tricked by Harvey, are reproduced on p. 48 thereof. Since 1552 the Ursula secondly above named, daughter of William Bukton and Margery Eure, had married.

Earlier members of the family, namely, William de Bucton, John de Bucton his son, and Marmaduke de Bucton, tenant for life by John de Bucton's grant, are mentioned in a deed dated 17th February, 1374 5, abstracted in *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. ii., p. 64. Annexed to the deed is the armorial seal of John de Bucton bearing a buck rampant.

For Wytton in Wardell read Witton in Weardale.

CONSTABLE [OF SHERBURNE].

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 1. Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 6.*]

CONSTABLE of Barnby nighe Bassall maryed one of the doughters of Thomas Gower of Stytnam, and by her hath yssu foure sonnes, the eldest dyed *sans* yssu.

William CONSTABLE, fourth sonne of Sherburne, maryed Annes, doughter of Richard Harwood of Hovingham, and by her had yssu Robert dyed *sans* yssu, Frances second sonne, Thomas third sonne, George fourth sonne, Annes maryed to Christofer Perker of Claughton, Elizabeth maryed to Richard Mordyne of Helperthorpe, Ursuley maryed to William Herbert of Belthrope, Jane maryed to William Watson of Sherborne, Margery maryed to Mathew Mardyne of Helperthrop.

[*In margin.* Anno, 1563.]

FRANCES, seconde sonne and heire of William, maryed Elizabeth, one of the daughters of Sir John Bulmer of Wilton, knight, and by hir hath yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Henry second sonne.

William Constable of Sherburne, the son and heir of the above-named Francis Constable, entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1584. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 177. That pedigree contains much additional information but it does not give, as does the above pedigree, the name of Agnes Harwood the wife of the first above-named William Constable, and the names of the daughters of that marriage and of their husbands. The will of William Constable, husband of Agnes Harwood, was dated 20th Jan., 1555, and proved 18th Feb., 1556. *Wills in the York Registry*, 1554-1558, p. 38. By inq. taken at York, 2nd Aug., 1557, it was found that he died 29th Dec., 1556, and that Francis his son and heir was aged 32.

Barnby is a farm house in the township of Buttercrambe and parish of Bossall in the North Riding of Yorkshire.

For Belthrope read Belthorpe, in the parish of Bishop Wilton in the East Riding of Yorkshire.

GATE.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 1b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19 folio 6.*]

[*In margin.* Anno, 1563.]

SIR HENRY GATE of Seymer, knighte, maryed Lucy, daughter of Charles Knevett of Bucknam Castell, and by her hath yssu EDWARD sonne and heire, John second sonne, William third sonne dyed *sans* yssu, Henry fourth sonne, Mary, Elizabeth dyed *sans* yssu, Frances, Katerin.

William Gates, son and heir of the above-named Edward Gates and grandson of Sir Henry Gates of Seamer, entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1584, Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 60. That pedigree is much more extended but it omits the domicile of Charles Knevett and the name of Sir Henry Gates's daughter, Elizabeth, who died without issue. The Knevetts acquired Buckenham castle in Norfolk by marriage with an heiress of the house of Clifton. Sir Henry Gates is called Sir Henry Gate, not only in the above pedigree, but also in many deeds and in his *inq. p.m.* It was held at York on the 17th July, 1589, and it was there found that he died on the 7th April, 1589, and that Edward was his son and heir, and was then aged 40.

The family entered their pedigree again at Dugdale's visitation in 1606, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitations of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. iii. p. 310.

CONSTABLE [OF HATFIELD].

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 1b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19 folio 6.*]

SIR WILLIAM CONSTABLE, a third sonne oute of the house of Flambrughe, maryed Maude, daughter and onelie heire of John Hatfeld of Hatfeld, and by her hath yssu MARMADUKE, Christofer second sonne, William 3 sonne.

MARMADUKE, sonne and heire of Sir William, had yssu OLLERYE, who was maryed to Margerye, one of the daughters of Steven Constable of Catfosse, and by her hath yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Christofer second sonne, and a daughter named Francesse.

A pedigree of Constable of Hatfield was entered by Christopher Constable, a grandson of Marmaduke Constable of Hatfield, at St. George's visitation in 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 506. That pedigree omits the Christian name of John Hatfield and the name of Margery Constable, wife of Ollerye or Hilary Constable. The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Maud Constable is 3 Elizabeth, Chancery Ser. II. vol. 129, no. 70, and to that of Hilary Constable is 14 Elizabeth, Chancery Ser. II. vol. 160, no. 43.

LANGDALL.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 1b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 7.*]

JOHN LANGDALL of Langdall Hall in Hacknes parishe maryed one of the daughters of Anderson in Pickeringe and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Richerd second sonne.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of John, maryed Elizabeth, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Ingram of Preston in Holdernes, and by her had yssu HENRY sonne and heire, Richard second sonne, Isabell maryed to George Porret of Hackinges, Emme maryed to William Lepington of North Burton.

HENRY, sonne and heire of William, maryed Mary, daughter of Water Plesant of Sheffield, and by her had yssu GEORGE sonne and heire, Antony second sonne dyed *sans* yssu, Elizabeth dyed younge.

GEORGE LANGDALL, sonne and heire of Henry, maryed Anne, daughter of Sir Robert Eglesfield of Beverley, knight, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Raffie second sone, Anne maryed to Jhon Barmeby of Eberston.

WILLIAM LANGDALL, sonne and heire of George, maryed Isabell, daughter of George Hall of Snaynton, and by her had yssu ROBERT fyrst sonne dyed younge, ROGER second sonne, Henry third sonne, Raffie fourth sonne dyed *sans* yssu, Lancelott vth sonne, George vjth sonne, Gye vijth sonne, Anne dyed younge, Anne maryed to William Thomson of Scarbrogh, Mary died *sans* yssu, Margerey maryed to George Pecoke of Scarbrough, Frances a daughter maryed to Robert Herington of Snanton.

[*In margin.* Anno, 1563.]

ROGER, second sonne and heire of William, maryed Frances, daughter of Robert Selowe of Snaynton, and by her hath yssu Trystram dyed younge, STEVEN second sonne, Benet third sonne, John fourth sonne, Margerey died yonge, Anne.

The will of John Langdale of Hackness was dated 26th April, 1440, and proved 7th May, 1440. *Wills in the York Registry*, 1389-1514, p. 101. The pedigree was entered again by Stephen Langdale, son of Roger Langdale at Glover's visitation in 1584, and by Thomas Langdale, son of Guy Langdale, at St. George's visitation in 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 190.

In the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, vol. xi., p. 372, are pedigrees of Langdale of Houghton and Etton, which are distinct from the above.

DALTON.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 2. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 8.*]

SIR JOHN DALTON of Kyrkeby Mysperton *in tempore Richardi Secundi* had yssu PETER sonne and heire.

PETER, sonne and heire of Sir John *in tempore H. 4*, had yssu JOHN sonne and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Peter *in tempore H. 6*, had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of John *in tempore H. 6*, had yssu EDMOND sonne and heire.

EDMOND, sonne and heire of Thomas *in tempore E. 4*, maryed to his fyrst wyf one of the doughters of Sir William Pickeringe of Oswoldkyrke, and by her had no yssu; and to his second wyf he maryed one of the doughters of Hastings of Rookesby and by her had yssu EDMOND sonne and heire.

EDMOND, sonne and heire of Edmond *in tempore H. 8*, maryed to his fyrst wyf Beatrice, one of the doughters of Layton of Sprokestone, and by her had yssu John dyed *sans* yssu, Jane dyed *sans* yssu; and to his second wyfe he maryed Elizabeth, daughter of Austin Katherall of Holingehall, and by her had yssu ROGER sonne and heire.

[*In margin.* Anno, 1563.]

ROGER, sonne and heire of Edmond *in tempore Regine*, Elizabeth maryed to his fyrst wyf Annes, daughter of Whaley of Danbye, and by her hath yssu Elizabeth; and to his second wyffe he maryed Alice, daughter of Gyles Wood of Pickeringe, and by her hath yssu Jane, maryed to Raffie Atton of Stoke in Oxfordeshere; and to his thyrde wyf he maryed Anne, daughter of William Swynborne of Castell Eyton in Northumberland, and by her hath yssu ROGER fyrst sonne, Frances second sonne, Raff third sonne, Isabell, Frances a doughter, Anne, Barbara, Mary, Dorethe, Susan.

There is a pedigree, recorded by Lawrence Dalton, Norroy, in 1558, of Dalton of Kirkby Misperton in vol. i. of this work, p. 147, and the crest of the family, as tricked by Lawrence Dalton, is reproduced on p. 146 thereof. See also the notes to p. 147 thereof. The two pedigrees are in the main similar in form and contents, but the many small variations between them are evidence that the pedigree was furnished for registration by Roger Dalton, the head of the family, both to Lawrence Dalton in 1558 and to William Flower in 1563.

For "Rookesby read Roxby. The site of the castle is about a mile west of Thornton Dale; for "Sprokeston" read Sproxton, near Helmsley; and for "Castle Eyton" read Capheaton.

CRAKE.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 2b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 8.]

ALEXANDER CRAKE of Kyllam or Colestone Pytte, had yssu THOMAS.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Alexander, maryed Jane, doughter and one of the co-heires of Arden of Martyn, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, Thomas second sonne.

ROBERT CRAKE, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Isabell, doughter of Lyone Perchaye of Ryton and by her had yssu RICHARD sonne and heire, Robert second sonne, William third sonne, Hughe fourth sonne, Katherine maryed to one Rypingale of Lincolnshire, Alice, maryed to one Laken of Derby in Lincolnshire.

RICHARD, sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Margarete, doughter of Sir William Constable of Hatfeld in Holdernes, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Robert second sonne, Marmadiuke third sonne, Elizabeth, maryed to one Smietheman of Cotingham.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Richard, maryed Frances, doughter of Sir William Babthorpe of Osgorbie, and by her hath yssu RAFFE sonne and heire, a doughter named [blank].

[In margin. Anno, 1563.]

RAFFE, sonne and heire of William, at this present beinge Anno domine [sic] 1563, and in anno Regine Elizabethæ 6^o in warde to the Earle of Northumberland.

The family entered their pedigree again at Dugdale's visitation in 1666, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. ii., p. 447.

For "Martyn" read Marton, near Bridlington.

CRAKE.

[*Ashmole MS. 894, part iii., folio 2b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 9.*]

THOMAS CRAKE of Ganton, second sonne of Thomas Crake of Colestone Pytte, maryed one of the daughters and co-heires of Wolestrobe of Ganton, and had by her yssu, WALTER sonne and heire, William second sonne, John third sonne.

WALTER, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed one of the daughters of Sir Raffe Ellerkar of Rysbye, knight, and by her had yssu RAFFE sonne and heire, Roberte and George dyed both *sans* yssu.

[*In margin.* Anno, 1563.]

RAFFE, sonne and heire of Walter, maryed Grace, one of the daughters of Saltemarshe of Saltemarshe, and by her hath yssu RAFFE.

ROBERT CRAKE of Ryton, second sonne of Robert Crake of Colestone Pytte in Beverley, maryed Margerett, daughter of Sir Richard Whetel of Cales, knight, and by her had yssu EDWARD sonne and heire, Isabell, maryed to John Sutton of Notinghamshire, Elizabeth, maryed to William Perchaye, and Jane.

[*In margin.* Anno, 1563.]

EDMOND [*sic*, but he is called Edward above and in his grandmother's will], sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Katherine, daughter of Tyrstram Teshe of Yorke, and by her hath yssu ALEXANDER fyrst sonne, Susan and Anne.

WILLIAM CRAKE of Heslarton, third sonne of Robert Crake of Colestone Pytte in Beverley, maryed Annes, eldest daughter and one of the co-heirs of John Heslarton of Heslarton, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire.

[*In margin.* Anno, 1563.]

ROBERT CRAKE, sonne and heire of William, maryed Margerette, daughter of James Rokesbie of Newton and by her hath yssu George.

HUGHE CRAKE of Hugett, fourth sonne of Robert Crake of Colestone Pytte, maryed one of the daughters of Sir

James Stranguishe of [blank], and by her had yssu JAMES sonne and heire, Robert second sonne and Isabell.

Most but not all of these cadet descendants of Alexander Creyke appear in Mr. Clay's extended pedigree of Creyke in *Dugdale's Visitation with Additions*, vol. ii, p. 447, and references are there given to the wills and inquisitions affecting them. Mr. Clay does not give the descendants of Thomas Crake of Ganton. The will of Hewe Crake of Hugget, dated 8th March, 1559-60, was proved on the 16th July, 1561. *Wills in the York Registry, 1554 to 1568*, p. 41. Administration to the estate of Walter Crake of Ganton was granted 13th March, 1567-8. *Ibid.*, p. 195.

SPENCER.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 3b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19*, folio 10.]

WILLIAM SPENCER, fourth sonne of [blank] Spencer, had yssu THOMAS.

[*In margin.* Anno, 1563.]

THOMAS SPENCER, sonne and heire of William, now dwelinge at Ould Malton, who is desended oute of the house of Cople in Bedfordshire, maryed to his fyrst wyfe Margerett, daughter to John Harwood of Wikam-broke in the countie of Sussex, and by her hath yssu JOHN fyrst sonne, Alice, maryed to Marmaduke Whytinge of Sledmare in com. Ebor., Elizabeth, maryed to John Woodward of Raskell, Marye, maryed to Roger Marshall of Heslabye, Elin, maryed to Henry Staveley of Rypon, Annes, maryed to Henry Fauwhether of Boumer; and to his second wyffe he maryed Margerey, daughter of John Losell of the countie of Essex, and by her hath yssu William second sonne, Thomas third sonne, Anne, Cecille, Prudence, Katherine.

Thomas Spencer purchased lands in Old Malton and much other Yorkshire property from Martin Anne in 1557-8. *Yorkshire Fines*, pt. i, p. 211. His daughter Prudence married Leonard Percehay of Ryton in Ryedale, *Surtees Soc.*, vol. 36, p. 114. The above seems to be the only Yorkshire visitation pedigree of this family. The will of Thomas Spenser of Wikeham (Wykeham), who was buried at Old Malton, is dated 5th July, 1563, and was proved 16th February, 1563-4. *Wills in the York Registry, 1554 to 1568*, p. 151.

DAKELS.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 3b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 11.*]

[*In margin.* Anno, 1563.]

GEORGE DAKELS of Lynton in the countie *Ebor.*, maryed to his first wyfe Margerey, doughter of William Fulthrope of Iselbeke; and to his seconde wyff he maryed Cecille, doughter of Richarde Tretton of Oxfordeshire and widow of Trystram Teshe of Yorke, and by her hath yssu GEORGE fyrst sonne, Arthur second sonne, Marie; and to his thirde wyff he maryed Clere, doughter of Thomas Perls of London, and by her hath [*sic*].

Dakels, an error for Dakins. There is an account of this family setting out the will of George Dakins in *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, vol. xvii, p. 73, and see Foster's *Visitations of Yorkshire*, pp. 169 and 639.

Linton is in Winteringham parish in the East Riding of Yorkshire.

HESLARTON.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 3b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 11.*]

[*In margin.* Anno, 1563, 5 r. reg. Elizabeth.]

THOMAS HESLARTON of Heslarton in *com. Ebor.*, maryed Anne, doughter of Bryan Palmes of Naburne, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Raffe second sonne, clerke, Guye third sonne died yonge, Bryan fourth sonne, William fyuth sonne, Anne, maryed to Raffe Bukton of Hackines, Isable, maryed to Mathew Whytham of Skarbroughe, Margret dyed yonge, Ellianor, maryed to one Bucton, *alias* Buckton, of Atton.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Katherine, doughter of Perres Percy of Skarbrough, and by her had

yssu tooe doughters his co-heires, Annes, maryed to William Crake of Heslarton, Anne, maryed to one Vavasor of Foxsall.

BRYAN, fourth sonne of Thomas, maryed Elizabeth, one of the daughters of Peres Percy of Skarbrough, and by her hath yssu William, dyed yonge, BARTHOLOMEW second sonne, and others beinge deade.

WILLIAM HESLARTON of Weverthroe, fivth sonne of Thomas, maryed to his first wyff Isabella, daughter of Thomas Couper of Bowforth, and hy her hath yssu foure children which dyed yonge; and to his second wyffe he maryed Isabel, daughter of Richard Heringeton of Gresnoll in the countie of Norfolke, and by her hath yssu AVERAYE fyrst sonne, John second sonne, Richard third sonne, and other seven sonnes, which seven sonnes dyed yonge, Margaret and other thre daughters which thre daughters dyed yonge.

The above-named Alvery Heslerton entered this pedigree again at Glover's visitation in 1584, and his brother John also entered it with additions at St. George's visitation in 1612. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 173. More of Austrop quartered the arms of Heslerton by virtue of the marriage of Matthew More with Mary, daughter and heir of James Vavasour, by Ann, daughter and heir of Heslerton of Heslerton. Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. i. p. 146. The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of John Heslerton is 1, Elizabeth, Chancery Series II, vol. 120, no. 65, and to that of William Heslerton is 21 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II, vol. 185, no. 21. Ralph Heslerton was party to a fine relating to lands in Kellfield in 1514; John Heslerton to a fine relating to lands in Sutton in 1544, and William Heslerton and Isabel his wife were parties to a fine relating to lands in Frydaythorpe in 1564. *Yorkshire Fines*, part i, pp. 29, 110, 292.

"Atton" is usually spelled Etton, and is a parish in the East Riding of Yorkshire.

BIGOD.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 4. Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 12.*]

[*In margin.* Anno, 1563.]

PERES BYGOD of Grymston, a thirde brother oute of the house of Setherington, had yssu RAFFE.

RAFFE BYGOD of Adingeflet in the countie of Yorke, maryed Isabell, one of the doughters of Richard Haldenby, of Haldenby, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, Peter second sonne, Raffe third sonne, Jane, maryed to Laurence Cowper of Wharam.

ROBERT, sonne and heire of Raffe, maryed Margeret, doughter of one Conyers of Danbye Wyske, and by her had yssu EDMOND sonne and heire.

EDMOND BYGOD of Malton^e, sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Frances, doughter of Richard Rayson of Malton, and by her hath yssu Marie a doughter.

The will of Robert Bygod of Adlingflete was dated 10th May, 1557, and proved 20th June, 1558. *Wills in the York Registry, 1554 to 1568*, p. 27. The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Peter Bigod is 22 Hen. viii, Chancery Series ii, vol. 51, no. 97; to that of Robert Bigod, 5 & 6 Ph. and M., Chancery Series ii, vol. 116, no. 42; and to that of Edmund Bigod, 9 Elizabeth, Chancery Series ii, vol. 147, no. 160, and Exchequer Series ii, vol. 255, no. 22.

In 1556-7, Robert Bygod, Esq., and Edmond Bygod, his son and heir apparent, were deforciant to a fine relating to property in North Grymston, Yorkshire; and in 1565, Edmond Bygod was deforciant to a fine relating to the Manor of Wharron, in Yorkshire. *Yorkshire Fines*, part. i, pp. 203, 310.

FAIRFAX [OF GILLING].

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 4. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 12.]

SIR NICHOLAS FAIREFAX, sonne and heire of Sir Thomas maryed Jane, doughter of Gye Palmes, serjant at the lawe, and by her had yssu SIR WILLIAM sonne and heire, Nicholas second sonne, George thirde sonne, Thomas fourth sonne, Robert fivth sonne, Edward sixt sonne, Cudbert seventh sonne, Henry eight sonne, Margaret, maryed to Sir William Bellosys of Newbrough, knight, Marye, maryed to Henrie Curwyn of Wirkington, Elinour, maryed to John Vavasor of Heslewod sonne and heire to Sir Will^m Vavasor, knight, and Elizabeth; and to his second wyfe he maryed Alice, doughter of Sir John Harington of Exon and widowe of Sir Henry Sutton of Averam, knight, and by her hath no yssu.

There is a pedigree of Fairfax of Gilling, recorded by Dalton in 1558, in part i of this work, pp. 144-5. See also the notes to p. 145 thereof. Sir Nicholas had married his second wife since 1558.

There is also a pedigree of Fairfax of Gilling from Anstis, C. 9, printed in the latter part of this volume.

Sir Nicholas Fairfax was plaintiff in fines relating to property in Guniston and elsewhere, in 1554, 1561 and 1562; and deforciant to similar fines in 1555-6 and 1568. Property belonging to him and Joanna, his wife was the subject of a fine in 1567. *Yorkshire Fines*, part i, pp. 176, 249, 268, 190, 361, 335.

He is mentioned as High Sheriff of Yorkshire (1531-2), in a petition concerning property in that county. *Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings*, i, p. 144.

For "Exon" read Exton in Rutlandshire.

DARCY.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 4b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 13.*]

[*In margin.* Anno, 1563.]

RICHARDUS DARCYE et Johanna uxor ejus, Dominus de Flixburey, Karlton et Rysom habuerunt exitum.

JOHANNES DARCYE, miles habuit exitum Edmond qui obiit sine exitu, et ROBERTUS DARCYE ijd filig.

ROBERTUS habuit exitum Margaret nuptam Rogero Fauconbridge militi.

Idem Rogerus et Margaret habuerunt exitum Walterum.

WALTER DE FAWCONBRIDGE miles et Matilda uxor ejus habuerunt exitum Isabella nuptam Edmondo Perchay.

This pedigree is not given in 16 Harl. Soc.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Robert Darcy is 6 Hen. VIII, Chancery Series II, vol. 29, no. 94. The marriage of Walter Fawconbridge of Fawconbridge (of Whitton co. Lincoln in note), to Isabella Percehay is given in the Percehay pedigree in Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 186.

For "Flixburey," "Karlton" et "Rysom" read Flixborough, Carlton and Riseholme, all in Lincolnshire.

THORNHOLME.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 4b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 13.*]

THOMAS THORNHOLME, sonne of Walter Thorneholme, maryed Elenor, the fourth daughter of Sir William Constable of Hatfelde, knight, and had yssu JOHN and Maude.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Annes, eldest daughter of Sir Frances Salven, knight, and hath yssu Katherine and Margeret.

There is a pedigree of Thornholme of Haysthorpe, giving earlier members of the family, in Glover's Visitation of 1584-5. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 166.

The reference to the *ing. p.m.* of Walter Thornholme is 13 Hen. viii, Chancery Series ii, vol. 80, no. 18; to that of Thomas Thornholme, 32 Hen. viii, Chancery Series ii, vol. 62, no. 23; and to that of John Thornholme, 42 Elizabeth, Chancery Series ii, vol. 669, no. 10.

John Thornholme and Agnes his wife were deforciantes to fines concerning property in Yorkshire in 1565 and 1566. *Yorkshire Fines*, part i, pp. 302, 305, 319, 346. John Thornholme was also deforciant to a fine in 1573. *Yorkshire Fines*, part iii, p. 39.

The following arms and crest were confirmed by Flower, Norroy, to John Thornholme in 1563: Argent, three thorn trees proper. Crest: On a mount vert, a tower argent. Jewers, *Grant of Arms*, 27 Genealogist, p. 183.

COVELL.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 4b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 14.*]

SIR THOMAS COVELL in the countie Ebor., had yssu JOHN.

SIR JOHN, sonne and heire of Sir Thomas, had yssu JOHN.

SIR JOHN, sonne and heire of Sir John, had yssu Margaret his co-heire, which Margaret was maryed to George Davell of Cokold.

The pedigree of Davell follows this. There is no pedigree of either Covell or Dovell in 16 Harl. Soc.

The family above referred to is that of Colville of Coxwold who bore the arms, Or, on a fess gules 3 lioncels argent. Nicholas, *A Roll of Arms of Edward II*, p. 97.

DAVELL.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 4b. Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 15.]

GEORGE DAVELL [of] Cockold maryed Margaret, doughter and co-heire of Sir John Covell, and by her had yssu GEORGE sonne and heire

GEORGE DAVELL, sonne and heire of George, maryed to his first wyffe one of the daughters of Conyers, a second brother oute of the house of Sockborne, and by her had no yssu; and to his second wyff he maryed Margaret, doughter of one Thomas Foyster, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, George ijd sonne, William third sonne, Robert fourth sonne, and ij daughters, the one maryed to one Froste and the other dyed *sans* yssu.

JOHN, sonne and heire of George, maryed to his first wyfe one of the daughters of Leonarde Conyers of Bylande, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, Henry seconde sonne, Abbott of Whytby; and to his seconde wyffe he maryed Alice, doughter of Sir Henry Uttred of Kexbie, knighte, and by her had no yssue.

ROBERT, sonne and heire of John, maryed Katherine, one of the daughters of Sir Robert Lassells of Brekenbrughe, knighte, and by her had yssu ROGER first sonne and heire, Robert second sonne, Richard third sonne, Robert second sonne, Richard third sonne, Robert fourth sonne dyed *sans* yssu, Wilfride vth sonne dyed *sans* yssu, George sixt sonne, Rowland seventh sonne, Elizabeth, maryed to Jeames Chace of Meyton.

ROGER, sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Anne, doughter of John Colyer of Bauke, and by her hath yssu Frances, sonne and heire, Richard second [sonne], Thomasyn a doughter, and Katherine.

GEORGE DAVELL of Cockold, seconde sonne of the second George, maryed Jane, one of the daughters and co-heirs of William Laurence of Myton, gentelman, and by her hath yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, John second sonne, and George third sonne, which dyed both *sans* yssu.

WILLIAM DAVELL, sonne and heire of George, maryed to his first wyffe Anne, doughter of Robert Bovell of Newbrough, and by her hath yssu HENRY first sonne, Margaret maryed to John Warner of London, Anne, marryed to John

Mason of London, Jone; and to his second wyf he maryed Jane, daughter of Jeames Foxe of Thorpe, gentelman, and by her hath yssu Chrystofer second sonne, Thomas thirde sonne, Dorothe, Elizabeth, and Jane.

There is a pedigree of Deyville of Cuckwold by Glover which gives some additional information as to the descendants of the third George Deyvill above-named (second son of the second George Deyvill above-named). An additional pedigree from M.S. Harl., 1571, gives the descendants of that George's elder brother John. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, pp. 215, 602.

In 1535, Robert Davell of Coxwold applied for a writ of subpoena to be directed against Edward Brand and others, who, by force of arms, had robbed him of a large part of the tithe grains of Great and Little Thirkelby. *Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings*, pp. 93-5.

The will of Robert Davell, dated 1st December, 1538, and proved 3rd February, 1538-9, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* vi. p. 76.

Roger Davyll was plaintiff in a fine concerning property in Yorkshire in 1581. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. ii. p. 163.

By *inq. p.m.* taken 27th January, 1594-5, it was found that he died 3rd January, 1585-6, and that Francis, aged 40, was his son and heir.

Francis Davell (son and heir of Roger) and Agnes his wife were deforciant to a fine concerning properties in Cuckwold and elsewhere in 1590. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. iii. p. 129.

The will of George Deyvill of Coxwold (the third of that name) dated 9th April, 1538, and proved 7th March, 1538-9, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* vi. p. 75.

William Davell was plaintiff in a fine concerning land in Cockwold in 1545, and deforciant to a similar fine in the same year. William and Christopher Davell were plaintiffs in a fine in 1563, and William Davell and Johanna his wife, were deforciant to a fine in 1565. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 116, 119.

Christopher Davell was also plaintiff in a fine concerning lands in Cuckwold and Byland in 1586, and concerning lands in Raskell in 1593. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. iii. pp. 50, 201. He is mentioned in the will (dated 23rd January, 1561-2) of James Foxe of Thorpe, whose grandson he was. *Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings*, p. xvi.

Henry Davell, second son of John Davell, was the last abbot of Whitby, which he surrendered in 1540. *Whitby Chartulary*, Surtees Soc. publ., no. 69, p. lxxxvii.

The will of James Foxe, father of Jane, second wife of William Davell, proved 26th October, 1562, is printed in *Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings*, p. xv.

For "Brekenburghe" read Brachenby, in the township of Barton and parish of Gilling; for "Bavke" or "Banke" read Balke, in the parish of Kirby-Knowle and Wapentake of Birdforth; and for "Thorpe" read Thorpe-le-Willows, or Thorpe-Woolhouse, near Helmsley, all in the North Riding of Yorkshire.

APPLEYARD.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 5b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19*, folio 15.]

JOHN APPLEYARD of Heslington in the countie of Yorke, maryed Margaret, daughter of one Fortham of Grymsby in the countie of Lincolne, and by her had yssu NICHOLAS sonne and heire, Thomas second sonne, Sylvester third sonne, Anne, maryed to John Lewes of the cittie of Yorke, Jane, maryed to John Gowdwell of Hothernes, Clara, maryed to Thriskerose of Hull, Ursale, maryed to John Bellow of Lincolnshire, Elizabeth, maryed to Raffe Headland.

NICHOLAS, sonne and heire of John, maryed one of the daughters of William Mennell of Heslington, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Henry second sonne.

JOHN APPELEYARDE of Byrskwicke in Holdernes, sonne and heire of Nicholas, maryed one of the daughters of Norton, and by her [*sic*].

THOMAS, second sonne of John [*that is of John Appleyard of Heslington*], maire of Yorks, Anno Domini a thowsande [*five hundred*] thre score and thre, maryed Isabell, daughter of John Suddebe of Pocklingeton and by her had yssu THOMAS first sonne, Peter second sonne, Phillip, maryed Wilfride Reade of Hull, Anne, maryed to John Hyliard of Holdern[es], Jane, Elinge and Margret.



THOMAS, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Margery, one of the daughters of George Jackson of Bedall, and by her had yssu.

There is a pedigree of the main line of Appleyard of Burstwick Garth by Glover in Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 146, commencing with John Appleyard of Butterwick (father to Sir John Appleyard of Heslington), who married a daughter of Sir Robert Sheffield. It mentions the cadet line of Thomas Appleyard and Thomas his son but does not give the other issue of Thomas (1) nor the wife of Thomas (2). Thomas (1) was mayor of York in 1549-50 and again in 1562-3. Thomas (2) was mayor of York in 1583-4. *Surtees Soc.*, vol. 96, p. 270, and vol. 102, pp. 4, 25.

The reference to the *ing. p.m.* of Nicholas Appleyard is 38 Hen. viii, Chancery Series II, vol. 74, no. 55; to that of John (his son and heir) 39 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II, vol. 248, no. 5; and to that of Thomas Appleyard 30 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II, vol. 277, no. 88.

Thomas Appleyard (1) was plaintiff in fines concerning property in Yorkshire in 1561, 1569, and 1577. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 255, 375; vol. ii. p. 107. Thomas Appleyard (2) and Peter Appleyard were

deforciant to a fine in 1585, and Thomas (2) and Margery his wife were deforciant to fines in 1590, 1591, and 1593. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. iii. pp. 40, 128, 149, and 200. This last named Appleyard was also deforciant to a fine in 1600. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. iv. p. 149.

The arms of Appleyard, Sable, a chevron between three owls Argent, a mullet on the chevron for difference, as reproduced, with no colours tricked, appear in the margin of the manuscript Ashmole 834, iii. No arms are given in the manuscript H. 19.

FAYRFAX [OF STETON].

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 5b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19*, folio 16.]

SIR WILLIAM FAIREFAXE of Steton, sonne of William, maryed Isabell, doughter and onely heire of Thomas Thawaytes of Denton, and by her had yssu GUYE sonne and heire, Thomas seconde sonne, Frances third sonne dyed yonge, Edward fourth sonne dyed yonge, Gaberell vth sonne, Henry sixt sonne, Ane, maryed to S^r. Henry Everingham of Byrkin, knight, Marye, maryed to Robert Rockley of Rockley, Susan, first maryed to Christofer Caruthers; and to her second housband she maryed Thomas Brugh of Hyll; and to her thirde housband Robert Bulloke, Andrew dyed yonge, Urslay, maryed to Raffe Vavasor, second sonne to Sir Willam Vavasor of Heselwood, Brydget, maryed to Cottyn Gargrave, sonne and heire to Sir Thomas Gargrave of Kynsley.

Guy Fayrfax, lunatique. [*This is added by Glover. It is in H. 19.*]

THOMAS, second sone to Sir William, maryed Dorothe, doughter of George Gayle of Yorke, alderman, and widow to John Rokesbie of Sandalle, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Ursulay, Anne and Chrystian, daughters.

Frances third sonne died without yssu.

Edmond fourth sonne dyed without yssu.

GABERELL FAIREFAX, vth sonne to Sir William Fairefaxe of Steton, entred as heire unto all his fathers landes by fyne and recoverey mad unto hym by his saide father in his lyef tyme, and the saide Gaberell maryed Elizabeth, doughter to Robert Aske of Aucton, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, and Anne.

HENRY FAIREFAX, sixt sonne to Sir William, maryed Dorothe, doughter to Robert Aske of Acton, and by her had yssu GABERELL sonne and heire, Edward second sone.

The family entered their pedigree again at Dugdale's visitation in 1660, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. ii. p. 186. The marriages of Susan Fairfax are omitted by Mr. Clay.

BURGHCHIER.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 6. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 18.*]

JOHN BOURCHER, Lord Barnes in kinge Henry the eightes tyme, lorde deputie of Calles, maryed Katherine, doughter of John, duke of Northfolke, and by her had yssu Jane, Mary, Margaret; and by one Elizabeth Bacon he had yssu JEAMES First sonne, Houmfrey second sonne, George third sonne with other.

JAMES, eldest sonne of John lorde Barnes, was a man of armes in Calles and afterwarde lieutenant of Hambiltew; and he maryed Mary Banester, sole heire to her brother, John Banester, which John was sonne and heire to Sir Humfrey Bannester of Calles, and by her had yssu RAFF sonne and heire, Arthur second sonne, Arthur a third sonne, Marye, maryed to Nyccasions Ettiswoorth, [*sic*], and Jane.

RAFFE, sonne and heire of Jeames, maryed Elizabeth, doughter of Fraunces Hall, esquire, of Grantam, and by her hath yssu WILLIAM first sonne, Urseley, Bridget and Lucey.

John Bouchier, lord Berners, was the translator of Froissart. He left no legitimate male issue.

For "Hambiltew" read Ambleteuse, in the Pas de Calais.

The family entered their pedigree again at Dugdale's visitation in 1666, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. i. p. 305.

STAPLETON.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 6. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 18.*]

SIR ROBERT STAPLETON of Whyghell maryed Elizabeth, daughter to Sir William Mallarey of Studley, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, Elizabeth and Briget.

The pedigree of Stapleton of Wighill recorded by Dugdale and printed in *Surtees Soc.*, vol. 36, pp. 224-5, shows the connection between this family and that of Stapleton of Carleton recorded by Dalton and printed in part i. of this work, p. 115.

Robert Stapleton was plaintiff to a fine concerning lands in Wighill in 1538, and to another fine in 1552. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 82, 165. The reference to his *ing. p.m.* is 4 and 5 Ph. and M. Chancery Series ii. vol. 113, no. 35.

Sir Robert Stapleton (his son) was party to fines concerning properties in Yorkshire with Katherine his first wife and Olive his second wife. These fines occur between the years 1571 and 1589. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. ii. pp. 9, 10, 31, 48, 99, 100, 103, 181; vol. iii. pp. 33, 35, 87, 97, 114.

NORTON.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 6b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 19*]

SIR JOHN CONYERS *alias* Norton of Norton, knight, maryed one of the daughters of Warde of Gindall and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Henry second sonne dyed withowte yssu with others, Margaret, maryed to Sir Roger Laselle of Brakenburie, knight, Janne, maryed to Sir William Mallarye of Stodley, knight, Anne, maryed to Christofer Wantisworth [Wandesford] of Kirklington, esquire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Sir John, maryed to Anne, daughter and heire to Myles Ratcheliff [*sic*] of Rylstone in Crauen, and by her had yssu RICHARDE sonne and heire, Christofer dyed *sans* yssu with others, Thomas vth sonne, William sixte sonne, Isabel, maryed to one Batty of Hewicke, Anne, maryed to Robert Plumpton of Plumton, Margaret, maryed to Thomas Merkenfeld of Merkingfeld.

THOMAS, fivth sonne of [John], maryed one of the daughters and heires of William Eshe of Eshe in the countie of Durham, and by her had yssu Richard, Antony, and George, they thre dyed withowte yssu, THOMAS sonne and heire.

WILLIAM vjth sonne.

RICHARD, sonne and heire to John, maryed and had yssu as appereth in the great booke.

JOHN, second sonne to Richard, maryed Jane, doughter of one Marton* of Mawtry, and by her had yssu.

EDMOND, third sonne to Richarde, maryed Sisseley, doughter to Mathew Boynton of Acklam, and by her had yssu RICHARD sonne and heire, Fraunces second sonne, William third sonne, Robert fourth sonne.

WILLIAM, fourth [*the word "fourth" is not in H. 19*] sonne to Richard, maryed Anne, doughter of Mathew Boynton of Acclam, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, John dyed yonge.

[*In margin.* These unmaryed in Anno, 1563.†]

THOMAS, fifte sonne of Richard, George sixt sonne of Richard, Christofer seventh sonne of Richard, Marmadiuke eighth sonne of Richard, Sampson ix sonne of Richard.

The family entered their pedigree again at Dugdale's visitation in 1666, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitations of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. ii. p. 71.

* "Marton," altered by Glover from Moron. It is Morton in H. 19.

† This note is added in Ashmole MS. 834, by Glover. The words in H. 19 are "These as followeth un-maryed Ano Dno, 1563."

DANBY.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 6b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 20.*]

SR. CHRISTOFER DANBIE of Thorpe or Fyrnley maryed and had yssu THOMAS his sonne and heire with others.

THOMAS, sonne and heire, maryed and had yssu as appereth in the grete booke.

CHRISTOFER, second sonne to Sir Christofer, maryed Jane,* doughter and sole heire to Thomas Leigh [*of*] Isel in Comberland, and by her had yssu Christofer dyed *sans* yssu, and the saide Jone his mother dyed without eny more yssu.

* "Jane" is altered from "Jone" by Glover. The word is Jone in H. 19.

JOHN thirde sonne to Sir Christofer dyed yonge.

Jeames, fourth sonne to Sir Christofer, maryed Isabell, doughter and sole heire to [blank] Mennell disended of a yonger brother oute of the house of the Lorde Mennell and by her [blank].

MARMADIUKE DANBIE, and William, sons to Sir Christofer, unmaryed in the yere of our Lorde God, one thowsand five hundred sixte thre.

A pedigree of the main line from Anstis C. 9, is printed in the latter part of this volume.

The will of Sir Christopher Danby, father of Sir Christopher Danby of the above pedigree (dated 16th March, 1517-18, and proved 16th November, 1518), is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, v. p. 86.

The reference to the *ing. p.m.* of Sir Christopher Danby (of the above pedigree) is 13 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II, vol. 157, no. 68; and that of his son William Danby is 29 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II, vol. 213, no. 106.

By *ing. p.m.* taken July, 1593, it was found that Sir Thomas Danby died 14th September, 1590, and that his grandson Christopher, aged 12, was his heir.

The Danby family, including Sir Christopher and Elizabeth, his wife, Sir Thomas and Mary his wife, James Danby and Isabel his wife and Christopher and William Danby, were parties to numerous fines concerning properties in Yorkshire, between the years 1533 and 1592. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 66, 93, 119, 122, 225, 305, 324, 327, 329, 340, 342, 348, 363, 379; vol. iii. pp. 22, 173, 186.

Sir Christopher Danby is mentioned as one of the free tenants who owned suit to the court of Thomas Markynfeld, of Scruton, in 1541-2. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. i. p. 148. Sir Christopher Danby, second son of the above, had land in Manstone granted to him by Edmund Marlaverer of Wooddersome (husband of his sister Mary) in 1569. This Sir Christopher was implicated in the Rising of the North in 1569, and was attainted. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vil. ii. p. 114.

John Danby was witness to a deed in 1564. *Ibid*, p. 190.

Richard Mennell, the father of Isabel, wife of James Danby, is mentioned as having a claim to lands sold by Roger Mennell to Lady Katherine Constable in 1583. This Roger Mennell was married to Jane, the sister of James Danby. *Ibid*, p. 222.

Thorpe is Thorpe Perrow in the parish of Well in the North Riding of Yorkshire. The marriage of James Danby to Isabella Mennell on the 21st April, 1560, is entered in the church register at Well.

Administration to the effects of Sir Nicholas Stirley of Lynby, knight, was granted on the 18th November, 1535. *Wills in the York Registry, 1514 to 1553*, p. 236.

FITZ-RANDALL.

JOHN FYTZ RANDALL had yssu Raffe, Raffe had yssu John, John had yssu Sir Raffe, Sir Raffe had yssu John which died withowte yssu, and five doughters Elizabeth, Alice, Mary, Dorothe, Agnes.

Elizabeth maryed to Nicholas Storley [*?Strelley*] and dyed withowte yssu.

Alice maryed to Charles Dransfeld and had yssu Raffe which died withowte yssu.

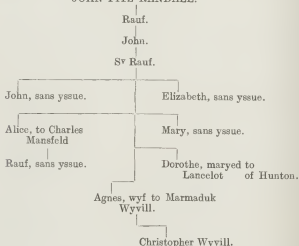
Marie maryed to Raffe Batty and dieyd withowte yssu.

Dorothe maryed to Lancelot [*Lancelot's surname is left blank in Ashmole 834. It is entered as "Ashe" in H. 19*] of Hounton and by her had yssu.

Annes maryed to Marmaduke Wyvell and had yssu Christofer that now is.

[*In the margin by Glover's hand is the following sketch pedigree. It is not in H. 19.*]

JOHN FITZ RANDALL.



This pedigree of FitzRandall is not in *16 Harl. Soc.*
 The will of Christopher Wyvell (dated 26th March, 1577, and proved 10th May, 1579) is printed in *Richmondshire Wills*, p. 290.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Sir Ralph Fitz Randolph is 9 Hen. VIII, Chancery Series II, vol. 78, no. 112; and to that of Agnes Wyvell (his daughter) 25 Hen. VIII, Chancery Series II, vol. 55. The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Christopher Wyvell is 20 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II, vol. 180, no. 34.

Ralph FitzRandolph witnessed deeds concerning grants of property in 1432 and 1456. *Yorkshire Deeds*, 51, 139.

Christopher Wyvell was plaintiff in fines concerning property in Richmond in 1534, and in Little Burton in 1565. He and his wife Margaret were deforciants to a fine concerning lands in Spennithorne in 1558. Property in Swanby and Spennithorne went to Marmaduke Wyvell for life with remainder to Christopher Wyvell under a fine made in 1553. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 68, 312, 216, 168.

BECKWITH.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part. iii., folio 7. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 21.*]

There was one John Beckwith who was a second brother oute of the house of Clynte, which John had yssu toow sonnes, of the one Sir Leonard Beckwith of Styllingflett, knight, is dysended, and of the other brother Marmadiuke Beckwith of Dacre is dysended.

MARMADUKE BECKWITH of Dacre, dissended of a second brother of the house of Clynte, maryed Anne, daughter of Robert Danbie of Brammape, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, William second sonne, Roger thirde sonne, Symond fourth sonne, Grace, maryed to John Nesfelde of Flasbie in Craven, Katherine, maryed to Henry Pudsey, a second brother oute of the house of Bolton or Barfourth, Anne and Alice; and to his second wyf he maryed Elinge daughter of [blank] and widowe of Willm Style of Haddockston.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Marmadiuke, maryed Fraunces, daughter and sole heire of William Froste of Acton and by her had yssu.

Leonard Beckwith of Stillingfleet, son of Sir Leonard Beckwith above mentioned, entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1584; and Thomas Beckwith of Acton entered his pedigree at St. Georges' visitation in 1612. The latter states that Marmaduke Beckwith sold his lands in Clint, and that his wife was Anne Dynley of Bramhope. *Poster, Yorkshire Visitations*, pp. 101, 494.

Sir Leonard Beckwith was party to a fine concerning property in Malton in 1552. *Yorkshire Fines*, i. 163.

In 1520, Sir Leonard Beckwith petitioned for a writ of subpoena against John Stillington and Andrew Hudsthaite, who had assaulted

him. Sir Leonard was Sheriff of Yorkshire in 1551. *Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings*, p. 29. The reference to his inq. p.m. is 3 and 4 Ph. and M., Chancery Series II, vol. 109, no. 55.

In 1417, a grant was made by the prior and convent of St. Oswald of Nostell to John de Bekwyth of York and Margaret his wife, of common pasture on their moor at Braham. *Yorkshire Deeds*, i. 35.

Marmaduke and Thomas Beckwith were plaintiffs in a fine concerning property in Nosterfeld in 1563; and Thomas, sometimes with Frances his wife, was party to other fines, chiefly concerning property in Acton. *Yorkshire Fines*, i. 200, 384; ii. 44, 176.

In 1571-2, Thomas Beckwith of Clynte and others, were parties to an indenture made with George Thomlinson. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. ii. p. 19.

Barker, Norroy, granted to Leonard Beckwith of Yorkshire a Crest as follows:—A roebuck's head erased, quarterly indented or and azure, the horns counterchanged; wreath argent and gules mantled azure lined argent. Motto, *Joyre en bien*. *Jewels, Grants of Arms*. 13 Genealogist, p. 255.

An augmentation to a grant of arms to Sir Leonard Beckwith is mentioned in *Grantees of Arms*, Harl Soc. vol. lxxvi. p. 19.

Haddockstone is south of Ripon, two miles from Wormald Green Station.

PULLEYN.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 7b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 22.*]

Anna Johanis Pulleyn *armigeri* et Elizabeth *uxoris fylie* Adam Beckwith de Clynte *armigerum* [sic]. The which Adam maryed Elizabeth, doughter and heire to Sir Richarde Malbys, knight, and had yssu WILLIAM, Raffe, John, Katherin and Elizabeth, maryed to this John Pulleyn. And the foresayd Elizabeth Malbis doughter Talled [i.e. entailed] the lordshippes of Havneby, Fillid, Muston, Aton and Ottryngton, *A^r. re. H. quarti septimo* to William his sonne and to his heire and for defaulte of yssu of hime to Raffe and so too John and from John to Katherine and from Katherine to Elizabeth and from Elizabeth his doughter and so to one Elizabeth his Cousen and for defaulte of yssu of the late Elizabeth to the reight heires of the same Elizabeth, the mother, for ever.

A pedigree of Pulleyne of Scotton commencing with Ralph Pulleyne, son of the above John Pulleyne, from Anstis, C. 9, is printed in the latter part of this volume.

The will of Adam Beckwith was dated 1st September, 1438, and proved 19th September, 1438. *Wills in the York Registry, 1389 to 1514*, p. 14.

For "Havneby" read Hawnby, and for "Fillid" read Fyley, both in the North Riding of Yorkshire.

GODRIKE.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 7b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 23.]

EDMONDE* GODRIKE, of Kirby in Lincolnshire, maryed Jane, doughter and sole heire of Williamsone of Bostone, and by hir had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, henry seconde sonne, Thomas thirde sonne Byshoppe of Ely and lorde Chauncelor of England, Elizabeth, maryed to Sownebe of Sowneby in Lincolnshire, Katherine, maryed to Sir Thomas Messenden of Heley in Lincolnshire, Mary a non, prioresse of Grinfeld.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Edmonde,* maryed and [?Ann] one of the doughters and co-hires of Sir Lion Demoke, a second brother oute of Strelbe, and by her had yssu LION sonne and heire, Thomas seconde sonne, William thirde sonne, Jane maryed to William Bryan of Bolingebrok, Katherine maryed to Thomas Palfrayman of Lonsbie.

LION, sonne and heire of John, maryed to his first wyf one of the doughters of Sir Thomas Jermane of Southfolke, knight; and to his seconde wyfe he married one of the doughters of Robynson of Bonstone; and to his thirde wyf he maryed one of the doughters of Sapcote in Lincolnshire, and by her had yssu EDWARDE sonne and heire and a doughter named [blank].

The branch of the family of Goodrich of Ribston descended from Henry, second son of Edmund Goodrich entered their pedigrees in 1584 and again in 1665. The descendants of John, the eldest son, are not there given. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 40.

A memoir of Thomas Goodrich, who was bishop of Ely and Lord Chancellor, is given in the *Dict. Nat. Biog.*, vol. xxii. p. 135.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of John Goodrich is 37 Hen. viii., Chancery Series II, vol. 72, no. 30; to that of his son Leo, 3 Eliz. Chancery Series II, vol. 130, no. 145; and to that of his son William, 4 Eliz., Chancery Series II, vol. 134, no. 211.

For "Sounbe of Sounbe," Foster has Fulnethby of Fulnethby.

For "Stelbe" read Scrivelsby in Lincolnshire. and for "Lonsbie" read Lushby in Lincolnshire.

*This christian name is Edward, not Edmund, in H. 19

KIGHLEY OF SCOTTERSKELL.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 8. Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 24.]

LAWRENC KYGHLEY of Newell a vjth brother dissended oute of the house of [blank] in Lancashire, maryed one of the daughters and co-hires of Lynley of Scotterskel* in Cleveland, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Lawrence seconde sonne, Richard thirde sonne, with others and dyed all *sans* yssu, Jane dyed *sans* yssue.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Lawrence, maryed Dorothe, daughter of John Vavasor of Westone, and by her had yssu Lawrence sonne and heire.

Lawrence, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Alice, daughter of John Barke,† and by her had yssu EDMOND first sonne, Thomas seconde sonne, and Catherine.

The will of Laurence Kighley (the first of that name above-mentioned) dated 20th October, 1540, and proved 11th February, 1540, is printed in *Test Ebor.*, vol. vi. p. 115. The will of his son Richard, dated 21st May, 1551, and proved 29th October, 1550, is printed in *Knaresborough Wills*, part i. p. 58.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Thomas Kighley is 5 Edw. vi., Chancery Series II. vol. 93, no. 52.

Laurence Kighley was plaintiff in a fine concerning lands in Grimston in 1530; Thomas, his son, was deforciant to a fine concerning lands in Utley in 1547; Laurence (son of Thomas) was party to fines, concerning land in Newhall and elsewhere, between 1576 and 1591. *Yorkshire Fines*, i. 57, 133; ii. 91, 99, 187, iii. 154 166.

For "Scotterskill" read Skutterskelfe in the parish of Rudby, in the North Riding of Yorkshire.

* Altered by Glover from "Scoterfeld." It is "Scottersfell" in H. 19.

† Altered by Glover from "Barken." It is "Barker" in H. 19.

WENTWORTH [OF ELMSALL].

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 8. Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 24.]

SIR JOHN WENTWORTH of Elmesalle, sonne of Thomas, maryed to his first wyfe Anne, daughter of Thomas Crake of Beverley, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Jane, maryed to Robert Trygott [of] Kirkby, Phillip second sonne, and Dorothe, dyed both withowte yssu; and to his seconde wyffe he maryed Jane, daughter of Roger Appeltton

[of] Dartford in Kente, and by her had yssu Thomas thirde sonne, Christofer dyed *sans* yssu, Eckture vth sonne, Elizabeth, maryed to Frances Haldenbe of Haldenbe, Frances, maryed to Wombewell of Wombewell and Tykele, died withowte yssu.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Sir John, maryed Anne, daughter of Sir Briande Hastings of Hatfeld, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of John, maryed the daughter of Sir William Calverley [of] Calverley, and by her had yssu.

THOMAS WENTWORTH of Ashebe in Lincolnshire, first sonne of John and Jane by the second venture, maryed Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Christofer Danbie of Therpero, and by her had yssu JOHN firste sonne, Phillip second sonne, Elizabeth, maryed to William Ellerker of Ellerker, sonne and heire of Sir John Elercar of Elerker, knight, Margaret, Fraunces, Susanne and Beatrix.

This pedigree contains many variations from the similar pedigree from Anstis C. 9, printed in the latter part of this volume. See the note thereto post.

Both in *16 Harl. Soc.*, p. 340, and the Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 378, Elizabeth Wentworth's husband is called Robert Haldenby instead of Frances Haldenby. Dugdale's pedigree begins with Thomas, son and heir of the Thomas Wentworth above-mentioned who married the daughter of Sir William Calverley. *36 Surtees Soc. publ.*, p. 288.

The will of Sir John Wentworth (dated 31st January, 1541, and proved 20th August, 1544) is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part vi. p. 150. The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Thomas Wentworth (son of John) is 31 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 220, no. 38; or 32 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 226, no. 155.

The Wentworth family the subject of the present pedigree (including Sir John and his wife Jane (or Joanna), Thomas his son and his wife Elizabeth, John Wentworth, Junior, and Thomas his son with his wife Anne), were parties to numerous fines concerning properties in Morley, Westerton, Mirfield, Elmsall, and other lands in Yorkshire; these fines fall between the dates 1540 and 1593. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 94, 140, 142, 152, 159, 161, 163, 172, 178, 183, 190, 214, 230, 233, 236, 246, 252, 253, 255, 256, 257, 303, 353; vol. ii. pp. 3, 15, 30, 62, 77, 104, 157; vol. iii. pp. 29, 50, 52, 116, 194.

See also the extended pedigree in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with Additions*, vol. i., p. 294.

For "Eckture" read Hector, for "Tykele read Cicely, and for "Therpero" read Thorpe-Perrow, in the township of Snape and parish of Well, in the North Riding of Yorkshire.

PIGOTT.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part. iii., folio 8b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 25.]

SIR RANDALL PIGOTT of Clotheram and [sic], had yssu JEFERE sonne and heire, Thomas seconde sonne.

SIR GEFEREY, sonne and heire of Sir Randall, maryed one of the daughters of Sir Thomas Stranguis of Harlsey, knight, and died withow yssu.

THOMAS PIGOTT, second sonne of Sir Randall, entred as heire and maryed Isabell, daughter of Gascoigne, a thirde brother owte of the howse of Gauthrope, and by her had yssu thre daughters his co-hires, Margaret, maryed to Sir James Metcalfe of Nappey, knight, Elizabeth, married to S^r. James Stranguishe, knight, Jane, maryed to hir first housband Sir Gylles Husse, knight, a second sonne of John Lord Husse of Slyforth, and to her seconde housband she maryed Thomas Folkingham of North Hall next Ledes.

Foster in his *Yorkshire Visitations*, pp. 234, 302, gives two pedigrees of Pigott, one showing their connection with the family of de Clotherham, the other with the house of Metcalfe. Both give Geoffrey Pigot (son of Sir Radulph Pigot of Melmerby), as the father of Sir Randall of Clotheram, who heads the above pedigree, but they give him only one son, Geoffrey, and make him the father of another Randall (who died *sans* issue), and of Thomas, who is given as Geoffrey's brother in the above pedigree. It appears from the wills and *inq. p.m.* hereafter referred to that those later pedigrees are more correct than the text.

The will of Sir Ranulph Pigot of Melmerby (dated 8th June, 1404, proved 10th March, 1405), is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part i. p. 331. His son Geoffrey (father of Sir Randall Pigot of Clotheram) witnessed grants of land in Aysgarth and Thornton Steward, in 1365 and 1405. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. ii. pp. 10, 193.

The will of Sir Randall Pigot of Clotheram (dated 20th April, 1466, and proved 9th May, 1467) is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part iii. p. 156. The will of Dame Margaret Pigott (wife of Sir Randall's son Geoffrey Pigott) is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part iv. p. 6; it was dated 7th November, 1485, and proved 17th December, 1485. Her *inq. p.m.* dated 10th October, 1486) is abstracted in the *Calendar of Inquisitions, Henry VII.* vol. i. p. 102. It was thereby found that Geoffrey Pigott had died on the Monday before St. Martin then last, and that Randall, aged 33, was her and next heir. The will of a Sir Ranulph Pigott (who died *sans* issue), not named in the present pedigrees, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part iv. p. 213. Much information as to the Pigott family is to be found in the notes on these wills.

A complaint by Christopher Metcalfe (son of Margaret Pigott), dated 1541, is printed in the *Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings*, p. 162.

For "Clotherham" read Clotherholme in the parish of Ripon, and for "Slyforth" read Sleaford in Lincolnshire.

HUSSEY.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part. iii., folio 8b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19*, folio 25.]

SIR GILLES HUSSY of Carthrope in the countie of Lincoln, a second sonne to John Lorde Hussey, maryed Jane, daughter and one of the co-hires of Thomas Pigot of Clethran, and by her had yssu THOMAS firste sonne, Fraunces seconde sonne, John thirde sonne, Alice, maryed to hir first housband Blase Healand of Swynsty in the countie of Lincolne, Elizabeth, maryed to Percevall Lounbeley of Ile, a bastard sonne to John Lord Lumley.

Neither Noreliffe in 16 *Harl. Soc.* nor Foster in his edition of Glover's visitation in 1584 gives the issue of John Lord Hussey in their pedigrees of Hussey, but 16 *Harl. Soc.* has a note that "*The issue of John Lord Hussey appereth in the Grete Petegre on folio 33.*" 16 *Harl. Soc.* p. 168; Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 92. John Lord Hussey was the eldest son of Sir William Hussey, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, 1481-95. He married, first, Margaret Blount, and secondly, Lady Anne Grey, daughter of George, Earl of Kent. He was in the service both of Henry VII. and Henry VIII., but was accused of complicity in the Pilgrimage of Grace, and executed 1537; this explains the epithet "traditor" bestowed on him in 16 *Harl. Soc.* His memoir appears in the *Dict. Nat. Biog.* xxviii. p. 329.

The return to the writ for proof of age of Margaret Hussey, first wife of John Lord Hussey (dated 5th August, 1492), is abstracted in the *Calendar of Inquisitions, Henry VII.*, vol. i. p. 370; and the *ing. p.m.* of Sir William Hussey, his father (dated 4th November, 1495) is abstracted *Ibid.* p. 515. It was thereby found that Sir William Hussey died on the 8th September then last. John Hussey, Squire to the Body of the King, was his son and heir and was aged 30 and more.

The reference to the *ing. p.m.* of John Lord Hussey is 29 Henry viii. Exchequer Series ii. File 572, no. 43; and to that of John Hussey, his grandson, 41 Elizabeth, Chancery Series ii. vol. 258, no. 143.

William Hussey, second son of Sir William Hussey with Ann his wife transferred property in Arswell (*Harswell*) to Sir John Hussey (afterwards Lord Hussey), and Elizabeth his mother (Elizabeth Berkley then wife of Sir William Berkley), in 1503. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. p. 17.

Thomas Folkingham and Jane his wife (formerly wife of Sir Giles Hussey) were parties to various fines concerning property in Northall and elsewhere, the other party to the fine in most cases being Thomas Hussey. Jane Folkingham's eldest son was party to other fines, sometimes in conjunction with Bridget his wife, and George his son and heir. The plaintiff in one of these fines was Sir Christopher Metcalfe, Thomas Hussey's cousin. They were levied between the years 1560 and 1568. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 237, 255, 271, 272, 276, 302, 312, 315, 316, 317.

John Hussey and Mary his wife were parties to a fine in 1577, and John Hussey and Elizabeth his wife in 1583; John Hussey was also party to fines in 1585. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. ii. pp. 3, 45, 62.

For "Carthrope" read Cawthorpe in Lincolnshire.

HOPTON.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part. iii., folio 8b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 26.]

WILLIAM HOPTON, second sonne to Roberte Hopton of Ermeley Hall, maryed Margaret, doughter of Richard Harryson of Gipton, yoman, and by her had yssu ROBERT HOPTON, clerke, John second sonne, bishoppe of Norwich in the tyme of Queene Marie, Richard thirde sonne, William fourth sonne, John fivth sonne died younge, Elizabeth, maryed to hir first housband, Robert Myrfill, gentelman, and to her seconde housband she maryed one Neelson, merchant of Ledes, Jeames dyed younge, Isabell a none, Sibbell, maryed Robert Norys of Ledes, yeoman, Alice, maryed to hir first housbande one Morgain, and to hir second housbande she maryed Robert Pulforth.

The pedigrees of Hopton in 16 *Harl. Soc.* p. 164, and Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 42, begin with Robert Hopton of Armley Hall, who married Janet, daughter of Sir John Langton, and had two sons, John and William. They give the descendants of John the first son only, and not those of William Hopton the second son.

There is a life of John Hopton (son of William) who was chaplain to Princess Mary, and afterwards Bishop of Norwich (1554-8), one of the severest persecutors of the Protestants, in the *Diet. Nat. Biog.* xxvii. p. 346. His will (dated 24th August, 1558, and proved 1st May, 1559) is printed in *North Country Wills*. vol. ii. p. 3.

SKELTON.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 9. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 26.]

WILLIAM SKELTON, a yonger brother oute of the house of Armethawait in the shire of Comberland, maryed Jane, doughter and sole heire of Thomas Osmonde of Osmonthorpe beside Ledes in the countie *Ebor*, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Peter second sonne.

JOHN SKELTON of Osmonthorpe, sonne and heire of William, maryed one of the doughters of William Dynley

of Newton, and by her had yssu HENRY sonne and heire, Cleme[n]t seconde sonne, Richard thirde sonne, Julian, maryed to Lawrence Bayne of Colcotes.

HENRY, sonne and heire of John, maryed Elizabeth, doughter and sole heire of Thomas, Lord of Poumfrete, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, William seconde sonne, Nicholas thirde sonne, Elizabeth, maryed to Peter Nyrsell, sonne and heire to Nyrsell [*this should read Peter Myrfeld, son and heir of Myrfeld*] of Howley, Sibbell, maryed to Richarde Walke of Ledes, yeoman.

PETER, sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Margaret, doughter of William Rammsden of Langley, yeoman, which Margaret was one of the co-heirs by her mother to John Woode of Langley, and by her [*the*] sayde Peter Skilton had yssu Grace and Jane; and to his second wyfe he maryed Mary, doughter of Gilbert Leight of Mydelton and had yssu THOMAS.

The pedigree of Skelton from Anstis C. 9, is printed in the latter part of this volume. It does not nor does the similar pedigree printed in 16 *Hart. Soc.* p. 287, give Peter, son of Robert, and his family. St. George's pedigree of Skelton of Flamborough, however, begins with Peter Skelton; it gives him a second son, John, by Mary Leigh, and a third wife Anne Holgate, with three more children by her. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 169. The pedigree is carried a generation further by Dugdale in 1665. *Surtees Soc.* vol. 36, p. 21. See also Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with additions*, vol. 2, p. 221.

The will of Henry Skelton of Osmondthorpe, dated 31st March, 1544, and proved 19th June, 1544, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part vi. p. 182. By *inq. p.m.* taken 22nd November, 1544, it was found that he died 18th April, 1544, and that Robert, aged 35, was his son and heir. The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Robert Skelton is 3 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 129, no. 78, and to that of his brother Nicholas 21 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 185.

The Skelton family, including Clement Skelton, Elizabeth widow of Henry Skelton, Nicholas and Elizabeth his wife, William and Joanna his wife, Peter Skelton and Margaret his wife, and Thomas, son of Peter, were parties to various fines concerning lands in Pomfret, Osmondthorpe and elsewhere, between the years, 1533 and 1594. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 65, 185, 198, 235, 253, 265, 267, 284; vol. ii. pp. 64, 160; vol. iii. pp. 89, 90, 129; vol. iv. p. 3.

For "Colcotes" read Cildcotes, a hamlet in the township of Potter-Newton and parish of Leeds.

WENTWORTH [OF MENDHAM].

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 9. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 27.*]

MICHEL WENTFOURTH of Mendham in Southfolke, who was cofferer to queene Marie and second sonne to Thomas Wentfourth of Wentfourth Woodhouse, which Michell maryed Isabell, doughter and sole heire of Percevall Whitley of Whetley in Yorkshire, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Michell seconde sonne, Henry third sonne, Margaret, Mabell, Alice, Helene* and Katherine.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Michel, maryed Susan, doughter to Christofer Hopton of Armeley Hall, and by her had yssu MICHELL first sonne, Beatrice.

St. George's pedigree of 1612 gives further particulars. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 375. Dugdale's pedigree of Wentworth of Wolley recorded in 1665 is a continuation of that of St. George. *Surtees Soc.* vol. 36, p. 10.

See also Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with additions*, vol. 2, p. 321.

The will of Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth was dated 21st August, 1546, and proved 8th March, 1548. *Wills in the York Registry, 1514 to 1553*, p. 194. The will of Michael Wentworth (the elder), dated 12th October, 1558, and proved 30th November, 1558, is printed in *North Country Wills*, vol. ii. p. 245. The wife therein mentioned, Agnes Curson, must have been a second wife. His first wife, Isabel, died some time before him; the reference to her *inq. p.m.* is 33 Hen. viii. Chancery Series ii. vol. 52. The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Michael Wentworth is 1 Elizabeth, Chancery Series ii.

Thomas Wentworth (the elder) was plaintiff in several fines concerning property in Wath, Wentworth and other places, between 1527 and 1537. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 49, 51, 60, 61, 70, 78.

In a dispute concerning the use of a pasture called the Strennes, in Shitlington, it is stated that Thomas Wentworth is the lord thereof and one of the freeholders (1542). *Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings*, p. 79.

In 1560, the manor of Hopton was granted to Richard Thorpe by Thomas Wentworth of Goxhill—possibly the younger Thomas of the pedigree. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. i. p. 90.

Michael Wentworth and Frances his wife were parties to numerous fines concerning property in Altofts, Wath, Whitley, Woolley and elsewhere, between 1591 and 1600. Michael Wentworth became possessed of Woolley in 1599. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. iii. pp. 50, 161, 191; vol. iv. pp. 3, 17, 18, 25, 53, 63, 78, 91, 130, 139, 142, 144, 155, 160.

*Altered by Glover from Elinge. It is Elinge in H. 19.

WOMBWELL.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 9. Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 27.*]

Be it noted that William Wombewell who cauleth him self of Wombewell, but it is to be shewed in auncient Recordes that the auncestors of the same William was named and called by the name of Lawvell, who came oute of Lankeshire, the which Recorde is to be shewed by Gilbert Leigh of Mydleton.

Gilbert Leigh of Middleton was married to Dorothy Woodrove, of Woolley, whose sister, Elizabeth Woodrove, married William Wombwell. St. George's pedigree of Wombwell of Wombwell does not record this marriage, but (as the fines cited below show) this William Wombwell is the William who was the father of Thomas Wombwell who married Frances Wentworth. Dugdale's pedigree of Wombwell is a continuation of St. George's. The connection of Wombwell's ancestors with the Lovell family is not mentioned by them. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, pp. 365, 381. *Surtees Soc.* vol. 36, p. 180. In the Heralds' College MS. H. 19, there is a copy of a letter sent in 1565 by Flower, Norroy, to William Lawell, *alias* Wombwell, as to confirming to him the arms of Wombwell and a note at the foot as to a grant by Flower of a crest to the arms of Wombwell.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of William Wombwell is 20 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 181, p. 64.

William Wombwell of Wombwell was party to two fines in 1547, and William and Elizabeth his wife, Thomas his son and Frances, wife of the latter, were parties to fines in 1570 and 1571; in a fine of 1578 appear the names of Thomas Wombwell and Frances his wife, and Elizabeth Wombwell, widow. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 130, 133, 382; vol. ii. pp. 3, 130.

GASCOIGNE.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 9b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 27.*]

JOHN GASCONGE of the Thorpe on the Hill, a third brother descended oute of the house of Gawthorpe, and had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Henry seconde sonne, clarke, and Elizabeth, maryed to one Verdayne.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire to John, maryed Elizabeth, doughter and one of the co-hires of Swillington, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of William, maryed to his first wyfe Dorothe, doughter of Thomas Stylington of Ackester, and by her had yssu WILLIAM, sonne and heire, Raffe seconde sonne, John thirde sonne, Margaret, maryed to Richard Leigh of Rothwell, a second sonne to William Leigh of Mydleton; and to his second wyfe he maryed Anne, doughter of Roger Leigh of Mydleton, who was widow to John Shillit of Medley, and by her had no yssu.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of William, maryed Jane, doughter of Thomas Gryce of Wakefeld, and by her had yssu JOHN first sonne, William second sonne, Arthur thirde sonne, Robert fourth sonne, Anne, Margerey and Susanne.

The similar pedigree in *16 Harl. Soc.* omits the name of the second William's second wife Anne. John Gascoigne was the third son of Sir William Gascoigne of Gawthorpe. In St. George's pedigree Elizabeth Swillington is given as the wife of John Gascoigne, and his son William's wife is given as Joan, daughter of Thomas Thwaites of Marston. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 520.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of William Gascoigne (first of that name in the pedigree) is 30 Hen. viii. Chancery Series ii vol. 60, no. 125; and to that of John Gascoigne, 44 Elizabeth, Chancery Series ii. vol. 643, no. 17.

In 1534 John Gascoigne was deforciant to a fine concerning property in Cokewald and elsewhere; and in 1536, at Manston, seisin was delivered before John Gascoigne and others. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. p. 69; *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. ii. p. 111.

William Gascoigne (the second William in the above pedigree) of Thorpe-on-the-Hill, the younger, witnessed a sale of property in Ardsley, in 1552. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. i. p. 9.

William Gascoigne (the third William in the above pedigree) and Jane his wife, were deforcianta to a fine concerning property in Driffild in 1577, and in the same year, with John their son, were parties to another similar fine. John Gascoigne was also party to fines in 1588 and 1593. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. ii. pp. 100, 108; vol. iii. pp. 105, 202.

Thorpe-on-the-Hill is in the parish of Rothwell, near Leeds.

For "Ackester" read Acaster Malbis, in the West Riding of Yorkshire; and for "Medley" read Methley, a parish town in the liberty of Pontefract.

MALLET.

[*Ashmole MS 434, part iii., folio 9b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 28.*]

WILLIAM MALLIT of Normanton maryed to his first wyfe one of the daughters of John Thawaites of Lostehouse [*sic*] and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, and thre daughters, the first maryed to one Snidall, the seconde maryed to John Esheley, the thirde a nonne; and to his seconde wyfe he maryed one of the daughters and co-hires of Manston and by her had no yssu.

JOHN, sonne and heire of William, maryed Alice, daughter of Lionell Copley of Batley Halle, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of John, maryed Margaret, daughter of Roger Dynley of Manstone, which Dynly had maryed Alice, daughter and sole heire of the house of Manston, and the saide William had yssu by the saide Margaret ROGER sonne and heire, Henry second sonne, clerke, Lionell dyed *sans* yssu, Fraunces fourth sonne, clerke, William fivth sonne, Alice died *sans* yssu, Elizabeth and Anne died both *sans* yssu.

ROGER, sonne and heire of William, maryed Agnes, daughter of William Froste of Acton, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Robert seconde sonne, Margret, maryed to Robert Webster of Ledstone, yeoman, Anne, maryed to John Harrysonne of Punfrite, Fraunces a daughter dyed yonge.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Roger, maryed Agnes, daughter of John Gasconge of Lasingecrosse, and by her had yssu a daughter named Fraunces.

ROBERT, seconde sonne of Roger, entred as heire and enioyed the aforesaide landes by intale duringe his lyf, and the saide Robert maryed Anne, daughter of John Beane of Acworth, and by her had no yssu.

HENRY, second sonne of William, clearke, entred as heire unto the saide landes of Normanton and other places by the aforesaide intalle.

WILLIAM, vth sonne of William, maryed to his first wyfe Rosamonde, daughter of Peter Mirfill of Tonge, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Robert seconde

sonne died younge; and to his second wyff he maryed Elizabeth, daughter of Edmonde Perkingson of Beamonde Hall, and by her had yssu John seconde sonne, Arthur thirde sonne, William fourth sonne, Roger fivth sonne, Anne, maryed to Fraunces Jacksonne of Sharlton; and to his thirde wyff he maryed Bredget, daughter and sole heire of Robert Fleminge of Sharlton, who was widow of Richarde Jacksonne, a third sonne of Charles Jacksonne of Snyder, and by her had yssu Fraunces vjth sonne, Dorothe, maryed to Gilbert Hunte, sonne and heire of John Hunte of Carleton.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of William, maryed Alice, daughter of [blank].

Glover's pedigree in 1585 as given by Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, pp. 325, 326, varies considerably from this pedigree.

An indenture of 1487-8, between Roger Dyneley and his wife Alice and other parties, relates to the conveyance to them of lands in Garforth and Leeds from William Malet and Joan his wife. This Joan may have been a second wife of the William Mallet who married Margaret, daughter of Roger and Alice Dyneley. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. ii., p. 106.

William Mallet (who married Margaret Dyneley) was deforciant to a fine concerning lands in Pomfret in 1496-7. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. p. 11. By *inq. p.m.* held 26th February, 1553-4, it was found that the William Mallet who married Agnes Gascoigne died 5th January in that year, and that Frances, aged 5 years, was his next-of-kin and heir.

The will of Robert Malet of Normanton, gent., was dated 26th August, 1558, and proved 12th April, 1556. *Wills in the York Registry, 1554 to 1568*, p. 104. By *inq. p.m.* taken 28th June, 1559, it was found that he died 24th October, 1558, and that Henry, aged 64, was his next-of-kin and heir.

The will of Francis Mallet, clerk, Dean of Lincoln (dated 14th December, 1570, and proved 13th January, 1570-1) is printed in *North Country Wills*, part iii. p. 63. The reference to his *inq. p.m.* is 13 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 156, no. 53.

Thomas Malet, next-of-kin and heir to Francis Malet, deceased, was party to a fine with Frances Malet, concerning property in Normanton, Snyder, Pomfret, etc., in 1571. Alice Malet, widow (of Thomas) was party to fines concerning property in Carleton, Hampall, Pomfret, etc., in 1573, 1582, and 1587. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. ii. pp. 7, 42, 182; vol. iii. p. 83.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Thomas Mallet is 19 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 177, no. 70; and to that of John Mallet, 30 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 219, no. 62.

For "Lasingecrosse" read Lazencroft, in the township of Barwick in Elmet, liberty of Pontefract. For "Beamonde Hall," 16 *Harl. Soc.* gives Bemonde Hill. The right name is Beaumont Hill, a hamlet in the township of Whessoe, in the parish of Haughton, in the County of Durham. There is a pedigree of Perkynson of Beaumont Hill in Surtees' *Durham*, vol. iii. p. 347. It does not mention either Edmund Perkynson or his daughter Elizabeth.

COPLEY.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 10. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 30.*]

Be it noted that one of the Copleys of Batley Hall maryed the daughter and sole heire of Adam Openope [*? Oxenhope*] of Batley, which Openope had maryed before the daughter and sole heire of Sir John Denton of Craven, knighte.

And allso to remember to shearch for the creste of Copley of Batley Hall, and as he saith it is a cope of goulde, and allso to searche for the armes of Fulthorpe.

The marriages above recorded are not given in the pedigrees of Copley in Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 10, nor in *Surtees Soc.* vol. 36, p. 259.

The arms of Copley of Batley Hall are given by Dugdale as: Argent a cross moline lozengy pierced sable. The crest is not there recorded. *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire*, 36 *Surtees Soc.* p. 259. The arms and crest of Fulthorpe of Siglesthorne are there given as: Argent, a cross moline sable, a crescent for difference. Crest: A horse passant argent, bridle azure, bit or. *Ibid.* p. 118.

No such crest as a cup of gold is anywhere recorded for Copley. The crest of Copley of the Sprotborough branch of the family is given by Burke as "Out of a dual coronet or, a plume of ostrich feathers argent." Flower afterwards recorded the pedigree of Copley of Batley in Anstis, C. 9, printed in the second part of this volume. He there works out carefully the arms and quarterings of the Copleys but gives no crest.

POPLEY.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 10. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 30.*]

WILLIAM POPLEY of Popley maryed Mawde, daughter of Richard Gyldersonne of Gildersone, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Richard seconde sonne.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of William, maryed Elizabeth, daughter of one Brodley of Brodley, and by her had yssu GEORGE sonne and heire.

GEORGE, sonne and heire of William, maryed Katherine, daughter of one Scott of Potter Newton, besyde Ledes, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of George, maryed one of the daughters of Scarbrough of Glisburne in Crauen, and by her had yssu HENRY sonne and heire.

HENRY, sonne and heire of John, maryed one of the daughters of Boswell of Gawthorpe, and by her had yssu EDWARDE sonne and heire, Margaret, maryed to Hughe Blabay of Crauen.

EDWARDE, sonne and heire of Henry, maryed Anne, daughter of Meringe of Tonge, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, Isabell, maryed to Nicholas Raynd of Lyversyche.

ROBERT, sonne and heire of Edwarde, maryed to his first wyfe Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Skelton of Osmondthorpe, and by her had no yssu.

The will of John Popley was dated 1st January, 1487, and proved 14th August, 1488. *Wills in the York Registry, 1389 to 1514*, p. 131.

On the 22nd June, 1489, Henry Popley, son and heir of John Popley, deceased, made a grant to William and Robert Mauleverer of five messuages in the suburbs of York. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. ii. p. 216. The administration grant to the effects of Henry Popley is dated 31st May, 1518; and to those of Edward Popley, 21st April, 1531. *Wills in the York Registry, 1514 to 1553*, p. 232.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Edward Popley is 23 Hen. viii. Chancery Series ii. vol. 52, no. 82.

Robert Popley was party to fines concerning properties in Gomersall, Bradford, Wakefield, Gildersome, etc., between 1573 and 1587. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. ii. pp. 34, 35, 58, 64, 101, 102, 157, 168; vol. iii. p. 88.

Edward Popley and Anne his wife placed an armorial window in Burstall church in 1525. *Dodsworth's Church Notes*, pp. 55, 56. The impalement is probably Mering and not Wentworth as suggested by Mr. Clay, the editor of that volume.

For "Glisburne" read Glusburn, in the parish of Kildwick.

SAVELL.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 10b. *Heralds' College M.S. H. 19,*
folio 31.]

SIR JOHN SAVELL maryed to Isabell, doughter and heire of Thomas Elande, sonne and heire of Sir John Elande.

HENRY SAVELL maryed Elizabeth, doughter and heire of Simond Thornell.

SIR THOMAS SAVELL maryed Margaret, doughter of Sir Thomas Pilkington.

SIR JOHN SAVELL maryed Jane, doughter of Sir William Gasconge.

JOHN SAVELL maryed Alice, doughter of Sir William Haringeton.

SIR JOHN maryed Elizabeth, doughter and one of the heires of William Pastone of Wodnorke.

HENRY SAVELL now lyvinge.

The family entered their pedigree at Dugdale's visitation in 1666, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the test will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol i. p. 62.

For "Wodnorke" read Wood Nook, in the township of Honley and parish of Aldmondbury in the West Riding of Yorkshire

ELAND.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 10b. *Heralds' College M.S. H. 19, folio 32.*]

In the reigne of kinge Edward the third, SIR JOHN ELANDE of Kerlinghowe, knight, maryed Aline, doughter [blank] of [blank] and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS ELANDE, sonne and heire of Sir John, maryed and had yssu ROBERT.

ROBERT, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Elizabeth, doughter of John fitzCostance, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, John seconde sonne.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Mary, doughter of Gasconge, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, Thomas seconde sonne, John third sonne.

SIR ROBERT, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed and had yssu ROBERTE.

ROBERT, sonne and heire of Sir Robert, maryed and had yssu ROBERTE.

ROBERT, sonne and heire of Robert, dyed withowte yssu.

THOMAS, second sone to the aforesaid Thomas, was maryed xx yeeres and had yssu THOMAS, and after was a clearke.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Thomas, had yssu Nicholas died *sans* yssu, ROBERT seconde sone and heire.

ROBERT, second sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Isabell, doughter of Richard Burdeett, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, John seconde sonne, Thomas dyed *sans* yssu, Richarde fourth sonne, Dorothe dyed *sans* yssu, Agnes maryed to Thomas Hutton of Brofton in Lincolnshire, Katherine, maryed to Peter Mercam.

ROBERT, sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Agnes, doughter of Thomas Nevell of Massam, a yonger brother owte of the howse of Rayby, and by her had yssu MARMADIUKE first sonne, Christofer seconde sonne, Every thirde sonne, John fourth sonne, Elizabeth, Jane, Maude, Eline and Grace.

For "Kerlinghowe" read Curlinghow, in the parish of Batley Marmaduke Eland entered his pedigree at St. George's visitation in 1612. He was then married to Cecily Butler of Hertfordshire, by whom he had four sons and three daughters. There is some additional information in St. George's pedigree. Further pedigrees of the various branches of the Eland family will be found in Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, pp. 514, 603, 604-5, 606. These vary considerably in details.

The will of Thomas Eland of Batley was dated 15th November, 1443, and proved 17th May, 1444. *Wills in the York Registry 1389 to 1514*, p. 57. The will of Robert Eland of Wakefield, dated 24th July, 1521, and proved 17th January, 1522, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* vol. v. p. 136. The reference to his *ing. p.m.* is 13 Hen. VIII. Exchequer Series II. File 223, no. 1. Administration to the effects of his widow, Elizabeth, was granted 30th March, 1535. *Wills in the York Registry, 1514 to 1553*, p. 217.

The reference to the *ing. p.m.* of Nicholas Eland is 18 Hen. VIII. Chancery Series II. vol. 113, no. 42 (2).

In 1308-9 an agreement was made between Sir Robert de Latham and Sir Hugh de Eland, for the marriage of John, son of the latter, to Alice Latham and a settlement of Sir Hugh's lands in Eland and Tankersley. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. ii. p. 65. John de Eland granted lands in Meltham to Richard le Tyeis, upon condition of the former retaining the lands in Tankersley held by his mother (Joan Tankersley, wife of Sir Hugh Eland). *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. i. p. 110. Sir John de Eland appears as witness to deeds in 1345-6 and 1347. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. ii. pp. 192, 194.

On 18th January, 1460-1, property in Hipperholme was granted to Robert Eland, Robert Nevell, and others. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. ii. p. 75.

Robert Eland and Elizabeth his wife were parties to a fine concerning land in Smeton in 1517; and Elizabeth Eland, widow, was party to a fine in 1522. John Eland was plaintiff in a fine concerning land in Ottringham in 1519. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 31, 33, 40.

In 1562, an award was made concerning suit to Brighthouse Mill, which was in the lordship of Robert Eland. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. i. p. 53. This Robert Eland, with Agnes his wife and Marmaduke his son, was a party to fines concerning property to Brighthouse, Carlinghow, Batley, etc., between 1561 and 1576. Marmaduke Eland and Cecilia his wife were parties to a fine in 1594. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 25, 351, 353, 375; vol. ii. pp. 73, 81; vol. iv. p. 4.

MALIETT.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 11. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 33.*]

ROGER MALIT in the tyme of kinge Edwarde the firste or Edwarde the secounde daies, which Roger maryed Rosamonde, doughter and heire of William Russell, which William Russell maryed the doughter and heire of one Morkar, who was heire of half Normanton, for the hole lordshippe of Normanton was one Morkar's, which Morkar had tow sones his heires to whome the lande was divided and given, unto the one of theym livinge a doughter who was maryed unto Russell, which Russell lefte a doughter his sole heire who was maryed unto Roger Mallite.

Roger Mallett was an ancestor of the Malletts of Normanton, whose pedigree is given p. 37 *ante*. A pedigree of these earlier Malletts was recorded by Glover in 1584. The daughter of William Russell, who married Roger Mallett, is there called Alicia Foster. *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 325.

GASCOIGNE.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 11. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 34.]

NICHOLAS GASCONGE of Lasingecrose, a second brother owte of the howse of Gawthorpe and brother to Justice Gasconge, which Nicholas maryed one of the daughters and co-hires of Sir John Grace of [blank], knight, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, with other children.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Nicholas, maryed Margret, daughter and sole heire of one Heyton, and by her had yssu WILLAIM sonne and heire with others.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of John, maryed one of the daughters of Beckwith of Clynte, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, William seconde sonne.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of William, maryed Margaret, daughter of Sir Henry Vavasor of Heslewoode, knight, and dyed *sans* yssu.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of William, maryed one of the daughters of Kyghley of Newell, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Margaret, maryed to Antony Hippon of Feytherstonne.

JOHN, sonne and heire of William, maryed Anne, daughter of John Vavasor, a thirde sonne to Sir Henry Vavasor of Heslewoode, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Richarde seconde sonne, John thirde sonne, William fourth sonne, Robert fiveth sonne, George vjth sonne, Fraunces a daughter, maryed to Geoffrey Bermbe of Denbie, Annes, maryed to William Mallit of Normanton, sonne and heire of Roger Mallitt of Normanton; and to her second housbande she maryed Henry Ellis, a second brother to William Ellis of Beddall, Katherine, maryed to Richarde Beamonde of Myrfield, Jane, maryed to Henry Ambeler of Ledes, Elizabeth, maryed to Michell Thompson of Brotherton, Alice, maryed to John Newtone of Salefletby in Lincolnshire, Grace, maryed to Thomas Wenfourth, a second brother owte of the house of Wentworth Woodhowse.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of John, maryed Jane, one of the daughters and co-heires of William Ilsonne of Gimby, and by her had yssu

RYCHARD GASCONGE of Sothell, a second sonne to John Gasconge of Lasingcrosse,* maryed to his first wyfe Elizabeth, doughter and sole heire of Thomas Weste of Milyngton, and by her had no issue, but his saide wyf †dyd gyve† unto hir saide housband Richard all her saide inheritance for tearme of his lyf and after his dissesse to George Gascong, a yonger brother and to his heires for ever; and to his secounde wyf he maryed Elizabeth, doughter and sole heire of Thomas Sothell of Sowthell, who was widowe to Sir Henry Savell of Thornell, knichte.

JOHN GASCONGE a thirde sonne of John Gasconge of Lasingecrosse, maryed Maude, doughter of William Ardingeton of Castley, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Thomas second sonne, Every thirde sonne, and Marie a doughter.

John Gascoigne of Thorpe-on-the-Hill, whose pedigree is given p. 36 ante, was a great-grandson of Sir William Gascoigne, whose brother was Nicholas Gascoigne of the present pedigree. Sir William Gascoigne was Chief Justice of King's Bench in 1400; there is a life of him in *Dict. Nat. Biog.* vol. xxi, p. 45.

In the pedigree of Gascoigne of Lasingcroft in *16 Harl. Soc.* p. 138, Nicholas Gascoigne's wife is given as Mary, daughter of John Clitheroe and his wife, the daughter of Sir John Grace. John Gascoigne's wife is called *Elizabeth Heaton*; and Alice Gascoigne's husband, John *Newcome*. See also the pedigrees in *Foster, Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 238-9, and *36 Surtees Society*, p. 289.

The will of Sir William Gascoigne, Chief Justice, proved 23rd December, 1419, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part i. p. 390.

On 11th November, 1454, William Gascoigne of Parlington demised to John Lincoln and his wife, a tenement in Aberforth. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. i. p. 4. The will of this William Gascoigne (son of John and Margaret Heyton) was dated 7th November, 1475, and proved in 1476 *Wills in the York Registry, 1389 to 1514*, p. 68.

On the 24th January, 1489-90, Thomas Gascoigne of Lasingcroft demised to John Dey and others, all his messuages in Hanging Heaton. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. i. p. 88. The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of this Thomas (who married Margaret Vavasour) is 22 Hen. VIII. Chancery Series II. vol. 51, no. 69.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of William Gascoigne, brother of Thomas, is 31 Hen. VIII. Chancery Series II. vol. 61, no. 31; File 238, no. 9. At an *inq. p.m.* held 28th January, 4 and 5 Ph. and M., it was found that John Gascoigne (son of the above), died 20th November, 1557, and that Thomas, aged 35, was his son and heir.

The will of Thomas Gascoigne of Lasingcroft was dated 7th June, 1565, and proved 6th May, 1566. *Wills in the York Registry, 1554 to 1568*, p. 62. At an *inq. p.m.* held 3rd April, 1566, it was found that he died 19th January then last, and that his brother, Richard Gascoigne of Settle aged 48, was his heir.

* Altered by Glover from "Lancashire."

† Altered by Glover from "dyed and gave."

The reference to the *ing. p.m.* of John Gascoigne (who married Maud Ardington) is 44 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II, vol. 643, no. 17. In 1542 Richard Gascoigne and Elizabeth his wife disposed of property in Millington, a portion of which, after their death, remained to George, Robert, and the heirs of John Gascoigne. Thomas Gascoigne was plaintiff in a fine in 1542, and John Gascoigne, with Ann his wife and Thomas his son, was party to a fine concerning property in Mirfield in 1546. Richard and Elizabeth Gascoigne were parties to other fines concerning property in Sothill, Parlington, Lasingercroft, etc., in 1561, 1584, and 1587. Other members of the family parties to fines were the brothers George, Robert, John and William, John Gascoigne and Matilda (Maud) his wife and John his son, and the brothers, John, Thomas and Leonard Gascoigne. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 100, 103, 121, 245, 249, 250, 254, 269, 270; vol. iii. pp. 30, 73; vol. iv. pp. 32, 37, 73.

In a will dated 15th December, 1608, John Ingleby left to his daughter Anne £40, owing to him by her husband John Gascoigne (the last John Gascoigne named in the pedigree). *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. ii. p. 90. Sir Thomas Gascoigne, sone of the above demised to Richard Walker and John Mather, yeoman, his coal-mines in Manston, 27th January, 1667-8. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. ii. p. 115.

Sothell is Sothill, in the parish of Dewsbury in the liberty of Wakefield. For "Beddall" read Kiddall, in the parish of Barwick in Elmet.

MONTENEY.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 12. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19*, folio 37.]

SIR JOHN MOUNTENEY of Stoke in the countie of Nitingham [*sic*], maryed Dame Constance* and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Robert Mounteyne second sonne dyed *sans* yssu.

JOHN MOUNTENEY, sonne and heire of John, maryed and had yssu CONSTANCE, who was maryed to Sir John Boswell of Cheate, knight, and by her had yssu Achilles, and Thomas dyed both *sans* yssu, John thirde sonne and heire.

This fragmentary pedigree is not given in 16 *Harl. Soc.* nor in Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*.

A similar pedigree is given in Thoroton's *Nottinghamshire* (Throsby's edition), vol. i. p. 348, with continuations. The co-heiresses of Bosville of Chevet married John Neville of the Liversedge family and Robert Neville of Ragnall (Notts). Stoke is Stoke by Newark.

* "Nevill of Ragnell" is inserted in the margin by Glover, but whether this refers to Dame Constance is not clear. The words are not in H. 19.

BOSVILL.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 12. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 37.]

JOHN BOSWELL, the thirde sonne and heire of Sir John, maryed one of the daughters of,* and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of the seconde John, maryed one of the daughters of Ratcliffe of Urdsale, and by her had yssu WILLIAM BOSWELL sonne and heire.

WILLIAM BOWESWELL, sonne and heire of the thirde John maryed one of the daughters† of Percyvall Amyas† in Yorkeshire, and by her had yssu ELIZABETH, maryed to Sir John Nevell, knyghte, a yonger brother owte of Lynersuch, Alice second daughter, maryed to Robert Nevell of Radgnell, and by her had yssu GEORGE sonne and heire, Robert and Richard died, both *sans* yssu.

This pedigree is a continuation of the previous one, and is not recorded in 16 *Harl. Soc.* nor in Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*.

It will be seen from the subjoined notes to the above pedigree that Flower in H. 19, followed by the copyist of Ashmole, 834, makes John Bosvill marry the daughter of Perceval Amyas, and that Glover alters this so as to make it John's son, William Bosvill, who marries Percival Amyas's daughter. In this Glover would appear to be the more correct for Percival Amyas, by his will dated 4th May, 1506, and proved 29th May, 1510 (set out in a note to p. 82 of *Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings*), mentions his daughter Elizabeth Bosvill, and gives bequests to "certain childer of hir childer" including Alice Bosvill. It may be, however, that John Bosvill as well as William Bosvill had a daughter named Alice.

Robert and Alice Nevell had also a daughter, Elizabeth, who married Thomas Bosvill of Ardesley. See the pedigree of Bosvill of Ardesley from Anstis C. 9, in the latter part of this volume. The issue of Sir John Nevell and Elizabeth Bosvill are given in the pedigree of Nevill of Chevet. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 340.

On the 15th May, 1576, there was a release from Sir John Scot of Haighton to Sir John Bosvill of Chevet. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. i. p. 88n.

* "Percevall Amydas of Yorkeshire" is struck out here but that name and description appear in this place in H. 19.

† Altered by Glover from "of Beaston of Beaston," but that name and description appear in this place in H. 19.

NEVILL.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 12. Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 37.*]

GEORGE NEVILL, sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Barbara, the first* doughter of Humfrey Hearsye of Grove in the countie of Notynggham, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Jervis second sonne, Fraunces third sonne, George fourth sonne, Denys fyft sonne, Anthony sixt sonne, Elizabeth, maryed to William Hardyn of Fose in the countie of Lincolne, Beatrice, Dorothe, Mary, Barbara.

JOHN NEVELL, sonne and heire of George, maryed to Gertrude Whalley of [*blank*].

This pedigree is a continuation of the preceding ones, and like them is not recorded in *16 Harl. Soc.*, or in Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*.

Elizabeth Nevill, who married William Harding, married secondly Martin Anne of Frickley. See part i. of this work, p. 89.

The will of Robert Nevill of Ragnell was dated 2nd May, 1558, and proved 13th January, 1558. *Wills in the York Registry, 1554 to 1563*, p. 116. The reference to his *inq. p.m.* is 1 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 112, no. 24.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of George Nevill is 25 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 202, no. 198; and to those of his sons, John, George and Anthony, 30 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 219, no. 105; 32 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 225, no. 65; and 38 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 245, no. 83.

For "Fose" read Furze Hill, Lincolnshire.

* "Fyfte" not "first" in H. 19.

MORETON OF BAWTRE.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 12 Heralds' College MS. H. 19,
folio 38.]

ROBERT MORTON of Bawtre in the countie of Yorke, esquire, maryed one of the doughters of Knyftone of Knyftone in the countie of Darbie, gentelman, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire.

ROBERT, sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Alice, daughter of Sir Richarde Bosum, knighte, and by her had yssu NICHOLAS sonne and heire, Robert second sonne, Thomas third sonne, William fourth sonne, Jervice fivth sonne, John sixt sonne, George seventh sonne, thes dyed all withowte yssu, Elizabeth, maryed to one Caxton nere unto Newarke, gentelman, Anne, maryed to William Lacye of Sherburne of the counti of Yorks, Alice, maryed to Richard Fishbowrne of Blythe, yeomann.

NICHOLAS, sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Alice, daughter of Thomas Wentworth of Elmesall, and by her had yssu ROBERT died *sans* yssu, CHARLES second sonne and heire.

CHARLES, second sonne and heire of Nicholas, maryed Mawde, daughter of William Dalyson in the countie of Lincolne, esquire, and by her had yssu Charles died *sans* yssu, ROBERT seconde sonne and heire, Thomas third sonne died withowte yssu, Nicholas fourth sonne a clarke, Anthony fivth sonne, Charles sixt sonne died *sans* yssu, Jervis seventh sonne, Fraunces eight sonne, Elizabeth maryed to Thomas Cranmer of Aslocketon in the countie of Notingham, gentelmann, Marie, maryed to John Paget, Jone died withowte yssu, Anne maryed to Thomas Campton of Willingham in the countie of Lincoln, gentelmann, Dorothe, maryed to John Stagge, Fraunces died *sans* yssu, Jane, maryed to John Norton, second sonne of Master Richard Norton of Norton Conyers, esquire, Isabell, maryed to Richard Hesellworth of Halefaxe.

ROBERT, seconde sonne and heire of Charles, maryed to his first wyff Alice, doughter of Sir John Markam of Cottam in the countie of Notingham, knight, and by her had yssu John died withowte yssu, ANTHONY second sonne, Anne died younge; and to his second wyf he maryed Anne

doughter of John Norton of Norton Conyers, esquire, and widow of Robert Plompton of Plumpton, e[s]quire, and by her had yssu Robert third sonne, Sampson fourth sonne, Danyell fivth sonne, Elizabeth died younge.

In the similar pedigree in 16 *Harl. Soc.* p. 212, the first Robert Morton's wife is given as the daughter of Kynaston of Nottingham; Elizabeth Morton's husband as Laxton; and Isabel Morton's husband as Halsworth.

The will of Robert de Morton of Bawtry, proved 9th November, 1396, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* vol. i. p. 210; and that of his son Robert, proved 5th October, 1424, *Ibid.* p. 408. The latter Robert is possibly the first Robert of the pedigree; the will mentions his wife Katherine, and his sons Charles and Robert.

The will of Nicholas Morton of Bawtry was proved 28th October, 1515. *Wills in the York Registry, 1514 to 1553*, p. 229. The reference to his *inq. p.m.* is 7 Hen. VIII. Chancery Series II. vol. 30, no. 35.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Charles Morton, son of Nicholas, is 1 and 2 Ph. and M. Chancery Series II. vol. 102, no. 44. The reference to that of his son, Robert, is 18 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 173, no. 67; and to that of his son Thomas, 16 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 275, no. 230.

Charles Morton and Matilda his wife were deforciantes to a fine concerning land in Conisburg in 1529, and to a fine concerning land in Tickhill in 1538; and Charles and Robert his son were parties to another fine in 1544; Robert was also party to fines in 1567 and 1576. John Morton, Robert Morton, and Anthony Morton (with Mary his wife), sons of the above Robert Morton, were parties to various fines concerning property in Bawtry, Tickhill, etc., between 1575 and 1600. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 54, 82, 109, 228, 345; vol. ii. pp. 62, 80, 92, 106; vol. iii. pp. 100, 114; vol. iv. pp. 49, 127, 140,

KILLUM OF KILLUM.

[*Ashmole MS. 834. part iii., folio 12b. Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 39.*]

ANDREW KILLUM of Kyllum, next Newarke, maryed one of the daughters of Dusam of Kirklington Hall in Notinghamshire, and by her had yssu ANDREW sonne and heire.

ANDREW, sonne and heire of Andrew, maryed Margaret, one of the daughters and co-hires of Preston of Hyckellton, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of the second Andrew, maryed Margaret, one of the daughters of John Clarke of Lincolne, and by her had yssu ANDREW sonne and heire.

ANDREW, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Katherine, one of the daughters of Peter Savage, and by her had yssu Fraunces sonne [*and*] heire, Christofer second sonne, Leonard thirde sonne, Katherine maryed to Alexander Metham of Catbie, Margret, maryed to Frances shepherd of Bambrough Grange.

FRANCIS, sonne and heire of the thirde Andrew, maryed Dorothe, one of the daughters of Richard Fenton of Sheffield, and by her had yssu GILBERT first sonne, Fraunces second sonne, Andrew third sonne, Lawrence fourth sonne, Katherine, Elizabeth.

In the similar pedigree in *16 Harl. Soc.* p. 178, the maiden name of the wife of the first Andrew Kelham is rendered as Dunham which is more correct. There is a pedigree of this family in Thoroton, vol. iii. p. 116, but only down to 9 Edward I.

The reference to the *ing. p.m.* of Thomas Kilham is 22 Hen. viii. Exchequer Series II. File 564, no. 2 or 1 and 2 Ph. and M., Chancery Series II. vol. 103, no. 18; Exchequer Series II. File 588, no. 11.

Francis Kellom was deforciant to a fine concerning property in Northwood, Sheffield and Ecclesfield in 1569; Andrew Kellom and Francis his son were parties to a fine concerning property in Hickleton in 1577, and Francis was party to a similar fine in 1592. Leonard Kellum (his brother) was party to other fines in 1598. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. p. 365; vol. ii. p. 101; vol. iii. p. 177; vol. iv. pp. 103, 104.

"Killum" is Kelham, in Nottinghamshire.

JACKSON OF SNAYDEN.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 13. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 40.*]

WILLIAM JACKSON of Snayden maryed Isabell, daughter of Raffie Barnby, and had yssu CHARLES sonne and heire, Bryan second sonne.

CHARLES, sonne and heire of William, maryed Margaret, daughter and heire of Richard Woodhall of Wentworth, and had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, George second sonne, Richard third sonne, Charles fourth sonne, Anne, maryed unto Robert Rysworth of Haliwell, Jane, maryed to Robert Sheffield of the Heathe.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Charles, maryed Barbara, daughter of Robert Clyftone of Cliftone, esquire, and had yssu CHARLES sonne and heire, Frances second sonne, Jervis thirde sonne, Mary, maryed to Fraunces Copley of Spradbrough, Elenor and Margret.

CHARLES, sonne and heire of William, maryed Dorothe, one of the daughters of Sir Anthoni Nevell of Sowthe Leverton, knight, and by her had yssu Marie.

Charles Jackson entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1585; that pedigree agrees with the present one, but gives in addition the descendants of Charles Jackson of Darrington (brother of the second William above named). Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 308.

Administration to the effects of William Jackson (first above named) was granted 20th December, 1518. *Wills in the York Registry, 1514 to 1553*, p. 225.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Charles Jackson (the first of that name in the above pedigree), is 5 and 6 Ph. and M., Chancery Series, II. vol. 116, no. 49; to that of George Jackson, 5 and 6 Ph. and M., Chancery Series II. vol. 116, no. 74; and to that of Charles Jackson (the last of that name in the above pedigree), 41 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 256, no. 11.

The brothers, William, George, and Richard Jackson, were parties to various fines concerning property in Scruton, Wakefield, etc., between the years 1540 and 1558. Charles Jackson, junior, was plaintiff in a fine concerning property in Pontefract in 1548; and the same Charles, sometimes with Dorothy his wife, was party to fines relating to property in Wentworth, Snaydall, Normanton, etc., between 1562 and 1598. Francis Jackson his son, was party to a fine concerning land in Sharleston in 1574; and Dorothy Jackson, widow, was party to a fine in 1601. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 91, 109, 118, 136, 159, 165, 173, 213, 215, 258, 287, 318; vol. ii. pp. 48, 114; vol. iii. pp. 73, 120, 173; vol. iv. pp. 53, 94, 162.

Sometime subsequent to 1535 Thomas Calverley of Sharlestone and Joan his wife complained that Charles Jackson of Smydell and his son Richard had forcibly occupied lands belonging to Calverley, and had assaulted Joan Calverley. *Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings*, p. 51.

For "Snayden" read Snaydall, in the parish of Normanton and liberty of Pontefract.

WENTWORTH OF THURNSKALL [*sic*] OR KERKBY.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 13. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 40.*]

ROGER WENTWORTH, a second sonne of Thomas Wentworth of Elmshall, maryed Elizabeth, doughter and heire of John Wentworth of Pomfret, and had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, John second sonne, William third sonne, Richard fourth sonne, John fivth sonne, Henry sixt sonne, Isabell, maryed to Lionell Portington of Barnbie, Elizabeth, maryed to Nicholas fytz William of Bentley, Dorothe, maryed to Barnabe Skires of Pickborne, Margaret, maryed to William Clitherow of Bishopburton, Jane, mared to Phillip Waudby of Waudbie.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Roger, maryed Elizabeth, doughter of Edward Flyntill of Sowth Kerkbie, and had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Roger second sonne, Christofer third sonne, Hughe fourth sonne, Elizabeth, maryed to John Day of South Elmesall, Isabell, maryed to John Barker of Dore, Katherine, maryed to Thomas Swynnow, Barbara, Alice, maryed to Thomas Fretwell of Bafforthe.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Ursula, doughter of John Swynnow, and had yssu WILLIAM first sonne, John second sonne, Dorothe.

For the pedigree of Roger Wentworth's elder brother John, see p. ante, and for St. George's pedigree of 1612 see Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 378. Dugdale records the pedigree of Wentworth of South Emsall, who traced their descent from Hugh, brother of the younger Thomas Wentworth. *Surtees Soc.* vol. 36, p. 284.

The will of Thomas Wentworth of North Elmsall (father of Sir John and of Roger Wentworth), dated 1st April, 1522, and proved 19th November, 1524, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part v. p. 144.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Roger Wentworth is 4 and 5 Ph. and M., Chancery Series II. vol. III. no. 31; and to that of Elizabeth his wife, 1 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 122, no. 52.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Roger Wentworth (the second of that name in the pedigree) is 35 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 278, no. 78.

Roger Wentworth and Elizabeth his wife were deforciant to a fine relating to property in York in 1525-6, and Roger Wentworth was plaintiff to a fine in 1530. Thomas Wentworth and Elizabeth his wife were parties to a fine in 1546, and the same Thomas was party to other fines, one of these, concerning property in Pontefract, with his son Thomas. The latter Thomas, and his wife Ursula, were parties to a fine concerning land in South Kirby in 1567. Hugh Wentworth of Thurnscoe was party to a fine in 1591. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 45, 56, 127, 128, 137, 174, 179, 229, 251, 260, 265, 331, 339; vol. iii. p. 164. "Barnby" is Barnby Don, and "Pickborne" is Pigburn, in the township of Brodsworth in the liberty of Tickhill in the West Riding of Yorkshire.

BOSVILL OF ARDESLEY.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 13b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 41.*]

BOSVILL of Ardesley maryed one of the daughters a[*nd*] heire of Dransfield of Bretton, and by her had yssu,

JOHN BOSVILL maryed one of the daughters and heires of Barley of Woodhulle, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire; and to his second wyf maryed Isabell, doughter unto Percevall Cresacre of Barnbrough, and had yssu Rychard.

*WILLIAM, sonne and heire, maryed Mawde, doughter of John Fitzwilliam, and had yssue THOMAS.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of William, maryed one of the daughters of Sir Hughe Hastings of Fenwyke, knight, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed one of the daughters of Wortley of Wortley, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire. William seconde sonne, Myles third sonne.

JOHN, sonne and heire of John, maryed one of the daughters of Reysbie of Thriber, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of the third John, maryed one of the daughters of Robert Nevell of Ragnell, and by her had yssu Jervis sonne and heire.

JERVIS, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Edwith, one of the daughters of Hughe Worrall of Loversall, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Jane and Anne.

Thomas Bosvill (the last of that name in the above pedigree) was aged 23 in 1585, when he entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 368.

Thomas de Bosvill of Ardsley witnessed a deed in 1372, and a release was made to him in 1376. On the 26th June, 1407, John Bosvill

* This entry, inserted by Glover, was put in the margin as a note originally, but Glover has struck it out and inserted it in the text. It appears as a marginal note only in H. 19.

of Ardsley released to Richard de Kereford and others, a messuage in Ederthorpe. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. i. pp. 88n, 184, 66. The will of the same John Bosvill was dated 10th September, 1441, and proved 23rd August, 1442. *Wills in the York Registry, 1389 to 1514*, p. 20.

The will of Miles Boswell (of Wistoe) was dated 21st January, 1558, and proved 6th February, 1558. *Wills in the York Registry, 1554 to 1563*, p. 18.

The will of Thomas Bosvill of New Hall (dated 1st October, 1540, and proved 19th July, 1541), is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part vi. p. 113. The reference to his *inq. p.m.* is 33 Hen. viii. Chancery Series ii. vol. 63, no. 6. William Jackson was priest to the parish church of Darfield, on the presentation of Thomas Boswell, Esq., 30 June, 1534. *Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings*, p. 108n.

Jervas Bossvill, sometimes in conjunction with Edith his wife, and Thomas his son and heir, was party to numerous fines concerning property in Little Houghton, Wolley, Darfield, Ardsley, etc., between 1565 and 1588. Thomas Bosvill with Ann his wife, was party to fines between 1587 and 1600. In two fines dated 1592 and 1593-4 is recorded a warrant against the heirs of Gervas Bossvell, and in another dated 1600-1, a warrant against Thomas Bossvill and Ann his wife. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 302, 307, 347, 356; vol. ii. pp. 37, 49, 135; vol. iii. pp. 29, 51, 81, 88, 97, 98, 137, 151, 171, 179, 193; vol. iv. pp. 8, 35, 37, 42, 45, 50, 51, 53, 161, 171.

"Thriber" is Thribergh, a parish in the upper division of Strafforth and Tickhill in the West Riding of Yorkshire.

The same pedigree down to the same generation appears in tabular form in Anstis C. 9, and is printed post.

RAWSON [OF BESSACAR].

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 13b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 42.]

ROBERT RAWSON maryed Annys, daughter of Thomas Mares, and by her had yssu RICHARD RAWSONN of Fryston sonne and heire.

RICHARD, sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Cecilia, daughter of Balden, and had yssu JEAMES sonne and heire.

JEAMES, sonne and heire of Richard, maryed Marie, daughter of John More of Whitkerke, and had yssu HENRY sonne and heire.

HENRY, sonne and heire of Jeames, maryed Jone, daughter of William Mallett of Normanton, and had yssu JEAMES sonne and heire, Elizabeth, maryed to John Holmes of Tyckell, Katherine, maryed to John Twyre of Tyckell.

JEAMES, sonne and heire of Henry, maryed Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Briane Standforde of Thorpe Salven, knight, and had yssu AVEREI sonne and heire, Alice, maryed unto Turton of Wakfelde.

AVERAY, sonne and heire of Jeames, maryed Janne, daughter of William Holmes of Kerkby Overplace, and had yssu JEAMES sonne and heire, John second sonne, Thomas third sonne, Christofer fourth sonne, Cristian and Dorothe.

The last named James Rawson carried down the pedigree a generation further at Glover's visitation in 1585. *Foster, Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 351.

The will of Henry Rawson (dated 12th May, 1500, and proved 31st December, 1500), is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part iv. p. 173. That will, the notes of it on p. 173, and the notes to the will of Mabel Rawson on p. 150 of the same volume correct and amplify the above pedigree. The reference to the *ing. p.m.* of James Rawson (son and heir of Henry), is 31 Hen. viii, York, Chancery Series ii. vol. 2, no. 126.

"Kirby Overplace" is corrected by Foster to Kirkby Overblow, a parish in the West Riding of Yorkshire, *sed quere*. It occurs again as Kyrkeby over Place in the like pedigree in Anstis C. 9, set out in the second part of this volume.

WASSHINGTON OF ADWYKE.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 14. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19*, folio 42.]

JAMES WASHINGTON of Adwyke *supra stratum*, descended owte of the howse of Hallad Hall in Northumberland, descended of a third brother of the same howse, maryed Margaret, one of the daughters of John Andlebie of Etton, and had yssu Fraunces a daughter.

The pedigree of this family recorded by St. George in 1612 and by Dugdale in 1686 (see Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 507, and 36 *Surtees Soc.* p. 273) is extended by Mr. Clay in *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. i. p. 234, where references are given to the relative wills, inquisitions, and parish records. From dates given by Mr. Clay it appears that the daughter Frances above named (who subsequently died an infant) was the only child living in 1563-4, when Flower made his visitation, but that other children were afterwards born who carried down the descent.

The de Wessingtons of Washington in the county of Durham came originally from Herthurn in that county. They had relatives in south Northumberland near Halton, Hallington and Haughton. Dionisia de Wessington, the ultimate heiress in the main line, married Sir William Tempest, circa, 1400. The arms were the same as those given for Washington of Adwick without the difference of a crescent. *Surtees, Durham*, vol. ii. p. 40; *Northumberland County History*, vol. x. p. 237; *Arch. Ael.* 3rd Series, vol. viii. p. 15. But the expression "Hallad Hall in Northumberland" (which is also given by Foster, *ubi. sup.* from B. M. Harl. MS., 1571) is said to refer to Hallhead Hall, near Kendal in Westmorland, a former seat of the Washingtons. *Herald and Genealogist*, vol. 2, p. 347.

There resided in 1441, at Hallhead Hall near Kendal, John de Wessington who married Alison, daughter of Michael Stanley of Coupland. See Pape, *The Washington Arms in Windermere Parish Church*, *The Landmark*, vol. ii. p. 543, where Mr. Pape gives an account of the Washingtons of Westmorland.

TRIGOTT OF SOUTH KERKBY.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 11. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 43.]

JOHN TRYGOTT of Sowth Kyrbie maryed Mawde, daughter of John Mawde of Mirfeld, esquire, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of John, maryed Jane, one of the daughters of John Hudleston of Lancashire, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire maryed Jane,* one of the daughters of John Sothill of Dewsbury, esquire, and by her had yssue THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Jonne, one of the daughters and heirs of Robert Burton of Kirkburton, esquire, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire.

ROBERT, sonne and heire of the third Thomas, maryed Janne, one of the daughters of Sir John Wentworth of Emshall, knight, and by her had yssu BARTHOLOWMEW sonne and heire, Thrustram second sonne, Anthony died withowte yssu, William fourth sonne, John died yonge, Dorothe, Alice and Fraunces died younge, Elizabeth.

BARTHOLMEW, sonne and heire of Robert, maryed to his first wyf Isabell, one of the daughters of John Anne of Frickley, esquire, and by her had yssu Fraunces a sonne died yonge, Katherine, Jane, Francys dyed yonge, Jone died *sans* yssu; and to his second wyf he maryed Lucy, daughter and heire of Edmond Bathe of Cranswicke, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Lenarde seconde sonne, Elizabeth, Jane and Dorothe died both younge.

The pedigree in 16 *Harl. Soc.* differs in detail. Bartholomew Trigott entered his pedigree in 1585 and 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 304. His version of the earlier entries accords more nearly than the pedigree in 16 *Harl. Soc.* with the present text. Thomas Trigott and Johanna his wife were parties to fines in 1527 and 1528, and Robert Trigott and Bartholomew his son and heir apparent to a fine in 1557. *Yorkshire Fines*, part i. pp. 44, 52, 203.

The will of Bartholomew Trigott was dated 6th August, 1595, and proved on the 28th January, 1595-6. He lived 70 years and was buried 12th August, 1595, in the church of South Kirkby. *Dodsworth's Church Notes*, p. 22.

*The Christian name is Jone, not Jane, in H. 19.

WEST OF OFFINGTON.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 14b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 45.*]

THOMAS WEST of Offington maryed Katherine, daughter and heire of lorde Laware of Manchester, and by her had yssu REIGNALD LORD LAWARE.

REIGNALD LORDE LAWARE had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS LORD LAWARE, sonne of Riegnald, maryed and had yssu THOMAS.

THOMAS LORDE LAWARE, sonne of the second Thomas, had yssu THOMAS.

THOMAS, sonne and heir of the third Thomas lorde Laware, maryed to his first wyfe a daughter and heire of Mortimer of Wigmore, and by her had yssu THOMAS LORDE LAWARE, Elenor, maryed to Sir Edward Guldeforde of Halden, Dorothe, maryed unto sir Henry Owen; and unto his second wyff he maryed Elenor, daughter of Copeley of Gatton, and by her had yssu Owen second sonne died *sans* yssu, George third sonne, Leonard fourth sonne.

LEONARD, a secound sonne of Thomas lorde Laware, for that his other brotheren died withowte yssu, maryed Barbara, daughter of Sir William Gasconge of Gallthorp, knight, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, William second sonne, John third sonne, Marie, Sentmon, Margaret and Anne.

This descent is given more fully in the Peerages. See particularly Burke's *Peerage* under the title Delawarr, Doyle's *Official Baronage of England*, vol. i. pp. 257 and 528; and *The Complete Peerage*, vol. iv. p. 152. There are memoirs of Sir Thomas West, eighth Baron West and ninth Baron Delawarr, and of Thomas West, twelfth Baron Delawarr, in the *Dict. Nat. Biog.* vol. ix. pp. 341, 344. The reference to the *ing. p.m.* of Eleanor, second wife of the fourth above named Thomas West, is 28 Henry VIII. Chancery Series II. vol. 58, no. 85; to that of the same Thomas West is 18 Henry VIII. Chancery Series II. vol. 45, no. 100; to that of the fifth Thomas West is 25 Henry VIII. Chancery Series II. vol. 81, no. 294; and to that of Leonard West is 21 Elizabeth, vol. 185, no. 69.

WEST OF AGHTON.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 14b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 45.]

THOMAS WEST of Aghton maryed Margaret, one of the daughters of Skyres of Alderwhete, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Jone, one of the daughters of Richard Symes of Wales, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, William, which was knighte in the tyme of kinge Henry the eight, Jerom died *sans* yssu, Isabell, maryed unto Richard Ayre of Offerton in Darbieshire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Anne, one of the daughters of Raffe Ayer of Offerton in the Peke in Darbieshire, and by her had yssu John died *sanns* yssu, GEORGE second sonne and heire, Thomas thirde sonne,* Elizabeth maryed to Roger Wombwell, a third brother owte of Wombwell.

GEORGE, second sonne and heire, maryed Jane, one of the daughters of Thomas Trigott of Kerkbie, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Elizabeth; and to his second wyffe he maryed Ann, daughter and heire of Edward Cresacre, a widow unto John More of Chelsethe, beside London, and by her [*sic*].

JOHN, sonne and heire of George, maryed Anne, one of the daughters of John More of Chelseth, besyde London, and by her had yssu GODFREY, Jane, and Anne.

See the note to this pedigree in *16 Harl. Soc.* pp. 346, 347. Godfrey West entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1585. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 359. The pedigree was continued by Dugdale, *Surtees Soc.* vol. 36, p. 292.

The will of John West (1) dated 27th October, 1541, proved 6th October, 154 , is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part vi. p. 142. It describes his son Thomas as parson of "Hoton" and mentions two other daughters, Anne, and Elinor wife to Robert Thompson.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Anne West, widow of George West, is 20 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 181, no. 52, to that of George West is 14 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 160, no. 47;

* The words "died *sans* issu" are here struck out by Glover. The words appear in H. 19.

to that of John West is 19 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 177, no. 64; and to that of William West 36 Henry VIII. Chancery Series II. vol. 83, no. 52.

The said Anne West, John West her stepson, Godfrey West and Katherine his wife are parties to fines between 1573 and 1587. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. ii. pp. 39, 46, 72; vol. iii. pp. 15, 36, 79, 81, 84.

An augmentation to arms for services rendered and a gift of a crest granted by Hawley Norroy in 1525 to Sir William West "a Capitaine on the sea" is printed by Longstaffe in *Surtees Soc.* vol. 41, p. xxxix.

For "Aghton" read Aughton, in the parish of Aston in the West Riding of Yorkshire.

WENTWORTH OF WHYTHLEY.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 15. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 46.*]

MICHELL WENTWORTH of Whitley, cofferer to Queene Marie, the which Michell is descended of the second Thomas owte of the howse of Wentworth, maryed Elizabeth, daughter of Percevall Whitley of Whitley, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Michell, maryed Susan, daughter of Christofer Hopton of Armelehall, and by her had yssu Michael.

WENTWORTH OF LINCOLNSHIRE.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 15. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 46.*]

THOMAS WENTWORTH of Lincolnshire, a second sonne of Sir John Wentworth of Elmshall, maryed Elizabeth, [daughter] of Sir Christopher Danbie, knight, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Thomas.

WENTWORTH OF NETTELSTEAD.

[*Ashmole MS. 834. part iii., folio 15. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 47.*]

SIR ROGER WENTWORTH of Nettelsteade in the countie of Sowthfolke, a thirde sonne of the thirde John Wentworth of Elmeshall, maryed Margaret, doughter and heire of Phillip lorde Spencer, and by her had yssu SIR PHILLIP sonne and heire, Roger second sonne.

SIR PHILLIP, sonne and heire of sir Roger, maryed Marie, doughter of the lord Clifford, and by her had yssu Sir HENRY sonne and heire.

SIR HENRY, sonne and heire of sir Phillip, maryed [blank], doughter of the lord Sey and by her had yssu Sir RICHARDE sonne and heire.

SIR RICHARD, sonne and heire of sir Henry, maryed Anne, doughter of sir Jeames Terrill, knight, and by her had yssu THOMAS LORDE WENTWORTH sonne and heire.

THOMAS LORDE WENTWORTH, sonne and heire of Sir Richard, maryed Margaret, doughter of Sir Adrian Forteskew, knight and dame Anne his wyf, doughter and heire of sir William Stoner, knight, and by her had yssu THOMAS LORDE WENTWORTH.

THOMAS LORD WENTWORTH, sonne of Thomas, maryed Anne, doughter of Henry Wentworth of Suffolke, and by her had yssu.

The above memoranda relating to different branches of the Wentworth family appear connected up in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. ii. pp. 126, 321; and vol. iii. p. 363; and in Clay, *Extinct and Dormant Peerages of the Northern Counties of England*, with references to inquisitions, wills and other evidences confirmatory thereof.

MORE OF MORE PLACE.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 15b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 48.]

SIR JOHN MORE, of More place in the parrishe of Northemymes [*North Mimms*] in the countie of Herford, had yssu SIR THOMAS MORE, lorde chauncelour of England, attained *in tempore Henrici octavi*.

S[ir] THOMAS MORE. lorde chancelour of England, sonne and heire of sir John, maryed Janne, one of the daughters of master Colt of Coltes hall in the countie of Essex, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Margaret, maryed unto William Roper of Eltham in the countie of Kente, Elizabeth, maryed unto Dawnce, sonne and heire of Sir John Dawnce, knight, Cicilie, maryed unto Gilles Heron of [blank].

JOHN, sonne and heire of sir Thomas, maryed Anne, doughter and heire of Edward Cresacre of Barnbrough in the countie of Yorke, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Edward second sonne, Thomas thirde sonne, Bartholmew fourth sonne, Anne, maryed unto John West of Aighton *in comitatu Ebor*.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of John, maryed Mary, one of the doughters of John Scrope, which was second sonne unto John lorde Scrope of Bolton, and by her had yssu JOHN, Anne, Margaret, Mary, Jane, Magdalyne.

There are memoirs of Sir John Moore, judge of the Common Pleas in 1518, of the King's Bench in 1523, died 1530; of his son Sir Thomas Moore, Lord Chancellor of England, born 1478, died 1535; and of the latter's grandsons, Cressacre Moore and Edward Moore and his great grandson Henry Moore in the *Dict. Nat. Biog.* vol. xxxviii.

The will of Edward Cresacre, the last of his line, who lived at Barnborough (where he was buried) is printed in *Test. Ebor.* vol. iv. p. 226

BLYTON AND WHITMORE.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 16. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 49.*]

WILLIAM BLYTON maryed one of the daughters and heires of Sir Robert Cauntoun of Canton in Notingehamshire, knight, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire.

ROBERT BLYTON of Ledingham, esquire, sonne and heire of William, maryed Margaret, one of the daughters of sir Jeames Belers in the countie of Lincolne, and by her had yssu John died *sans* yssu, ROBERT second sonne and heire.

ROBERT BLYTON of Cauntoun, second sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Katherine, daughter and heire of Robert Campton of Hawton, and by her had yssu WILLIAM died *sans* yssu, Elizabeth, maryed to Robert Delalande, Alice, maryed unto John Whitmore, and the saide John Whitmore had yssu by Alice his wyfe ROBERT sonne and heire, William a clerke.

ROBERT WHITMORE, sonne and heire of John and Alice, maryed Katherine, one of the daughters of George Claye of Fynyngley, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Elizabeth, one of the daughters of Thomas Ryggeley, esquire, and by her had yssu RICHARD sonne and heire, Elizabeth.

For "Fynyngley" read Finningley. The village so named is in Nottinghamshire, but the house, Finningley Park, is in Yorkshire.

RERESBY OF THRIBER.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 16. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 50.*]

RAFFE RERESBIE, sometyne of Essovir, maryed and had yssu ADAM sonne and heire.

SIR ADAM of Thriber, sonne and heire of Raffe, maryed and had yssu RAFFE sonne and heire.

RAFFE, sonne and heire of Adam, maryed Margaret, doughtear and heire of Raffe Normavill of Thriber, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

SIR THOMAS, sonne and heire of Raffe, maryed Lucie and had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Cicelly, doughter and heire of Gotham of Brensforth, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

SIR THOMAS, sonne and heire of the seconde Thomas, maryed the doughter of Bosvill of Chite, and by her had yssu RAFFE sonne and heire.

RAFFE, sonne and heire of the thirde Thomas, maryed the doughter of Stapelton of Wickell, and by her had yssu RAFFE sonne and heire.

RAFFE, sonne and heire of the thirde Raffe, maryed Margaret, doughter of sir Richard Fytzwilliam of Alderwarke, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of the fourth Raffe, maryed Margaret, doughter of Fulneby of Fulnerby, and by her had yssu LYONELL sonne and heire.

LIONELL, sonne and heire of the fourth Thomas, maryed Anne, doughter of Robert Swyfte of Rotheram, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonn and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Lionell, maryed Margaret, doughter of Thomas Babington of Dethicke, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Godfrey second sonne, Anne.

The same pedigree, but beginning two generations later, from Anstis, C. 9, is printed in the latter part of this volume.

The family registered their pedigree again at Dugdale's visitation in 1666, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text and to many earlier generations will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. i. p. 325.

For "Essovir" read Ashover, in the county of Derby, and for Thriber read Thribergh, a parish in the West Riding of Yorkshire.

SWIFTE OF ROTHERAM.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 16b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 51.*]

ROBERT SWYFT of Rotheram maryed Anne, daughter of William Tayler of Shefeld, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, William second sonne, Anne, maryed unto Lionell Rersbie of Thriber, Margaret, maryed unto Richard Watterton, sonne and heire of Sir Thomas Waterton of Walton, knight.

ROBERT, sonne and heire of Roberte, maryed Elin, doughter and heire of Nicholas Wickersley, and by her had yssu Anne, maryed to Richard Jesopp, Mary, maryed unto Frances Wortley of Wortley, Fraunces, maryed unto Fraunces Leake, sonne and heire of sir Fraunces Leake, knight.

WILLIAM, seconde sonne of Robert, maryed Margret, one of the doughte[r]s of Hughe Worrall of Lovershall, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, Jane, Anne, Barbara.

ROBERT, sonne and heire of William, maryed Brigget, one of the doughters and heires of Sir Fraunces Hastings, knight.

The same pedigree from Anstis C. 9, without alteration, is printed in the latter part of this volume.

Robert Swyft (3) then Sir Robert Swyft, knight, entered his pedigree at St. George's visitation in 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 576.

The will of Robert Swyft (1) was dated 11th February, 1559, and proved 2nd December, 1561. *Wills in the York Registry, 1554 to 1568*, p. 157. His wife Anne died June, 1539, and he died, aged 84, on the 7th June, 1561. They were both buried in Rotherham Church. *Dods-worth's Church Notes*, p. 10.

Robert Swyft (3) was party to fines between 1577 and 1600, and co-party with his wife Briggitt to a fine in 1586. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. ii. p. 102; vol. iii. pp. 12, 24, 55, 56, 62, 88, 102, 163, 187; vol. iv. pp. 9, 11, 29, 60, 99, 179.

A confirmation of arms was on the 10th May, 1561, granted by Dethick Garter, to Robert Swift (3), Jewer, *Grants of Arms*, Genealogist, vol. 27, p. 55. Foster, *Grantees of Arms*, Harl. Soc. vol. 66, p. 247.

Barnham Swift, son of Robert Swift (3), was created Viscount Carlingford in 1627, and further particulars of the above generations with references to authorities will be found in Clay, *Extinct and Dormant Peerages of the Northern Counties of England*, p. 218.

For "Thriber" read Thribergh, a parish in the West Riding of Yorkshire; and for "Lovershall" read Loversall, in the parish of Doncaster.

BAXTER OF BOLTON.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 16b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 53.].

THOMAS BAXSTER of Bolton maryed Katherine, daughter and heire of Rysforth of Pomfret, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Avereý second sonne, Robert third sonne.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed one of the daughters of Reresbe of Thriber, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Raffé second sonne, Robert third sonne, John fourth sonne, Anthonye fifth sonne, William sixte sonne.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of John, maryed Jane, one of the daughters of John Trigott of Kerkbye, and by her had yssu Christofer died *sans* yssu, ROBERT second sonne and heire, Lucy, maryed to John Watkinges of Hedon. •

ROBERT, second sonne and heire of the second Thomas, maryed Marie, one of the daughters of George Wastnes, and by her had yssu LEWES sonne and heire, William seconde sonne, Isabell and Anne.

The will of John Baxter (1) dated 26th September, 1522 and proved 3rd October, 1522, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part v. p. 157. He left lands descended to him from his father Thomas Baxster and John [*sic*] his mother to his son and heir Thomas, not then of full age. He mentioned his six sons named in the pedigree and a daughter Elizabeth. The will of Thomas Baxter of "Lytil Burdo" in Essex, dated 3rd March, 1499-1500, and proved 19th May, 1500, is printed in *North Country Wills*, part. i. p. 266. He mentioned John Baxter his brother and Kateryn Rysworth his mother-in-law and Johane his wife, mother to his son and heir John. To his son John he gave all his lands in Bolton, Goldthorpe and Wath which descended to him from his father Robert(?) Baxter. From the above two wills it would seem that John Baxter (1) was the son of a first wife of Thomas Baxter (1) and had a brother Thomas. The will of Thomas Baxter (2), son of John, was dated 1st August, 1537, and proved 15th September, 1537. *Wills in the York Registry, 1514 to 1553*, p. 14.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of John Baxter (1) is 14 Henry VIII. Chancery Series II. vol. 39, no. 216, and to those of his sons are Thomas Baxter 30 Henry VIII. Chancery Series II. vol. 60, no. 19; Ralph Baxter, 13 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 275, no. 216; John Baxter (2), 12 Elizabeth, Exchequer Series II. File 255, no. 5.

John Baxter (1) with Alverad Baxter was party to a fine in 1519, Ralph Baxter with Elizabeth his wife in 1542, Robert Baxter (1) with his brothers John (2) and William in 1553, John Baxter (2) to fines between 1549 and 1568, and one John Baxter, "Junior," is mentioned in fines between 1558 and 1601 sometimes with Jane his wife. Robert Baxter (2) was party to fines, sometimes with Mary his wife and Ludovic his son and heir between 1557 and 1581. *Yorkshire Fines, passim*.

Bolton is Bolton upon Dearn in the West Riding of Yorkshire.

METHAM OF CATBIE.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 17. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 53.]

WILLIAM METHAM of Catbye maryed, and had yssu
GEORGE sonne and heire.

GEORGE, sonne and heire of William, maryed Anne, one
of the daughters of Boswell of Cambrough, and by her had
yssu thre daughters which died younge; and unto his second
wyfe he maryed Anne, one of the daughters of John White
of Harwode, and by her had yssu Anne, maryed unt[o]
Gibson of Marr, JEAMES sonne and heire.

JEAMES, sonne and heire of George, maryed Jenytt, one
of the daughters of Cartwrighte *alias* Wykers, and by her
had yssu ALEXANDER sonne and heire, Thomas second sonne,
Phillip third sonne, William fourth sonne, Marie, maryed
unto Henry Adam of Awston and afterwarde maryed unto
Robert Furnes, Jane.

ALEXANDER, sonne and heire of Jeames, maryed
Katherine, one of the daughters of Andrew Killum of
Killum and of Hickelton, and by her had yssu Dorothe,
Jane.

Alexander Metham entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in
1585. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 364.

The will of James Metham was dated 24th August, 1556, and proved
22nd December, 1556. *Wills in the York Registry, 1554 to 1568*, p. 110.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of George Metham is 32 Henry VIII.
Chancery Series II. vol. 83, no. 171.

Phillip Metham and William Metham were parties to a fine in 1571,
Alexander Metham to a fine in 1572-3, and Dorothy and Jane his
daughters and co-heiresses to a fine in 1592 concerning lands in Cadeby.
Yorkshire Fines, vol. ii. pp. 9, 28; vol. iii. pp. 173, 197.

For "Catbie" read Cadeby, in the parish of Sprotborough in the
West Riding of Yorkshire.

WILKINSON OF BARNSELEY.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 17b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 54.*]

ROGER WILKINSONE of Barnsley maryed and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, William second sonne, Thomas third sonne a clerke.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Roger, maryed Elizabeth, one of the daughters of John Snell of Rotheram, and by her had yssu Thomas, John second sonne, Henry thirde sonne, they died all *sans* yssu, WILLIAM fourth sonne and heire, Adam vth sonne, Richard sixt sonne, George seventh sonne, Elin, maryed unto John Jackson of Ederthorpe, Elizabeth, maryed unto William Oke of Rotheram, Dorothe, Anne, maryed unto Robert Reyny of Wombwell, Ursula, Fraunces, Jennytt.

WILLIAM, fourth sonne and heire, maryed Bridgget, one of the daughters of William Sacheverell of Hemshall, and by her had yssu Fraunces a sonne, Patriarke second sonne.

The pedigree in *16 Harl. Soc.* p. 353, gives in addition the names of the children of the marriage of Ellen Wilkinson with John Jackson. Francis Wilkinson, son of William Wilkinson, entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1585. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 366.

The will of Roger Wilkynson of Barnsley, a tanner, was dated 6th January, 1547, and proved 9th April, 1548, and that of his son John was dated 5th June, and proved 1st October, 1556. *Wills in the York Registry, 1514 to 1553*, p. 199; *1554 to 1568*, p. 180.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of John Wilkynson is 5 and 6, Phillip and Mary, Chancery series II. vol. 116, no. 52; to that of George Wilkinson, 21 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 275, no. 361; to that of William Wilkinson, 9 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 147, no. 172; and to that of John Jackson, 26 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 205, no. 177.

Roger Wilkinson was party to a fine in 1529, John Wilkinson, sometimes with Elizabeth his wife, was party to fines between 1529 and 1555, Thomas (clerk) between 1532 and 1543, John Jackson between 1566 and 1580, George Wilkinson, sometimes with Alice his wife, between 1574 and 1578, Francis Wilkinson between 1583 and 1598, and Patrick with Alice his wife between 1590 and 1598. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 55, 63, 105, 109, 137, 175, 179, 327; vol. ii. pp. 54, 57, 66, 67, 100, 118, 149; vol. iii. pp. 18, 60; vol. iv. pp. 38, 54, 98, 124, 148, 201.

A confirmation of arms and a grant of crest was made by Flower Norroy on the 13th September, 1564, to William Wilkinson of Bolton-upon-Dearn in Yorkshire, gentleman. Foster, *Grantees of Arms*, Harl. Soc. vol. 66, p. 280.

USSHER OF FETHERSTON.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 17b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 55.*]

JOHN USSHER of Acwarthingam in the countie of Lincoln maryed the doughter and heire of Thomas Baghitt of Fetherstone *in comitate [sic] Ebor.*, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, Mathew seconde sonne, Steven thirde sonne, Margaret, maryed unto Jacksonne of Carlton.

ROBERT, sonne and heire of John, maryed Alice, the doughter of Richard Wentworth of Bretton, and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, Isabell, maryed unto Robert Rogers of Bristow, Margret, maryed unto Thomas Wroo of Bretton.

ROBERT, sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Jane the doughter of Thomas Wilbourne of Arkesey, and by her had yssu MATHEW sonne and heire, Thomas second sonne, William thirde sonne, Robert fourth sonne, Richard fieth sonne, Nicholas sixte sonne, Jone, Margret.

Robert Ussher (2) entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1585. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 350.

The will of Robert Ussher (1) was dated 17th December, 1549, and proved 5th October, 1552; that of Alice his wife (who was buried at Featherstone) was dated 2nd September, 1558, and proved 28th November, 1558; and that of Stephen Ussher his brother (of North Frothingham) was dated 31st May, 1563, and proved 10th November, 1563. *Wills in the York Registry, 1514 to 1553*, p. 184; *1554 to 1565*, p. 168.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Robert Ussher (1) is 6 Edward vi. Chancery Series II. vol. 95, no. 62; and that of Robert Ussher (2) is 42 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 259, no. 19.

Robert Ussher (2) and Johanna his wife and Matthew Ussher his son and heir apparent were parties to a fine in 1571; Matthew Ussher (in one case with Isabel his wife) was party to fines between 1560 and 1580; Isabel Ussher, widow, was deforciant to a fine levied by Thomas Ussher and William Ussher in 1587; Thomas Ussher was party to fines between 1574 and 1602, and William Ussher to fines between 1574 and 1587. Robert Ussher (clerk) was party to a fine in 1589, and John Ussher to one in 1598. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. p. 313; vol. ii. pp. 2, 5, 15, 56, 62, 93, 94, 150, 164; vol. iii. pp. 77, 124, 171; vol. iv. pp. 3, 103, 197.

For "Fetherston" read Featherstone, a parish in the West Riding of Yorkshire.

BUBWITH.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 18. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 56.*]

THOMAS BUBWITH of Bubwith howses *juxta* ould Pumfret, maryed and had yssu WALTER sonne and heire.

WALTER, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Elin, one of the daughters of John Watkinsonne of Knottingley, and had yssu RICHARDE sonne and heire, Margret, maryed unto Thomas Burnell of London, Jane, maryed unto Thomas Snyder of Poupfret, Alice, maryed unto Richard Headley of Poupfret, Annes, maryed unto John Yeoman of Ferrybridge, Elizabeth, maryed unto John Hillum of Sherbourne, Katherine, maryed unto Robert Harysonne of Tadcaster, Isabella, maryed unto Gilbert Sethfeld of Westerton, Dorothe, maryed unto Richarde Londesdale of Wheldrake, Elin, maryed unto William Skipton of Poupfret.

RICHARD, sonne and heire of Walter, maryed Elizabeth, daughter of John Wakfeld of Poupfret, and had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Thomas second sonne, Walter thirde sonne, Elizabeth, maryed to Nicholas Watsonne of Doncaster, Dorothe, maryed unto John Shippon of Hillom, Edyth, Bridget.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Richard, maryed Barbra, daughter of John Riggell of Howthton, and by her had yssu RICHARD, George second sonne.

The will of Walter Bubwith (who was buried at All Hallows, Pontefract) was dated 18th January, 1530, and proved 3rd July, 1536; and that of Richard Bubwith his son was dated 12th May, 1567, and proved 2nd October, 1567. There is a will of Thomas Bubwith of the parish of St. Crux in the city of York dated 17th September, 1498, and proved 6th March, 1499. *Wills in the York Registry, 1514 to 1553*, p. 29; *1554 to 1568*, p. 24; *1589 to 1514*, p. 26.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Richard Bubwith is 9 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 147, no. 179; and to that of William Bubwith is 26 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 204, no. 109.

William Bubwith and Barbara his wife were parties to fines in 1573 and 1577. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 31, 103.

HAWKESWORTH OF HAWKESWORTH.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 18. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 57.]

JOHN HAWKESWORTH of Hawkesworth maryed and had yssu WALTER son and heire.

WALTER, sonne and heire of John, maryed and had yssu WALTER sonne and heire.

WALTER, sonne and heire of the first Walter, maryed and had yssu WALTER sonne and heire.

WALTER, sonne and hire of the seconde Walter, maryed and had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of the thirde Walter, maryed and had yssu WALTER sonne and heire.

WALTER, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed and had yssu WALTER sonne and heire, Thomas second sonne, Jeames thirde sonne, Thomas fowrth [*sonne*], a daughter maryed unto Favfes of Fernby.

WALTER, sonne and heire of the fowrth Walter, maryed Anne, daughter of John Wentworth of Elmeshall, and had yssu too daughters which died younge.

THOMAS, second sonne and heire to the fowrth Walter, maryed Margret, daughter of John Acclam of Moreby, esquire, and by her had yssu WALTER sonne and heire.

WALTER, sonne and heire of the seconde Thomas, maryed Jane, daughter of Alexander Perslew of Ryddlesden, and by her had yssu WILLIAM, sonne and heir, John second sonne.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of the vjth Walter, maryed Rosamond, daughter of Thomas Lyster of Westbye, and by her had yssu Walter, WILLIAM seconde sonne and heire, Fraunces iijd sonne, Steven fourth sonne.

The family registered their pedigree again at Dugdale's visitation in 1666, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. i. p. 238.

LYSTER OF MYDDOP.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 18b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 60.]

LARENCE LYSTER, seconde sonne of John Lyster of Barnnolwicke and now of Myddopp, maryed one of the doughters of Richarde Banester of Brakden, and by her had yssu CHRISTOFER sonne and heire.

CHRISTOFER, sonne and heire of Lawrence, maryed one of the doughters of Sir Walter Calverley of Calverley, knight, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Thomas secound sonne, Nicholas thirde sonne, and too doughters, one maryed unto Nowell of Mereley, the other maryed unto John Wilkinesonne of Napple.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Christofer, maryed unto Elizabeth, doughter and sole heire of Thriston Banyster of Swynden, and by her had yssu CHRISTOFER sonne and heire, Lawrence second sonne, John died *sans* yssu, Agnes maryed unto Steven Tempest of Broughton, Elizabeth, maryed unto Roger Hawghton of Pennolton, and unto her second howsband she maryed Edwarde Wadington of Bimgerley.

CHRISTOFER, sonne and heire of William, maryed Eline, doughter and co-hire of John Clayton of Clayton in Amunddernes in Lanchashire, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Elizabeth, maryed unto Johu Bannke of Banke Newton, Elin, maryed unto Richard Leversey of Leversey in Lancashire, Isabell maryed unto Gilbert Watson of Staynforde in Craven, Ane, maryed unto Robert Wardnoe of Greate Snoden in the countie of Northfolke.

WILLIAM, sonne and heir of the second Christofer, maryed unto his firste wyfe Anne, doughter of Roger Myddoppe of Skipton, which Anne was heire unto hir uncle, William Myddopp of More Hall, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Lawrence second sonne, Christofer thirde sonne, John fowrth sonne, Elizabeth, maryed unto John Bryers of Hampton in Bolland, Isabell, maryed unto Henry Banke of Banke Newton; and unto his second wyf he maryed Bridget, one of the doughters of Bartholmew Pigott of Astone Bowen in Oxfordshire, which widow Briget was the widow of Thomas Baynester of Brokeden, and by her had yssu Bartholmew, fieth sonne, Michell vjth sonne, Martyn seventh sonne, Rosamond, Marie.

Lawrence Lister (3), second son of William (2) continued this pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1585, and his son William Lister entered it again in 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 290.

The wills of William Lister (1) dated 27th July, 1539, proved 3rd June, 1540; of Christopher Lister (2) dated 6th February, 1548, proved 9th May, 1549; and of Lawrence Lister (2) dated 3rd January, 1550, and proved 12th October, 15 , are printed in *Test. Ebor.* vol. vi. pp. 89, 283, 306.

William Lister (1) is party to fines in 1522; William Lister (2) (sometimes with his wife Bridgett) to fines between 1557 and 1577, Thomas Lister (in one instance with his wife Agnes) to fines between 1542 and 1567, William Lister (3) with his wife Alice to a fine in 1577, Christopher, third son of William Lister (2), to fines in 15 , Lawrence Lister (3) to fines between 1571 and 1590, and Michael Lister to a fine in 1586. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 78, 102, 191, 200, 203, 206, 216, 227, 235, 238, 241, 261, 342, 368, 375; vol. ii. pp. 5, 13, 72, 75, 77, 89, 100, 102; vol. iii. pp. 4, 10, 13, 51, 131.

A crest was granted by Harvey Norroy in 1557 to William Lister of Midhope. Foster, *Grantees of Arms*, Harl. Soc. vol. lxvi. p. 156. Arms were confirmed and a crest granted by Flower Norroy in 1584 to Lawrence Lister of Midhope. Jewers, *Grants of Arms*. Genealogist, vol. 21. p. 67.

For earlier generations of this family see under the heading Lister of Bolton post.

MARTON OF MARTON.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 19. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19*, folio 58.]

THOMAS MARTON of Marton in Craven maryed and had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Lionell seconde sonne.

LIONELL, seconde sonne of Thomas, maryed Jennyt, doughter and co-heire of Henry Preston of Arton in Craven, and by her had yssu HENRY sonne and heir, Jeames second sonne died withowte yssu.

HENRY, sonne and heire of Lionell, maryed Alice, one of the daughters of John Procter of Crommoke, and by her had yssu Thomas died *sans* yssue, LANCELOT second sonne and heire, Lionell third sonne, William fowrth sonne, Christofer fieth sonne, Jennyt, maryed unto [blank] Wensley of Preston in Wensleydale, Alisonn, maryed unto Christofer Nesfelde of Flasbie.

LANCELOT, second sonne and heir of Henry, maryed Isabell, doughter of Thomas Lyster of Westbie, and by her had yssu CHRISTOFER sonne and heire, Liouell, second sonne, Henry third sonne, Jennytt, unto Johu Lowde of Loverhall,

Alice, maryed unto Anthony Howsonn of Horton in Rybelesdale, Margertte, maryed unto Henry Garfowrth of Kynsley, Lucie, maryed unto Anthony Nowell of Clythero, Thomasyn, maryed unto William Mawllum of Elslake, Elizabeth, maryed unto Thomas Dowbyggyn of Bentham, Annee, maryed unto Nicholas Parker of Gargrave, Isabell, Elin; and unto his seconde wyffe he maryed Alice, dowghter of Duckett.

CHRISTOFER, sonne and heire of Lancelot, maryed Margret, one of the daughters of Richard Greene of Newbie, and by her had yssu GEORGE first sonne, Lancelot second sonne, William third sonne, Alice, Dorothe, Mary.

In 16 *Harl. Soc.* p. 198, Lancelot Marton's issue is given as being by his second wife Alice Duckett. Christopher Marton, son of Lancelot, entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1585. He there gives the issue of his father as being by the latter's first wife Isabel Lister as in the above pedigree. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 287.

The will of an earlier Henry Marton dated 15th May, 1504, with "no date" given for its probate, is recorded in *Wills in the York Registry, 1389 to 1514*, p. 112.

Thomas Marton, son and heir of George Marton, was party to a fine in 1529 relating to sporting rights in the manor of Marton. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. p. 57.

Henry Marton and Lancelot his son were parties to a fine in 1546, Lancelot Martin and Alice his wife to a fine in 1552, Christopher son of Lancelot, sometimes with his wife Margaret, to fines up to the year 1594, and Lancelot Marton, second son of Christopher, with Susan his wife, was party to fines between 1582 and 1600. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 57, 62, 163, 225, 226; vol. ii. pp. 70, 74, 100, 103, 112, 179, 185; vol. iii. pp. 30, 53, 117, 120, 170, 182, 184, 194, 195; vol. iv. pp. 4, 29, 45, 154, 157.

LISTER OF BOLTON.

[*Ashmole MS. 834*, part iii., folio 19b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19*, folio 59.]

JOHN LYSTER of Darbie in the countie of Darbie maryed Isabell, daughter and co-hire of John Bolton of Bolton in Craven in the countie of Yorke, and by her had yssu RICHARDE sonne and heire.*

RICHARD LYSTER of Bolton and of Darbie, and sonne of John, maryed and had yssu JOHN LYSTER of Barnnolwyke in Craven.

* The generation of the first John Lyster is not in H. 19.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Richard, maryed and had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Lawrence seconde sonne, Gilbert thirde sonne, John fowrth sonne; and fowre dowghters, one maryed unto Starkbie of Simonstone, one maryed to Bradley, one of theym maryed unto Falthorpe of Horton, one maryed unto Grenacres of Worston.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of John, maryed one of the daughters of Wayte of [blank], and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Thomas second sonne.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Lucie, daughter of John Redman of Hartilingeton, and by her had yssu HENRY sonne and heire, John second sonne, Thomas thirde sonne, Richard fowrth sonne, Elin, maryed unto Robert Wilkinesonn of Hortonhall, Mawde, maryed unto Wodrof of Bornley.

HENRY, sonne and heire of the thirde John, maryed Isabell, doughter of Hughe Procter of Knowlebanke, and by her had yssu GILBERT sonne and heire, Charles seconde sonne, Lawrence third sonne, Thomas fowrth sonne, Isabell, maryed unto Henry Slynger of Littlehewton, Jane, maryed unto Arthur Watson of Myddophowse, Anne, maryed to William Harys of Ason in Rutland, Alice maryed unto John Slynger of Barford.

GILBERT, sonne and heire of Henry.

From Lawrence Lister, the second son of the secondly above-named John Lister, is descended the family of Lister of Midhope, whose pedigree appears *ante* p. 73.

There was an *inq. p.m.* of one Thomas Lister, probably the last Thomas Lister above named, in 40 Elizabeth. The reference is Chancery Series II. vol. 254, no. 121.

Gilbert Lister was party to fines in 1547 relating to lands in West Bolton.

An undated grant of a crest by Harvey Norroy to Gylbert Lister of Yorkshire is noted in Foster, *Grantees of Arms*, Harl. Soc. vol. LXVI. p. 156, citing B.M. Add. MS. 16940, folio 6b.

Bolton is Bolton Abbey in Craven. For "Barnnolwyke" read Barnoldswick, a parish in the West Riding of Yorkshire.

CATERALL OF RAUTHWELL.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 20. Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 61.*]

ALIN CATERALL, brother owte of Caterall in Gascaygne and now of Rauthmell, maryed and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Awsten second sonne.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Alyn, maryed Anne, dowghter of Ratclef of Wymmerley in Lancashire, and had yssu ALYN sonne and heire, Richarde second sonne, Steven third sonne, William fowrth sonne, Margret maryed unto Awstin Tenant of Starrbotton, Anne maryed unto Claughton of Jerbye, Dorothe.

ALIN, sonne and heire of John, maryed Ann, daughter of Henry Ardington of Ardingeton, and had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of the seconde Alyn, maryed Janne, dowghter of Briand Palmes of Lynley, and by her had yssu JOHN, William second sonne, Anne.

In *16 Harl Soc.* p. 50, John Caterell (2) is described as the third son instead of as the eldest son of William Caterell (2) who married Jane Palmes. The said William Caterell entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1585, and therein described the said John Caterell as his eldest son. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 291.

The will of Alan Caterell (1) was dated 1513 and proved 17th December, 1513. He was buried at Giggleswick. *Wills in the York Registry, 1389 to 1514*, p. 33. The will of John Caterell (1) was dated 15th February, 1539, and proved 14th March, 1539. He was buried at St. Alkilda, Giggleswick. *Wills in the York Registry, 1514 to 1553*, p. 35.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Alan Caterell (1) is 6 Henry VIII. Chancery Series II. vol. 79, no. 161.

William Caterell (2) who married Jane Palmes was party to fines between 1573 and 1589, in which latter year he was deforciant to a fine levied by his son William and a son Arthur not born when the above pedigree was entered. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. ii. pp. 32, 59, 131; vol. iii. pp. 2, 123.

An undated grant of arms by Segar to Caterell is noted in Foster, *Grantees of Arms*, Harl. Soc. vol. lxvi, p. 48.

For "Gascaygne" read Garstang, in Lancashire, and for "Rauthmell" read Rathmell, in the parish of Giggleswick in the West Riding of Yorkshire.

MALLUM OF NESFELDE.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 20. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 62.]

THOMAS MALLUM, descended of a vjth brother of Mallum and now of Elslake, maryed and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Lucie, dowghter of William Clapham of Beamesley, and had yssu WILLIAM, sonne and [heire], Anne, maryed unto Henry Coltehurst of Edesforde, and unto her second howsband she maryed Reignold Laybar of Marton; and to his seconde wyf he maryed Alice, dowghter of Catherall of Mytton, and had yssue Raffe second sonne, Edward third sonne, Thomas fowrth sonne, Lucie.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of John, maryed Alice, dowghter and sole heire of Christofer Ratcliffe of Hewyke, and had yssu CHRISTOFER sonne and heire, William second sonne, Roger thirde sonne, Thomas fowrth sonne, Anthony vth sonne, Stephan vjth sonne, John vijth sonne, Lucye maryed unto Christofer Karre of Thornewton, Katherine maryed unto Thomas Willson of Kendall, Jane maryed unto Thomas Procter of Newbie, Alice, Elizabeth.

CHRISTOPHER, sonne and heire of William, maryed Elnor, dowghter of Richard Green of Newbie, and had yssu HENRY sonne and heire, Anthony second sonne, Alice, Margret, Dorothe, Lucye, Elnor, Anne, Bridgett.

Christopher Malham entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1585, and his grandson Francis Malham entered his at St. George's visitation in 1612. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 295.

Administration was granted to the effects of Thomas Mallom of Calton on the 30th December, 1455. *Wills in the York Registry, 1389 to 1514*, p. 109. The will of William Mallum was dated 14th October, 1558, and proved 24th January, 1559. *Wills in the York Registry, 1554 to 1568*, p. 104.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of William Mallum is 6 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 138, no. 58; to that of Alice Mallum is 26th November, 7 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 147, no. 176. Christopher her son and heir was then aged 30 years. *Genealogist*, vol. 32, p. 66. The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Christopher Mallum is 45 Elizabeth, Chancery Series II. vol. 272, no. 19.

Christopher Mallum was party to fines between 1568 and 1577, sometimes with Elinor his wife, and in 1577 with his son and heir

Henry. John the brother of Christopher and Isabel his wife were parties to fines between 1583 and 1598. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 24, 287, 353, 362, 366; vol. ii. pp. 70, 74, 112; vol. iii. pp. 2, 71; vol. iv. p. 90.

For the place "Mallum" read Malham, in the parish of Kirkby-Malhamdale; for "Elslake" read Elslack, in the parish of Broughton; and for "Nesfelde" read Nesfield, in the parish of Ilkley, all in the West Riding of Yorkshire.

NESFELD OF NESFELD.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 20. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 63.*]

WILLIAM NESFELD of Nesfeld, descended of a seconde sonne of Nesfeld and now of Flasby, maryed Margret, dowghter and sole heire of John Grandorge, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of William, maryed Anne [*one of the*] dowghters of Ryshton of Lancashire, and had yssu RICHARD sonne and heire.

RICHARD, sonne and heire of the second William, maryed Anne, dowghter of Perkin Talbot of Bashworth, and had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Henry second sonne, Lawrence third sonne, Alyn fowrth sonne, Peter fift sonne.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Richard, maryed Margret, dowghter of John Hampton of Hampton, and by her had no yssu; and unto his second wyf he maryed Margret, dowghter of Richard Ryshworth of Donkin, and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of the third William, maryed Thomasin daughter of Thomas Clapham of Beamsley, and had yssu CHRISTOFER, sonne and heire, William seconde sonne, John third sonne, Thomas fowrth sonne, Margret maryed unto Hugh Whitfeld of Vickornehill.

CHRISTOFER, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed Alyson, dowghter of Henry Marton of Eshton, and had yssu LANCELOT sonne and heire, Henry second sonne, Margret, maryed unto Richard Banester of Belland, Thomasyn, maryed unto John Musgrave of Bowcastell.

LANCELOT, sonne and heire of Christofer, maryed Susanne, dowghter of John Lambert of Cawton, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Victor second sonne, Richard third sonne, Anthony fowrth sonne, Margret, Ann.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Lancelot, maryed Giace doughter of Marmadiuke Beckwith of Dakie, and had yssu WILLIAM, Anne.

In the similar pedigree in *16 Harl. Soc.* p. 219, further sons and daughters of Christopher Nesfeld and Alice his wife are recorded.

The will of Thomas Nesfeld was dated 28th July, 1551, and proved 30th September, 1551. *Wills in the York Registry, 1514 to 1553*, p. 126.

Christopher Nesfeld was party to a fine in 1576; Lancelot Nesfeld with his son John and his grandson William to a fine in 1581; Lancelot and his wife Ann (*sic*) to a fine in 1587, and William Nesfeld, the last of that name in the pedigree, with his wife Ann, was party to a fine in 1589. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. ii. pp. 97, 169; vol. iii. pp. 29, 79, 121.

Abstracts of deeds relating to this family are printed in *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. ii. pp. 91, 92, 167.

Flasby is in the parish of Gargrave in the West Riding of Yorkshire. Bashworth is probably Bashall in the parish of Mitton in the West Riding of Yorkshire. See the next pedigree.

PUDSEY OF ARNFORTH.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 21. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 64.*]

HENRY PUDSEY, a second sonne of the first Henry Bolton [*sic*], maryed Margret, doughter of Roger Tempest of Browghton, and had yssu STEVEN sonne and heire, Margret, maryed unto John Conyers, Mary, maryed unto John Horner of Katun, and to her second howsband she maryed Richard Smyth of Katun, Margerey, maryed unto John Cosin of Newell in the countie of Notingham, and unto her second howsbande she maryed Roger Mydop of Skipton.

STEVEN, sonne and heire of Henry and now of Arneforth, maryed Elizabeth, doughter of Nicholas Tempest of Bayshall, which Nicholas was a second brother unto sir Richard Tempest, and had yssu HENRY, Ambrois second sonne, Nicholas third sonne, Raffe fowrth sonne, Jone, Ann.

A pedigree of Pudsey of Bolton and Arnforth from Anstis C. 9. is printed in the latter part of this volume. See the notes thereto.

HAMPTON [HAMERTON] OF WIGGLESWORTH.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 21. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 65.]

JOHN HAMPTON of Wigglesworth maryed Elizabeth, dowghter of sir Geffrey Mydelton of Mydelton hall, knight, and had yssu STEVEN sonne and heire, RICHARD second sonne, Lawrence third sonne, Thomas fowrth sonne.

RICHARD, second sonne of John, maryed Annes, dowghter of John Seeggeswyke of Dent, and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Lawrence second sonne, Thomas thirde sonne, William fowrth sonne, Elizabeth maryed unto Uttright Hodkingsonn of Bolland, Anne, maryed unto Richard Houlden of Bolland.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Richard, maryed Ursula, dowghter of Robert Banyster of Skelbroke.

In 16 *Harl. Soc.* at p. 152, an incomplete pedigree of earlier generations is affixed to this pedigree which then follows in the same words. Stephen Hamerton, a grandson of John Hamerton (2) entered his pedigree at St. George's visitation in 1612. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 526.

The will of John Hamerton (1) made before he went to Flodden Field, dated 1513 and proved 2nd January, 1515, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part v. p. 45. In it he mentions, besides his wife and sons above named, a daughter Anna. The will of Richard Hamerton (therein described as of Slaidburn) dated 9th March, 1538-9, and proved 23rd April, 1539, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part vi. p. 86, and that of Stephen Hamerton son of John Hamerton (1) dated 6th March, 1546-7, and proved 25th April, 1547, is printed *Ibid.* p. 255. In a note to 16 *Harl. Soc.* p. 153, this Stephen Hamerton is said to have been attainted in 1537.

MONTHALT.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 21b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 66.]

RICHARD MONTALTA, *alias* Mawhaut, who was lorde of Ryddelsden, Morton, Potternewton, Barnbie upon Doune, and other landes, who had yssu SIMOND sonne and heire, which Richard did gyve unto Robert Montalta his brother's sonne or his cowsin serteyn landes and tenements now caled West Ryddelsden, which landes weer percell of the landes afore said.

SIMON, sonne and heire of Richard, maryed and had yssu seven dowghters, Elizabeth maryed unto Robert Paslew who was at that tyme master of the rowles.

THOMAS MAWHAWT, who contynued heire from the said Robert of the said landes and tenementes which were of the gyfte of the first Richard, which Thomas had yssu CONSTANTYNE sonne and heire.

CONSTANTYNE, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed one of the dowghters of Kyghley of Newall and had yssu ARTHUR sonne and heire.

ARTHUR, sonne and heire of Constantine maryed one of the dowghters of Laurence Townley, and had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Agnes, maryed to Stepham Paslew of Rawden.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Arthur, maryed Katherine, one of the dowghters of Roger Tempste of Broghton, and had yssu ARTHUR sonne and heire, Thomas second sonne, Christofer third sonne, Anne, Margret, Isabell.

ARTHUR, sonne and heire of the second Thomas, maryed Jenytas, one of the dowghters of Anthony Eltoft of Farnell, and had yssu Jane, Elizabeth, Aignes and Margret.

For further particulars see the Peerages under the title De Montalt.

The name of Jane, daughter of the last above named Arthur Mawde and Jennet his wife, is omitted in *16 Harl. Soc.* p. 200. The said Arthur Monhault, *alias* Mawde, entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1585. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 300. He with Jane his wife and five daughters, Agnes, Isabel, Jane, Elizabeth and Margaret was party to a fine in 1583. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. iii. p. 8.

A pedigree of Maude of West Riddlesden is given in *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, vol. xxiv. p. 48, and of Maude of Ilkley in *Thoresby Soc. Miscellanea*, vol. xxiv. p. 188.

TEMPEST OF BROUGHTON.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 22. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 67.*]

ROGER TEMPEST of Broughton, descended of a fift brother owte of the howse of Braswell, maryed the dowghter and heire of sir Peris Gilliot, which Gilliot maryed one of the dowghters and heires of Thorpe, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Roger, maryed and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of William, maryed and had yssu ROGER sonne and heire, Edward second sonne, Christofer third sonne, Richard fowrth sonne, John fieth sonne.

ROGER, sonne and heire of John, maryed one of the dowghters of sir John Karre, and by her had yssu Robert died *sans* yssu, STEPHAM seconde sonne and heire, Leonard thirde sonne, John fowrth sonne, Anne, maryed unto Thomas Leigh of Ishall, Jane, maryed unto William Mydhop of More hall, Katherine, maryed unto Thomas Mawde.

STEPHAM, second sonne and heire of the second Roger, maryed Aignes, daughter of William Lyster of Mydhop, and by her had yssu HENRY sonne and heire; and unto his second wyf he maryed Ann, dowghter of Preston, and by her had yssu divers children which died yonge.

HENRY, sonne and heire of Stepham, maryed Isabell, a base dowghter of sir Ingram Percey, and by her had yssu ST[e]PHAM first sonne, Henry second sonne, George third sonne, Anne, Dorothe, Maric.

In the similar pedigree in *16 Harl. Soc.* p. 315, the name of Ann Preston, the second wife of Stephen Tempest (2) (who married for his first wife Agnes Lister), is not recorded.

Henry Tempest entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1585, and his son Sir Stephen Tempest entered his at St. George's visitation in 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 293. The family again recorded its pedigree at Dugdale's visitation in 1666, *Surtees Soc.* vol. 36, p. 360, and references to the wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. i. p. 120.

KAY OF WODSOM.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 22b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 68.*]

JOHN KAYE of Wodsome maryed and had yssu LAWRENCE sonne and heir, William second sonne, Peter third sonne, Richard fowrth sonne, John fieth sonne, Jenkinge vjth sonne and vj dowhters.

LAWRENCE, sonne and heire of John, maryed and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Lawrence, maryed and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of the second John, maryed and had yssu EDWARD sonne and heire, George second sonne.

EDWARD, sonne and heire of the third John, maryed and had yssu Nicholas died without yssu.

GEORGE, ijd sonne and heire unto the third John, maryed one of the dowgters of Ratclyffe of Longley, and by her had yssu ARTHUR sone and heire.

ARTHUR, sonne and heire of George, maryed Beatris one of the douhters of Mathew Wentworth of Bretton, and by her had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, George second sonne, Margret, maryed unto Fraunces Wodrof of Wolley.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Arthur, maryed Dorothe, one of the dowgters of Robert Malyverey of Woddersome, and by her had yssu ROBERTE first sonne, Arthur second sonne, Richard third sonne, Edward fowrth sonne, Fraunces fieth sonne, George vjth sonne, Mathew seventh sonne, Janne and Anne.

KAY.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 22b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 69.*]

RICHARD KAYE, a fowrthⁿ sonne owte of the howse of Wodsome and sonne of the first John, maryed and had yssu LAWRENCE sonn and heire.

LAWRENCE, sonne and heire of Richard, maryed and had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Lawrenc, maryed and had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire who purchased Dalton.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of the second Thomas, maryed Jane, one of the dowghters and co-hires of William Dodworthe of Shelley, and by her hath yssu JOHN sonne and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of John, maryed and had yssu Edward died younge, ROBERT second sonne and heire.

The family registered their pedigree again at Dugdale's visitation in 1666, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. i. p. 74.

For the patent of confirmation of arms and grant of crest by William Flower to Arthur Kay of Woodsome dated 22nd October, 1564, see Jewers, *Grants of Arms*, Genealogist, vol. 19, p. 295, and Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 481.

Woodsome is in the parish of Almondbury, near Huddersfield.

BEAUMONT OF WHITLEY.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 23. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 70.*]

RICHARD BELLAMONTE of Whitley maryed and had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Richard, maryed one of the dowghters of Newill of Lyversuch, and by her had yssu RICHARD sonne and heire.

RICHARD, sonne and heire of Thomas, maryed one of the dowghters of sir Briand Sandford, knight, and by her had yssu ROGER sonne and heire.

ROGER, sonne and heire of the second Richard, maryed Jane, one of the daughters of Arthur Pilkington of Bradley, and by her had yssu RICHARD sonne and heire.

Richard, sonne and heire of Roger, maryed Katherin, one of the daughters of sir Robert Newill of Lyversuch, and by her had yssu EDWARD sonne and heire, Rosamonda dowghter; and unto his second wyf he maryed Alice, one of the dowghters of Robert Nettelton of Thornelleys, and by her had yssu Thomas second son.

The family registered their pedigree again at Dugdale's visitation in 1666, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. iii. p. 219.

THORNELL OF FYXBY.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 23b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19*, folio 71.]

JOHN THORNELL of Fyxeby, descended of a third brother owt of the howse of Thornell, maryed and had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of John, maryed and had yssu JOHN sonn and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of William, maryed Jennytt, one of the dowghters of Nicholas Savell of Newhall, and had yssu JOHN sonn and heire, Thomas second sonne, Bryand third sonne, Richard fowrth sonne, Alice, maryed unto William Prystley of Staynland, Isabell, maryed unto George Hellywell of Staynland, Elin, maryed unto John Holdworth of Salbe, Annes, maryed unto Thomas Clayton of Clayton.

JOHN, sonne and heire of the second John, maryed Elizabeth, dowghter of Thomas Gryce of Wakfeld, and by her had yssu BRIAND first sonne, John second sonne, Nicholas third sonne, Richard fowrth sonne, William fieth sonne, Katherin, Elizabeth, maryed unto Roger Reyne of Sinerley, Cyssle, Anne.

Thomas Thornhill, of Fixby, entered his pedigree at St. George's visitation in 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 579. It varies from the above pedigree. His son, John Thornhill, entered his pedigree at Dugdale's visitation in 1666, *Surtees Society*, vol. 36, p. 309, and references to the wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. i. p. 79.

HULTON.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 23b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 72.]

HENRY HULTON of Farnworth in Lancashire maryed and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Henry, maryed and had yssu WILLIAM sonn and heire.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of John, maryed and had yssu JOHNNE sonne and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heir of William, maryed and had yssu JEAMES sonne and heire.

JEAMES, sonne and heire of the second John, maryed and had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Edward second sonne.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Jeames, maryed and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Richard second sonne, Trustram third sonne, died both *sans* yssu, Christofer fowrth sonne, Jeames fieth sonne, Thomas sixt sonne, Robert seventh and Hugh viijth sonne, died all thre withowt yssu.

JOHN, sonne and heire of the second William, maryed and had yssu Alice, maryed unto Adam Hulton of the parke.

JEAMES, fieth sonne and heire of the second William by intale, maryed and had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Jeames second sonn died withowt yssu.

WILLIAM, sonne and heir of Jeames, maryed and had yssu JOHN sonn and heire, Thomas second sonne, William third sonne died both *sans* yssu, Alice, maryed unto Raffe Ashton of Lever, a dowghter maryed unto Dutton of Chester.

JOHN, sonne and heire of the third William, maryed and had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heir, John second sonne, and a dowghter, died all three *sans* yssu.

EDWARD, second sonne and heire of Jeames for lacke of yssu, maryed and had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire.

WILLIAM, sonne and heir of Edward, maryed Jonne, one of the daughters of Thomas Everid of Holland in Lincolnshir, and had yssu ROGER sonne and heire, Thomas second sonne, Robert third sonne died *sans* yssu.

ROGER, sonne and heire of William the fowrth, maryed Katherine, daughter and sole heire of Thomas Amyas, and had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heir, Nicholas second sonne, Jane, maryed unto Humfrey Grandorge.

WILLIAM, sonn and heir of Roger, maryed Eliabeth, dowghter and co-hire of Robert Labray of Manchester, and had yssu Roger died younge, GEORGE second sonn and heir, Aignes died younge.

GEORGE, second sonne and heire of the fieth William, maryed Lucie, dowghter of John Brayton of Normanton, and had yssu Roger died yonge, FRANCYS second sonne, Katherin and Margaret.

The similar pedigree in *16 Harl. Soc.* p. 166, omits the generations prior to the fourth above named William Hulton who married Joan Everid. For the pedigree of Adam Hulton of the Park, whose wife was daughter to the third John Hulton mentioned in the pedigree in the text, see *Visitation of Lancashire in 1567 by Flower*, Chetham Soc. vol. lxxxi., p. 130.

BRADFORD OF STANLEY.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 24b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 74.*]

BRIAN BRADFORD of Stantley *justa* Watfeld, maryed and had yssu GEORGE sonne and heir.

GEORGE, sonne and heire of Brian, maryed one of the dowghters of Malyverey of Woodersom, and had yssu BRIAN sonne and heire.

BRIAN, sonne and heire of George, maryed Alice, dowghter and co-hire of Arnyas of Horbery *justa* Wakfeld, and had yssu Brian first sonne, Thomas second sonne, died both *sans* yssu, ROBERT third son and heir, William fowrth sonne, Isabell, Elizabeth, maryed unto Michell Ceure of Horbery, Grace, maryed unto Avereý Copley of Batley hall, Alice.

ROBERT, third sonne and heire of the s[e]cond Brian, maryed Elizabeth, dowghter of Anthony Thorney of Nottingehamshire, and had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, Ann and Frances a dowghter.

The family registered their pedigree again at Dugdale's visitation in 1666, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. iii. p. 114.

FLEMINGE OF FLEMYNGE HALL.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 24b. Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 75.]

ROBERT FLEMYNGE of Flemynge hall maryed and had yssu SYMOND sonne and heire, William second sonne.

SIMOND, sonne and [heir] of Robert, maryed and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Thomas second sonne.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Simond, maryed one of the dowghters of John Copley of Battley hall, and had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Elizabeth, maryed unto Thomas Pocke of Sutton, Jane, marked unto [blank], Sibel died without yssu.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of John, maryed Janne, daughter of John Nowell of Redd in Lancashire, and had yssu RICHARD sonne and heire, Ann died sans yssu.

[The bottom of the page is torn off. This note is written in the margin: "Found so torn 2 May, 1832, by W.B." The entry appears to have been purposely torn out but it is here supplied from H. 19 as follows:—]

Rychard, sonne and heire of William, married Anne, daughter of Rychard Norton of Sandall, and had yssew Thomas sonne and heire, Rychard second sonne, Elizabeth, Beatrix, Margrett, married to Thomas Bradforthe of Bentley, Jane and Jone.

This pedigree is not printed in 16 Harl. Soc. Thomas Fleming of Wakefield, eldest son of Richard Fleming, entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1585, and his son John Fleming entered his at St. George's visitation in 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 328. The purpose of the tearing out of the last entry as mentioned in the text above is not apparent for Richard Fleming's marriage and the names of his children (with the exception only of his youngest daughter Jone) are set out in the Visitations of 1585 and 1612. The W.B. who noted the tearing out in 1832 was probably William Henry Black, who compiled the printed catalogue of the Ashmole manuscripts.

The following wills and inquisitions appear to relate to members of this family.

The will of Robert Fleming of Scharleston was dated 16th July, 1453, and proved 31st July, 1453. *Wills in the York Registry, 1389 to 1514*, p. 62. The will of John Fleming of Scharleston, husbandman, who was buried at Warmfeld, was dated 14th May, 1562, and proved 8th August, 1562. *Wills in the York Registry, 1551 to 1568*, p. 55.

There are references to the *inq. p.m.* of apparently three different John Flemings, none of whom according to their dates can be the John Fleming of Scharleston whose will is above mentioned, as follows:—

27 Hen. viii. Chancery Series ii. vol. 57, no. 44.

28 Hen. viii. Chancery Series ii. vol. 58, no. 89.

1 Edward vi. Chancery Series ii. vol. 84, no. 70.

Two of the above references probably relate to the two collateral John Flemings mentioned in Foster's pedigree *sup. cit.*

BATE OF LANCASHIRE.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part. iii., folio 25. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 76.*]

RICHARD BATE of Lancashire maryed and had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, Jennet, maryed unto Gren of Newby, and after maryed unto Leonard Malyvery, a third brother owt of the howse of Woodersome.

ROBERT, sonne and heir of Richard, maryed Katherine, dowghter of Nettleton of Thornell, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Leonarde second sonne, Robert third sonne, Jennet, maryed unto Thomas Mowbray of Spofford, Elizabeth, maryed unto Robert Adam of Darrington, Mawde, maryed unto Thomas Penson of Wakefeld, Anne, maryed unto Thomas Mackeredge of the Bushoprick, and afterward unto Thomas Arenshowe of Carlton, Margret, maryed unto William Burton of Kendall.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Robert, maryed Elizabeth, dowghter of Leonard Warcopp of Tanfelde, and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Leonard second sonne, Thomas third sonne, Angnis, maryed unto John Constable of Dromanby, Dorothe, maryed unto William Headlam of Nonthorpe, Alice, Katherin, Elizabeth, Fraunces.

William Bate, son of Robert Bate, entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1584, *Foster, Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 192, and William Bate, grandson of the aforesaid William Bate, entered his at Dugdale's visitation in 1665. *Surtees Soc.* vol. 36, p. 80.

On the 8th September, 1562, Edmund Maleverer of Wothersome, knight, conveyed land in Newby to William Bates of West Laithes. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. ii. p. 140.

Arms were confirmed and a crest granted on the 8th February, 1565-6, by Flower Norroy to Leonard Bate of Lupset in Yorkshire. *Foster, Grantees of Arms*, Harl. Soc. vol. lxvi. p. 17, *Foster, Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 192.

SAVELL.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part. iii., folio 25. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 77.*]

THOMAS SAVELL, a second sonne of the fieth Sir John, maryed and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, Henry died *sans* yssu, Thomas third sonne, John fourth sonne, Robert fieth son, George vjth sonne.

JOHN, sonne and heir of Thomas, maryed [*sic*].

The first above named Thomas Savile must be the Thomas Savile of Wakefield, described in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation with Additions*, vol. 1 p. 65, and in Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 324, as a son of Thomas Savile of Lupset. His son John entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1585 (Foster, *ubi sup*). The names of his children including John, as given in the pedigree in the text accord with Glover's record of them. Flower's pedigree of the main line, *ante*, p. 41 is very incomplete.

NEVILL OF CHITE.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 25b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 78.]

SIR JOHN NEVILL of Chite, a third sonne of Sir John Nevill of Leyverseige, maryed Elizabeth, dowghter and one of the cohires of William Boswell of Chytt, and by her had yssu HENRY sonne and heire, Richard second sonne, Francys third sonne, William died withowt yssu, Elizabeth maryed unto Roger Rockley of Rockley, and unto hir second howsband she maryed Jeames Frankis, and to hir third howsband she maryed unto Rowland Jacksonne of Harlestone in Lincolnshire, Ann maryed unto Thomas Draxe of Woodhall, and unto her second howsband she maryed Thomas Grexon of Ebstone in Lancashire, Mary maryed unto Sir Jervis Clyftone of Clyfton, knight, Edyth died yonge.

HENRY, sonne and heire of Sir John, maryed Dorothe dowghter of Sir John Dawney of Yorkeshire, knight, and by her had yssu JERVIS sonne and heire, Frances second sonne, Marie, Elizabeth, Frances a dowghter.

JERVIS, sonne and heire of Henry, maryed Anne, dowghter and cohire of Roger Grenchaugh of Tershall in Nottinghamshire.

The family registered their pedigree again at Dugdale's visitation in 1666, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the above entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. ii. p. 157.

A crest was granted in 1513 by Wriothesley, Garter, to Sir John Nevill of Chyte in the County of York. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 340; Foster, *Grantees of Arms*, Harl. Soc. vol. lxvi. p. 180.

For Chite and Chytt read Chevet in the parish of Royston in the West Biding of Yorkshire.

FITZWILLIAM.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 25b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 79.*]

A note taken owt of the recordes of ye Fytzwilliam of Spradbrowghe, lord Emley, subscribed by master Clarencius kinge of Armes are set out in schochion.

WILLIAM FYTZWILLIAM came in with kinge William the Conqueror and was his earle marshall, maryed the dowghter [of] Mons. Solabis of Normandie and had yssu

SIR WILLIAM FITZWILLIAM that lost his father's office in the controversie of Robert, Dwke of Normandie and Kinge Henry the first, his brother, takinge part with the elder and the yonger prevaied, maryed the dowghter and heire of Sir John, Lorde of Emley, and had yssu

SIR WILLIAM FITZWILLIAM, Lorde of Emley, maryed the Earle Warren's dowghter, and had yssu

SIR WILLIAM FITZWILLIAM, Lorde of Emley, maryed Albreda de Lizours, heire unto Robert Lacy, Earle of Lincolne, and had yssu

SIR WILLIAM FITZWILLIAM of Sprodbrough, Lorde of Emley, maryed Agnes, dowghter to the Lorde Gray of Willton and had yssu

SIR THOMAS FITZWILLIAM of Spradbrowgh, Lorde Emley, maryed Agnes Bartram, dowghter unto Roger, Lorde of Metforth, and had yssu

SIR WILLIAM FITZWILLIAM of Spradbrowgh, Lorde of Emley, maryed Agnes, dowghter unto Metham, Lorde of Metham, and had yssu

SIR WILLIAM FITZWILLIAM of Spradbrowgh, Lorde of Emley, maryed Mawd, dowghter to the Lorde Deincourte, and had yssu

SIR JOHN FITZWILLIAM of Spradbrowgh, Lord of Emley, maryed Jonne, dowghter of Sir Raffe Rerestre, knight, and had yssu

SIR JOHN FITZWILLIAM of Spradbrowgh, lord of Emley, maryed the Ladie Elizabeth Clinton, dowghter unto William

Clinton, Earle of Huntingdon, and Lord Admerall of England and had yssu

SIR WILLIAM FITZWILLIAM of Spradbrowgh, Lorde of Emley maryed Mawde, dowghter to Raffie, Lord Cromwell of Cromwell and of Tateshall, and had yssu

SIR JOHN FITZWILLIAM of Spradbrowgh, Lorde of Emley, maryed Elenor, dowghter unto Sir Henry Grene of Drayton, and had yssu

RAFFE FITZWILLIAM, third sonne, capitain of tæe castell and contrey de Sannaterra in Fraunce, in Henry vjth tyme, as ytt appereth by his seale of Normandie, maryed Jone, dowghter of Bolton of Yorkshire, esquire, and had yssu

JOHN FITZWILLIAM of Spradbrowgh and of Hadilsay, capitaune under Richard, Duke of Gloster att the takinge of Barwicke, maryed Margery, dowghter unto John Clerveaux of Croft Hall, and had yssu

JOHN FITZWILLIAM of Spradbrowgh and of Hadilsay, maryed Elizabeth, dowghter and sole heire unto Christofer Aumory and had yssu

HUGH FITZWILLIAM, that was put yonge unto my Lorde Fitzwilliam, earle of Southampton.

The similar pedigree in *16 Harl. Soc.* p. 122 varies in detail. For further information see the Peerages under the title "Fitzwilliam."

The will of Hugh Fitzwilliam of Sprotbrough, dated 14th October, 1563, and proved 26th January, 1577-8, is printed in *North Country Wills*, part ii. p. 40.

For Sprodbroughe read Sprotbrough, a parish in the West Riding of Yorkshire, and for Sannaterra read Sauveterre in Gascony.

FROBYSER.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 26b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19*, folio 81.]

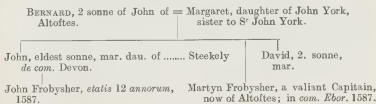
JOHN FROBYSER of Altoftes maryed and had yssu JOHN sonne and his heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire of John maryed a dowghter of William Fryston of Heath, and had yssu FRAUNCES sonne and heire, Barnard second sonne, Anthonie a clearke, Edmond fourth sonne, Anne a nunne.

FRAUNCES, sonne and heire of John, maryed Christian, dowghter of Sir Briand Hastings of Fenwyke, knight, and had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Fraunces maryed unto Thomas Boynton of Acclam, esquire.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Fraunces maryed Margaret, dowghter of Mathew Boynton of Acclam, esquire, and had yssu FRAUNCES first sonne, John second sonne, Christian a dowghter.

[In the margin of the above pedigree in Glover's hand is the following sketch pedigree. It is not in H 19.]



The marginal note by Glover giving the descent of Sir Martin Frobisher is not in 16 *Harl. Soc.* There is a memoir of Sir Martin Frobisher, the celebrated navigator, born 1535 (?), died 1594 in the *Dict. Nat. Biog.* vol. xx. p. 281.

The will of John Frobisher, the second of that name in the above pedigree, dated 20th September, 1542, and proved 20th April, 1543, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* vol. vi. p. 164: that of Francis Frobisher of Doncaster was dated 2nd June, 1563, and proved September, 1563. *Wills in the York Registry, 1554 to 1568*, p. 59.

The will of Sir Martin Frobisher, dated 4th August, 1594, and proved in 1595, is printed in *North Country Wills*, part i. p. 158. In it

he mentions his second wife Dorothy, and his nephew Peter Frobisher (son of his eldest brother John Frobisher), on whom he settles his real estate, with remainder to Francis Brackenbury, eldest son of his sister Jane Brackenbury, with remainder to Richard Jackson, son of his sister Margaret Jackson. He also mentions William Jackson, brother to Richard Jackson, Katherine and Margaret Brackenbury, daughters of his sister Jane, Anne and Edith, daughters of his brother Davy Frobisher, Mary Frobisher, widow, his wife's daughter, and Dorothy Frobisher, his wife's grandchild.

The *inq. p.m.* of Francis Frobisher (1) who died 3rd June, 5 Eliz. was held at Pomfret. William his son and heir was then aged 24. *Genealogist*, vol. 19, p. 71. The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of William Frobisher is 20 Eliz. Chancery ser. II. vol. 242, no. 40. The *inq. p.m.* of Sir Martin Frobisher who had died the 30th November, "ult." was held at Wakefield, 4th October, 37. Eliz. Peter, son and heir of John Frobisher, and consanguineous and heir of Sir Martin Frobisher, was then aged 23. *Genealogist*, vol. 19, p. 135.

Francis Frobisher (1) was party to fines between 1525 and 1559; William Frobisher and Margaret his wife to fines between 1566 and 1575; Francis (2) and Cressia his wife to fines between 1586 and 1597; and Sir Martin Frobisher to fines between 1591 and 1593. *Yorkshire Fines*, vols. i, ii, iii, and iv. For the pages see the indexes thereto.

There was a grant of confirmation of arms on the 1st April, 1550, by Harvey, Norroy, to Francis Frobisher of Doncaster. Foster, *Grantees of Arms*. Harl. Soc. vol. lxxvi., p. 95. Arms and a crest were granted (at a date not stated in the reference) by Cooke Clarenceux to Sir Martin Frobisher. *Jewers, Grantees of Arms*. *Genealogist*, vol. 15, p. 120, citing Stowe MS., 670: Add. MS. 14297.

GREENE OF AWKLEY.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 26b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 82.]

JOHN GRENE descended of a second brother owte of Horsworth Hall and now of Awkley Hall, maryed one of the dowghters of Wyles of Pomfret and had yssu NICHOLAS sonne and heire, and thre dowghters.

NICHOLAS, sonne and heire of John maryed the widow of one Brige of Poumfret, and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire, and ij dowghters.

JOHN, sonne and heire of Nicholas maryed Elin, dowghter and cohire of Thomas Ryppes of Douershall, and had yssu JEAMES sonne and heire, John second sonn.

JEAMES, sonne and heire of John, maryed Alice, dowghter of Thomas Elys of Kiddall, and had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Anne maryed unto Richard Robertes of Wyllerton in Lincolnshire, Jane maryed unto William Brian of Missyn, Dorothe died *sans* yssu, Marie maryed unto John Paget of Harworth.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of Jeames maryed Elizabeth, dowghter and coheir of Richard Clytherow of Awkley in Nottinghamshire and had yssu GEORGE sonne and heire, Thomas second sonne, Nicholas third sonne, Elizabeth maryed unto Thomas Meake of Doncaster, Anne maryed unto Nicholas Fulwood of Doncaster, Jane, Dorothe, Marie, Beatrix.

George Greene entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1585. That pedigree only starts with his father Thomas Greene, and omits the Christian names of his mother, Elizabeth Clitheroe, and of his maternal grandfather Richard Clitheroe. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 342.

John Greene is mentioned in a fine in 1500, James Greene in 1531, and one or more persons of the name of Thomas Greene are parties to fines between 1538 and 1578. In the first year the above Thomas Greene is party with Elizabeth his wife, and later, one Thomas Greene is party with Alice his wife. George Greene is party to fines in 1574 and 1575. *Yorkshire Fines*, vols. i. and ii. For pages see the indexes thereto.

Arms were confirmed and a crest granted on the 22nd October, 1564, by Flower Norroy to either Thomas Greene of Aukley (according to Jewers) or George Greene of Aukley (according to Foster) Jewers, *Grants of Arms*, Genealogist, vol. 16, p. 128, Foster, *Grantees of Arms*, Harl. Soc. vol. lxvi. p. 106.

For Awkley read Aukley, a hamlet situated partly in the West Riding of Yorkshire and partly in Nottinghamshire.

THWAYT OF MARSTON.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 27. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 83.*]

WILLIAM THWAIT of Marston in the countye of Yorke maryed unto Margerey, one of the dowghters of Malyvers of Wodersome and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, Jeames second sonne, Christofer third sonne, Anne maryed unto George Thwinge of Hemsley of the Hill, Isabell maryed unto Henry Newarke of Dalton, esquire.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of William maryed unto Elizabeth, one of the daughters of Thomas Redman of Boshall and by her had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, John second sonne, Robert third sonne, Margery maryed unto William Horsley of Skirlingbecke, Anne maryed unto Fraunces Lasseles, sonne and heire of Christofer Lasselles of Brokingebroth, Jane maryed unto William Theresby of Bardam.

THOMAS, sonne and heire of William, maryed Barbara, daughter of [blank] Mountney of Cowley, and by her had yssu William died yonge, Anne married unto William Ingleby sonne and heire unto Sir William Ingleby of Rypley, knight.

JOHN, second sonne and heire of William by intale of the landes of Marston, Huton, Tokwith and Thawait Howse, maryed unto Margaret, one of the daughters of Lawrence Robynson of Overton *juxta* Yorke and by her had yssu JEAMES sonne and heire, Thomas second sone, Henry iijde sonne, Gabryell fourth sonne, Fraunces vth sonne, Anne, Elizabeth, Etham, Marye.



James Thwaites of Marston entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1584. *Foster, Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 93.

The will of one William Thwaites dated the feast of St. Bartholomew, 1466, and proved 1st December, 1466, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* vol. ii. p. 277. He had a son Thomas Thwaites who was the father of the William Thwaites who heads the above pedigree. The will of a still earlier William Thwaite (father of the testator of 1466) was proved 10th February, 1434 *Wills in the York Registry, 1389 to 1514*, p. 169. The

will of the William Thwaites who married Elizabeth Redman was dated 26th October, 1532, and proved 8th January, 1533. He was buried at Marston. *Wills in the York Registry, 1514 to 1553*, p. 179. The will of the Thomas Thwaites who married Barbara Mountney was dated 5th August, 1557, and proved 28th June, 1562. *Wills in the York Registry, 1554 to 1568*, p. 164.

The reference to the *ing. p.m.* of the same Thomas Thwaites is 5 Eliz. Chancery ser. II. vol. 135 no. 85, or vol. 137 no. 19.

William Thwaite, junior, and Elizabeth his wife were parties to a fine in 1528 concerning land at Bossall; Thomas Thwaites with Barbara his wife to fines between 1548 and 1560-1; his brother John Thwaites with Margaret his wife to fines between 1564 and 1581; and the latter's son James Thwaites sometimes with Mary his wife, was party to fines between 1579 and 1602-3. *Yorkshire Fines*, vols. i, ii, iii, and iv, at the pages given in the indexes thereto.

Arms were confirmed and a crest granted on the 30th January, 1564-5 by Flower, Norroy, to John Thwaites of Marston. *Jewers, Grants of Arms*, Genealogist, vol. 27, pp. 223; Foster, *Grantees of Arms*, Harl. Soc. vol. lxvi. p. 254.

The arms of Thwaytes reproduced, which are the same as those confirmed by Flower in 1564-5, appear in the margin of the manuscript Ashmole 834, iii.

No arms appear in the manuscript H. 19.

For Malyvers read Mauleverer, and for Brokingbroth read Breckenburgh.

DRAX.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 27b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 85.*]

GEFFREY, the sonne of Geffrey Drax of Cenomania in Fraunce, cam first into England with Mawd the Empris, and after with Henry the second her sonne, unto whome the said Henry gave landes in Kent with the confermacion of captainship of Faloyis in Normandie, which Geofrey had yssu JOHN sonne and heire.

[*In Margin.* The collatrall dyscent of Drax of Woodhall in Yorkshire, taken Anno Dom. 1564, A.vj Regine Elizabeth, etc.]

JOHN, sonne and heire and capitain of Faloyis in Normandie maryed [*blank*] dowghter and sole heire of Custance fitz John and had yssu ROBERT sonne and [heire], Geofery second sonne died in Parys, Eustace third sonne was Bushopp of [*blank*], Beatryce died withowte yssu.

ROBERT, sonne and heire and capitaine of Faloyis maryed [*blank*] and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire.

JOHN, sonne and heire maryed Mary, dowghter unto William Panell and had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, John second sonne, clerke of the chauncerye in Kinge Edward the seconde's dayes, died *sans* yssu, Phillipp third sonne had yssu at Burdeux in Fraunce and theare died, Mauryce fowrth son slayne at the Battale of Evissam in Worcester-shire died withowte yssu, William fieth sonne died in the Kinge's cowrte withowt yssu, Geofrey vjth sonne died at Oxford withowte yssu, Thomas seventh sonne munnke in ye monstarie of Canterburie, Marie first dowghter died withowte yssu, Sibell second dowghter died withowte yssu.

ROBERT, sonne and heire maryed Katherine, dowghter of William Clarell, knight, and had yssu Thomas sonne and heire, William second sonne *obyt sine exitu*, Robert third sonne slayne at Mountepesaunt in Gasconge, John fowrth sonne slayne in Scotland at the Battaile betwixt Edward the second, Kinge of England and Richard le Bruse, kinge of the Scotcs, died withowte yssu, Marie first dowghter maryed unto Reyner, the sonne of Reynor Fleming, Katherine second daughter a Nunne.

THOMAS, sonne and heire maryed Lucie, dowghter unto John Myrfeld, esquire, and had yssu Edwarde eldest sonne made knight by the Blacke Prince at the battaile of Nancret in Spayne, and there slayne withowte yssu, RICHARD second sonne and heire, John third sonne a munke in the monstari of Drax, Robert fourth sonne died in Gasconge withowte yssu, Thomas vth sonne slaine at Tunes in Turkey, died withowte yssu, Mary maryed unto Steven Candish.

RICHARD, second sonne and heire maryed Christian, dowghter and sole heire of Richard Falas and had yssu JOHN sonne and heire Sergiant at armes unto Kinge Richard the secound, Richard seconde sonne slayne at the battaill of Shrewsbury, Thomas third sonne, Peter fowrth sonne, Katherine maryed unto Edward [*blank*], Luce maryed unto John Warner of the citie of London.

JOHN, sonne and heire and sergeant at armes unto Kinge Richard the second maryed Margaret [*dowghter*] and one of the heires unto Thomas Barlaye of Woddesom and Isabell his wyf, dowghter and heire unto John Fitzwilliam of Wodhall, and had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, Thomas second sonne died withowte yssu, Richard third sonne died withowte yssu.

ROBERT, sonne and heire first maryed unto Elnor dowghter unto Roberte Rockley of Rockley, and had yssu ALEXANDER sonne and heire, Robert second sonne, clerk, and parson of Derfeld, Margaret a nunne, Katherine second daughter maryed unto Thomas Wekiseldey of Newarke in *Comitatu de Notingham*, Agnes third dowghter a nunne, Alice fowrth dowghter maryed unto Robert Allott; then the saide Robert Drax toke unto his seconde wyfe Katherine, dowghter unto William Mirfeld and had yssu Elizabeth maryed unto Nicholas Mountney of Coulay, Jone second dowghter, married unto John Layke of Normanton.

ALEXANDER, sonne and heire maryed Jone daughter of Nicholas Wortlay of Wortley, knight, and had yssu JOHN eldest sonne which maryed Margaret, daughter of Percevall Amyas by whome he had yssu Isabell his onely daughter, maryed unto Sir Walter Calverley, knight, Nicholas second sone maryed unto Katherine, daughter to Roger Wombwell *alias* Lavell, Thomas iijd sonne, docter of dyvynity and parson of Derfeld, ROBERT yongest sonne and heire male, Isabel first daughter maryed to Thomas Methlay of Newsted, Isabell 2 daughter married to Tee of Begingam in *com. Nottingham*; then the saide Alexander toke to his second

wyf [*blank*], doughter to [*blank*] Fitzwilliam of Lincolnshire by whom he had no yssu.

ROBERT, fowrth sonne and heire male, maryed unto Jonne, sister unto Henry Wyatt, knight, and had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire, Henry second sonne, Isabell first dowghter maryed unto Fisher by whome she had no yssu, and after maryed unto London [*sic*], Dorothe second dowghter died withowte yssu.

THOMAS, sonne and heire unto Robert maryed unto Anne Nevill, doughter unto John Nevell of Chevet, knight, and had yssu THOMAS sonne and heir, Henry second sonne maryed unto Eline, doughter and one of the hires of John Hiot of Huntingetonshe, Jervis third sonne, John fowrth sonne, clerke and parson of Darfeld, Alexander vth sonne, Robert, sixt sonne, Gamaliell vijth sonne, Elizabeth first dowghter maryed unto Edward Pilkington, Marie second dowghter, Fraunces third dowghter died *sans* yssu, Ursula fowrth dowghter, Margaret fieth dowghter died withowte yssu, Fraunces vijth dowghter, Briget seventh dowghter, THOMAS sonne and heire.

Thomas Drax of Woodhall, son of Thomas Drax and Anne Neville, entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1585. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 342.

There are several early wills and administrations of members of this family calendered in *Wills in the York Registry, 1389 to 1514*, at p. 54 thereof. The will of Thomas Drax who married Anne Neville was dated 24 November, 1553, and proved 25th February, 1556. *Wills in the York Registry, 1554 to 1568*, p. 48.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Alexander Drax is 2, Henry VIII. Chancery ser. II., vol. 25, no. 111; to that of Thomas Drax who married Anne Neville 1 and 2, Philip and Mary, Exchequer ser. II., vol. 246b, no. 18; and to that of their son Thomas Drax is 45, Elizabeth, Chancery ser. II., vol. 272, no. 17.

Thomas Drax and Ann his wife were parties to a fine in 1539; and their son Thomas Drax was party to fines between 1561 and 1602, in one case in 1596-7 with Jenetta his wife. *Yorkshire Fines*, vols. i., ii., iii., iv., at the pages given in the indexes thereto.

Law proceedings relating to Thomas Drax and the manor of Woodhall are printed at some length in *Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings*, pp. 107 to 115 and pp. 174 to 176. A note on p. 107 thereof states that Alexander Drax died in 1501 but his *inq. p.m.* was in 1511.

A confirmation of arms and crest on the 30th November, 1561 by Dalton, Norroy, to Thomas Drax of Woodhall is printed in Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 480.

It will be observed that the above pedigree of Drax is dated in 1564. All the previous dated pedigrees bear the date 1563, and possibly this is the only one recorded in 1564. In H. 19 it comes at the end of Flower's visitation of 1563-4. The three pedigrees which follow this

one, namely, those of Rippingale, Blackwell and Sutton are not included in the index of the Heralds' College MS. H. 19 as part of that visitation but are separately indexed. They were probably added to that manuscript in the succeeding year. The pedigree of Rippingale of Bishops-gate seems to be a stray pedigree and is only brought down to the year 1508, that of Blackwell is a Derbyshire pedigree dated on its face in 1565, and that of Sutton is expressed to be the work of Cooke, Chester Herald, and to be dated in 1565. The memorandum as to the arms of Williamson inserted between the pedigrees of Rippingale and Blackwell relates to arms granted by Flower to Williamson of Scarborough in 1565. After these few 1565 pedigrees comes, in the Ashmole MS., the pedigree of Waudeby with which (as explained in the note to the heading of this visitation ante p. 1), the Heralds' College MS. H. 19 begins.

RIPPINGALE.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 28b. Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 89.]

WILLIAM RIPPINGALE of [blank] maryed Blanche, the dowghter of William Hutlee, gentelman, dwellinge in Monmothe, and by her had yssu HENRY sonne and heire in the fowretenth yere of the reigne of Kinge Edward the second, William second sonne, Hughe third sonne, Elizabeth and Agnes.

[*In margin.* The pedegre of John Ripingall of Saynte Buttols withowte Bushopesgate.]

HENRY, sonne and heire of William maryed unto Elizabeth, second daughter unto Thomas Saxton dwellinge in Hardinge in the edge of Wales and by her had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire in the xxjth yeere of the reigne of kinge Edward the thirde, Henry second sonne, and Blaunche.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Henry maryed Elin, second dowghter of Robert Bracebriges and by her had yssu HUGHE sonne and heire in the firste yere of the reigne of Kinge Richard the second, Henry second sonne and Elizabeth.

HUGHE, sonne and heire of William maryed Elizabeth, the thirde dowghter of Thomas Smyth dwellinge in Osestry, and by her had yssu HENRY sonne and heire in the tenth yere of the reigne of Kinge Henry the fowrth, Edward second sonne, and Edward the third sonne, Blanche and Agnes.

HENRY, sonne and heire of Hugh maryed Margret, dowghter of John Tocke and by her had yssu WILLIAM

sonne and heire in the seventine yere of the reing of Kinge Henry the vjth, Henry second sonne, John third sonne, and Eline.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Henry maryed John [*sic*] dowghter of Henry Walle in the tenth yere of the reigne of Kinge Edward the fowrth, and died withowte yssu.

HENRY, second sonne and heire of Henry maryed Margret, dowghter of [blank] Tocket of Tocket and by her had yssu JOHN first sonne in the xvjth yere of the reigne of Kinge Edward the fowrth, which John died withowte yssu, and to his second wyfe he maryed Agnes, dowghter of John Foster, dwellinge in Coulchester and by her had yssu JOHN second sonne and heire in the twentie and one yere of the reigne of Kinge Henry the seventh.

Rippingale is in Lincolnshire, 5 miles north of Bourne.

This pedigree is not printed in 16 *Harl. Soc.* The family does not appear to have had any Yorkshire connections. Katherine Crake of Kilham married one Rippingale of Lincolnshire. See *ante* p. 7.

See also the note to the pedigree of Drax *ante* pp. 103-4.

WILLIAMSON.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii, folio 29. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 90.*]

Nota that Thomas Wyliamsonn of Clowghton in the countie of Yorke, gentleman, beareth argent, a chevron within a bordure engraile azure betwene thre trefoyles sable on the chevron, three cresauntes golde; on a wrethe silver and sable. Buckes heede rasid azure horned argent; as more playnlie apereth in a Patant of the gifte of William Harvie *alias* Norroy, kinge of armes, bearing date the fowrth and fieth yeres of Kinge Phillip and Queene Marie.

The above refers probably to the grant in 1557 by Harvey Norroy, to Nicholas Williamson of Northants noted in Foster, *Grantees of Arms*, *Harl. Soc.* vol. lxvi. p. 281. Arms were confirmed and a crest granted on the 14th February, 1565, by Flower Norroy, to Thomas Williamson of Scarborough, Bailiff of that town in 1584, as follows:—Argent, on a chevron engraile Azure between three trefoils sable as many crescents Or, all within a bordure also engraile of the second. Crest:—A stag's head erased Argent, on the neck a sun Or. *Jewers, Grants of Arms*, *Genealogist*, vol. 29, p. 186. See also the note to the pedigree of Drax *ante* pp. 103-4.

BLACKWALL OF BLACKWALL.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 29b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 91.*]

RICHARD BLACKEWALL of Blackwale in countie Derby maryed one of the dowghters of Tunstid of Tunstide in the countie of Darbie and by her had yssu ROBERT sonne and heire, RICHARD second sonne, THOMAS third sonne, RAFFE fowrth sonne.

ROBERT, sonne and heire of Richard maryed one of the dowghters of [blank] and by her had yssu HENRY sonne and heire now lyvinge in Anno Domini 1565.

RICHARD, second sonne of Richard maryed Grisell, dowghter and heire of Boyvill in the countie of Northampton and by her had yssu RICHARD which maryed Anne dowghter of Alin Sutton of Haddon in the countie of Derby and by her had yssu Grysell, dowghter and heire.

THOMAS, third sonne of Richard maryed Ann, dowghter of John Blunte of Blunt Hall in the countie of Stafford, and by her had yssu Elin maryed unto Christofer Hurte of Asheburne in the countie of Darbie, Anne second dowghter, maryed unto Steven Eyre of Hassop in the countie of Darbie.

RAFFE, fowrth sonne of Richard maryed the dowghter of Stafford of Aeime in the countie of Darbie and by her had yssu RICHARD first sonne, George second sonne, Raffie third sonne, Anthony fowrth sonne.

RICHARD, sonne and heire of Raffie maryed one of the dowghters of [blank] Bearde of Berde in the countie of Darbie, and by her had yssu RAFFE first sonne, Nicholas second sonne, George third sonne, Hughe ijth [*sic*] sonne, Anne maryed unto Slyfeld.

For Aeime read Eyam, pronounced Eam.

This Derbyshire pedigree is not printed in 16 Harl. Soc. See the note to the pedigree of Drax *ante* pp 103-4.

SUTTON.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 29b. Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 92.]

This decent heerafter followinge was taken owte of an owlde booke of evidence kept in the abbie of Meux from the fowundation of the same abie which was in Kinge Henry the firste's tyme unto the rasinge dowen of the same abbie in the tyme of Kinge Henry the eight. This abbie was fownded by William Le Gros, Erle of Aubem[a]rle and Campayne. Which William was nere cosin unto William conquerowr and came into England with him. Which conquerower did give unto him the cowntie of Holdernes within the countie of Yorke, where this abbie of Meux did stand. This boke was in kepinge of Mr. Eltoft when this coppie was taken owte of it by me, Chester Herauld of Armes, *Anno domini* 1565, the seventh yere of Queen Elizabeth.

SIR SEWARD, LORD SUTTON of Sutton in Holdern[e]s lyved in the tim of William the conquerowr as apereth by the same booke of evidence kepet in the Abie of Meux as is aforesaide. This lorde had yssu as fowleth;

SIR SEYRUS, LORD SUTTON, sonne and heire of Seward, gave landes unto the Abie of Meux in the second yere of Kinge Stephane as appereth by the same booke of evidence. He maryed Idith, the sister unto William Legrose, Erle of Aubermerle and Campayne and Lorde of Holdernes. He had yssu

WILLIAM LORDE SUTTON of Sutton which confirmed thes landes to the Abie of Meux which was given by his father, Sir Seyrus. He maryed Mabell Ladie Bardolf and had yssu by her

AMANDUS LOED SUTTON, the first of that name, maryed the dowghter of Albayne, Earle of Arondell, and had yssu

SIR SEWRUS, LORD SUTTON, that maryed Johanna, dowghter of the Lord Ayncowrte and by her had yssu

AMANDUS LORDE SUTTON, the second of that name, that maryed Beatrice, dowghter and one of the heires of Sir William Watton, knight, which Sir William had yssu one other dowghter that was maryed unto William the sonne and heire of Peter Rowthe, Amandus had yssu

SEYURUS LORDE SUTTON, the third of that name, sonne of the second Amandus did marie Anne, the dowghter of William Lord Rosse and had yssu thre sonnes. This Seyrus lieth buryed at Sutton in Holdernes with the lion with the dowbell tayle on his shilde.

SEYRUS LORD SUTTON, first sonne of Seyrus maryed Dunstance Delsey and had yssu by her thre dowghters, Mawde the first, was maryed unto William Percey, knight, Marie second dowghter, was maryed unto Sir John Melton, knight, Custance the third dowghter was maryed unto Sir Peter Demalolac, knight.

JOHN SUTTON, the second sonne of the third Seyrus was Abbey [*sic*] of Meux.

SIR RICHARD SUTTON, knight, the third sonne of the same Sir Seyrus did mary the dowghter and heire of the barronne of Dudley; he had yssu Sir John Sutton, knight, which after was Barron Dudley and after had divers childrenne.

AMANDUS SUTTON the fowrth sonne of Sir Seyrus.

THOMAS, the vth sonne of Sir Seyrus Lorde Sutton.

Marie and Grace Percey, dowghter of Sir William Percey, knight.

SIR JOHN MELTON, knight, sonne and heire of Sir John.

Anne, dowghter and heire of Sir Peter de Malolacu died withowte yssu.

This pedigree (with those of Rippingale and Blackwell *ante*) is separately entered at the end of the others in the Heralds' College MS. H. 19. A note also entered therein states that Robert Cooke (who was Chester Herald in 1565 as above mentioned) "was Deputy for William Flower his father-in-law at this visitation." Whilst all the preceding pedigrees in H. 19 are in Flower's handwriting, this pedigree alone is in the handwriting of Cooke. See the note to the pedigree of Drax *ante* pp. 103-4.

For Delsey read De la See, and for Demulac read De Malolacu (Mauley). The connection with Lord Dudley is not countenanced by the Complete Peerage iv., 479.

WAUDEBY.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 31. Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 3.*]

PHILLIP WAUDEBY of Waudeby, maryed Jane, one of the dowghters of Wentforthe, and had yssu WILLIAM sonne and heire, and Anne.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Phillipp, maryed Fraunces, dowghter unto one Thomsonne of Thornton in Pickeringelyff, and by her had yssu Barbara and Eline.

The Heralds' College MS. H. 19, begins with this pedigree. It is not recorded in 16, Harl. Soc. But there is a full and interesting pedigree extending to twelve generations of Waldbie of Waldbie in the manuscript book of arms and pedigrees, the property of Mrs. Byrom of Kilwick Hall, and amongst the Yorkshire arms therein depicted is that of William Waldbie (numbered 363). Its blazon is argent on a chevron sable three crosses humetty Or. It is not in Burke or Papworth.

HARTWENTON *alias* FOWBERY.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 31. Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 3.*]

A note to be made for Hartwenton *alias* Fowbery of Fowbery in the countie of Northumberland, for Master GEORGE FOWBERY who now dweleth at Newband in the countie of Yorke which George is descended of a second brother of the same howse.

Which foresaid George maryed Katherine, dowghter unto Langdale and by her had yssu JOHN and Katherine.

George Fowberry entered his pedigree at Glovers' visitation 1584. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 117. He died in 1592 aged 57. He was buried in Newbald Church where in Dodsworth's day his arms impaling those of Langdale were "on a table hanging on the wall." *Dodsworth's Church Notes*, p. 201. For an account of the Northumbrian family see J. C. Hodgson, *Fowberry and its Ancient Owners*. History of the Berwickshire Naturalists' Club, vol. xx. pp. 325 to 330.

CONSTABLE.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 31. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 3.*]

SIR ROBERT CONSTABELL of Flambroughe late attained.

Sir Marmadiuke Constable of Everingham descended of the second brother.

Fraunces Constable of Carthorpe, descended of a third brother.

Ellery Constable of Hatfeld, descended of a third brother.

Marmaduk Constable of Washam, descended of a second brother owte of Carthorpe.

Marmaduke Constable of Clyff, descended of a second brother of Sir Marmaduk.

Robert Constabell of Newarke and John Constable of Kexbie, toowe brethren unto Sir Marmaduke Constable of Everingham.

Sir John Constable of Hansam in Holdernes and Raffe Constable, second brother unto Sir John Constable, Fraunces Constabell, third brother.

Raffe Constable of Sainct Pulcars Garthe, unckle unto Sir John Constable.

Marmaduke Constable of Washam.

This is an attempt to connect the different branches of the family of Constable. See *ante* pp. 3 and 4; post p. 113; vol. i. of this work pp. 47, 133; Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with Additions*, vol. ii. pp. 290, 291, 303, 304, vol. iii. pp. 48 to 50, 203.

CLIFTON.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 31b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19,*
folio 4.]

EZECHÉ CLYFTON a second brother of the howse of Clyfton maryed one of the dowghters and cohires of Twyet and by her had yssu fowre dowghters which weare all his cohires, JANE the eldest dowghter maryed unto Raffe Constable a second brother owte of the howse of Burton who had yssu ij dowghters his cohires, the second was maryed unto one Aldred of Hull and Johana the eldest dowghter was maryed unto John Thorndeton of Hull, which John Thornton and Johana have yssu Christofer, Anne, Fraunces and Margret.

For Twyet read Twyer.

John Alred of Charterhouse, near Hull, whose grandmother was the Jane or Joan Clifton who married Ralph Constable, entered his pedigree at Glover's visitation in 1584, and therein gave particulars of the Clifton family differing in detail from the above. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 144.

The will dated 10th June, 1543, and proved 14th March, 1544, of "Hezakiah" Clifton late of Burton Agnes, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part vi. p. 173. In the note thereto the name of his father is given as Sir Gervase Clifton of Notts. He left land purchased from the late Sir Gervase Clifton to his four daughters, Jane, Alice, Margaret and Elizabeth, made bequests to his daughter Joan Constable, and his son Ralph Constable, and mentions Walter Clifton, brother of Alice and Margaret. This Walter Clifton died in the lifetime of his father without leaving issue. His will dated the 20th January, 1540, and proved 27th July, 1540, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* part vi. p. 125.

The *ing. p.m.* of "Ezack" Clifton was held at Beverley the 17th April, 35, Henry VIII. According to the extracts from *Cole's Escheats*, *Genealogist*, vol. 13, p. 67, it was found that he died the 20th November, 1543, that his son Walter had died in the lifetime of his father, and that he, Walter, left four daughters, Joan the wife of John Constable, then aged 36, Alice aged 32, Elizabeth aged 30, and Margaret aged 26. This allocation of the four daughters to Walter instead of to Hezakiah is clearly an error as it does not accord with either will.

Walter Clifton was party to a fine in 1539-40 and Alice Clifton to a fine in 1556. *Yorkshire Fines*, vol. i. pp. 88, 196.

SKEYREN.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 31b. *Heralds' College MS. H. 19, folio 4.*]

SIR JOHN SKEYREN, knight, died in Essex in the reigne of Edward the fowrt hat a place called [*blank*].

Also another SIR JOHN SKEYREN knight died in Sussex *in tempore Edwardi quarti*.

MASTER EDMUND SKEYREN of Waltham in the cowntie of Lincoln.

LANGDALL of WALTHAM had yssu thre dowghters, the eldest ANN maryed unto Henry Skeyren which Henry had yssu Edmond, which Edmond had yssu Robert, which Robert had yssu Edmond that now is.

WILLIELMO SKEYREN *alias dicto* Williamo Benetsonn.

JOHN SAINT GUYNTEN of Gansted descended of a second brother of the Erle of Albimarll.

The above rough minute is an attempt to connect the family of Skerne of Essex with that of Lincolnshire and Yorkshire. Robert Skerne of Waltham had entered his pedigree at the visitation of Lincolnshire in 1562 made by Cooke as deputy for Harvey. *The Genealogist*, vol. v. p. 33. His son Edmond Skerne (therein called Edward Skerne) registered the pedigree again at Glover's visitation of Yorkshire in 1584. *Foster, Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 108.

The will of Henry Skerne of Waltham dated 9th September, 1506 and proved 7th August, 1506 is printed in *North Country Wills*, part i. p. 80. It mentions many children not named in the pedigrees.

An *inq. p.m.* was held on the 30th January, 1504-5 on the death of William Langdale. Anne, his daughter, wife of Henry Skerne, was one of his co-heiresses. She was then aged 34. *Cal. Inq. Henry VII.*, vol. ii., p. 610.

The reference to the *inq. p.m.* of Henry Skerne is 1, Henry VIII., Chancery ser. II., vol. 24, no. 68.; to that of Edmund Skerne (1) 33, Henry VIII., Chancery ser. II., vol. 63, no. 52; and to that of Edmund Skerne (II.) 33, Elizabeth, Chancery ser. II., vol. 231, no. 105.

Edmund Skerne and Dorothy his wife were parties to fines in 1523 and 1526; Robert Skerne and Johanna his wife to fines in 1555 and 1556; Edmund, with Edith his wife, to fines between 1555 and 1577, and with Ann his wife in 1588. *Yorkshire Fines*, vols. i., ii., and iii., at the pages given in the index thereto.

In the will of Robert Egmonton dated 7th December, 1536, and proved 6th February, 1537, he makes bequests to Robert Skerne the elder his son [*in-law*], and Jane his daughter. *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. ii., p. 64.

See also the note under the head of Benetson post p. 114, where John Benetson is called "*alias* John de Skerne."

CONSTABLE.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 31b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 4.*]

SIR ROBERT CONSTABLE attaynted had yssu Sir Marmaduke, which Sir Marmaduk had yssu Robert who maryed unto his first wyffe Dorothe dowghter of Sir William Gasconge [of] Garthorpe, and she beinge alive the said Sir Robert maryed the Ladie Fenwyke.

For further information as to the generations and matters mentioned in the above minute, see vol. i. of this work, p. 133.

BARTON.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 31b. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 4.*]

Hic iacet Conandus de Barton Armiger quondam dominus de whenbye et Johanna uxor eius qui conandus obit xj die mensis Aprilis Anno Domini MliCCCC3⁰vj quorum animabus propicietur deus. Amen.

[*In margin.* Fownd graven in a stone in the church of Whenbie.]

There is a note of the descent, marriage and will of Conan Barton in *Dodsworth's Church Notes*, p. 179, and see the notes to the pedigree of Barton of Whenby from Anstis, C. 9 in the latter part of this volume.

SAINT QUINTIN.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 32. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 5.]

Fownd yn the church of Harpham these notes followeng on three tombes:

Orate pro anima domini Willelmi de Saincto [sic] quintino qui obiit anno domini milesimo trescentesimo [sic] quadregesimo nono et pro anima Johane uxoris eius.

Hic iacet dominus Thomas de Saincto Quintino qui obiit anno domini milesimo CCCC et Agnetis [sic] uxoris eius.

Hic iacet Thomas Sanctus Quintinus quondam dominus de Harpham, qui obiit in anno domini 1445.*

These inscriptions (with notes thereto) are all fully set out in *Dodsworth's Church Notes*, p. 218.

For the brass of Sir Thomas and Agnes St. Quintin see *Yorkshire Arch. Journal*, xii., 211 and xiv., 509; and for that of Thomas St. Quintin (1445) see *Yorkshire Arch. Journal* xii., 215. Sir William St. Quintin is commemorated on an incised slab.

* Altered by Glover from "CCCCXLV." But this latter form is that of H. 19.

BENETSON.

[Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 32. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 5.]

Taken owte of a dede at Mr. Barnes howse, bearing date in Anno H. 6 *post conquest. vicesimo secundo*:

JOHANNA BENETSON DE SKRENE, *alias dictus* Johanes de Skerne.

See the pedigree of Skeyren or Skerne *ante* p. 112, where William Skerne is called "*alias* William Benetson."

ROSELS.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 32. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 5.*]

Fownd in a pedigree at Mr. Boyntons:

SIR WILLIAM ROSELLS, knight, Lorde of Newton under Gunesbregh in Cliveland and had yssu fowre sonnes, WILLIAM, Jeffrey, Steven and Michell.

WILLIAM, sonne and heire of Sir WILLIAM had yssu JOHN which John was longe tyme owte of the realme and men demed him for to be dead in the which tyme the saide Sir William died.

SIR GEFFREY, second sonne of Sir William entred as heire, who maryed the dowghter of John Hotton beside Gysburne in Cliveland, and by her had yssu Katherine and Margret his cohires, which Katherine was maryed unto Sir Thomas Boynton, knight, sonne and heire of Sir Walter Boynton of Aclome, knight, Margret maryed unto Thomas of Kilnewyke, which forsayde Sir Thomas Boynton and Katherine had yssu THOMAS sonne and heire.

See the pedigrees of Boynton in 16 *Harl. Soc.* p. 33, and in Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 8; and the pedigrees of Rossell of Nottinghamshire in *Harl. Soc.* publ. vol. iv. p. 119 and in Thoroton's *Nottinghamshire* vol. i. p. 184.

Newton under Gunesbergh is now Newton under Roseberry, near Guisbro.

SAINT QUINTIN.

[*Ashmole MS. 834, part iii., folio 32. Herald's College MS. H. 19, folio 5.*]

Fownd in the church of Brandsburton graven on a tounge as followeth:

Hic iacet dominus Johanes de Sancto Quintino miles quondam dominus istius ville qui obiit xvij die January anno domini millesimo CCC nonagesimo septimo et lora uxor eius que obiit in anno domine [*sic*] millesimo CCC sexagesimo nono.

Owte of a glas window in the same church:

John Lord Sainct Quinten in his cote armour, viz., golde thre chevrons gules a chef vare, and Anna uxor eius/ upon the tombe stode the tow scochyns the one over the man's heade the other the woman's heade.

There are rough sketches of the two escutcheons above mentioned in H. 19, at folio 5 thereof. The brass and inscription were there in Dodsworth's time. Though the inscription is now lost, the brass remains, and is engraved, with a description in the *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, vol. xii. p. 204. For other particulars, including a note of the marriage and the will of Sir John de St. Quintin see *Dodsworth's Church Notes*, p. 187.

Heraldic Pedigrees

OF

YORKSHIRE AND ADJACENT COUNTIES,

COLLECTED IN 1567.

BY

WILLIAM FLOWER, NORROY KING OF ARMS.

MS. ANSTIS C. 9.

This collection forms the third section of the visitations and collections of pedigrees contained in the manuscript late belonging to Mr. Matthew Mackey, deceased, described in the first volume of this work and therein designated *M.S. Anstis, C. 9.* The other sections have been already printed in that volume. The collection is in Flower's handwriting and the arms are tricked by him. It was compiled in 1567. See the notes to the pedigrees of Slingsby, Rockley and Swinburne *post* and to the pedigree of Brackenbury in vol. i. of this work, p. 117.

The collection was evidently intended by Flower to supplement his visitation of Yorkshire in 1563-4, printed in the preceding pages of this volume. When he made that visitation he complained that he had not access to the old records of the office of Norroy. See vol. i. p. 204 and Introduction. By 1567 he had obtained that access, for of the sixty-eight pedigrees here recorded, forty-six are from Tonge's visitation of 1530, generally with one or two generations added, and sixteen are either from Harvey's visitation of 1552, or from Dalton's visitation of 1558, or from the collection of pedigrees, made presumably by or for Dalton, in 1560-1, which visitations and collection of 1552, 1558 and 1560-1, respectively, are all printed in vol. i. of this work. There are no headings to any of the pedigrees in the manuscript here printed. They are all supplied by the editor.

GALE OF ACKLAM GRANGE.

Olyver Gale of Thyrnetoft in Yorkshire = Elllyn, doted to Marshall of Richmondshire. [Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 38.]

James, son and heyre, weded in Spayne, his arms is gules a gryfften. rampant, border gobony argent and vert. no issu. George Gale, 2 son and heyr to James, his = Mary, doted to Robert Lord of Ken-dall.

Francis Gale = Ane doted to son and heyre is of Acklam Grange, Yorkshire.	William Clapham of Bea-mondslay in Craven, in York-shire.	Thomas Gale, <i>sins</i> issue.	Izabell, wyff to Raff Holle, esquior of York.	Anne, wyff to Robert Pocke Alderman of York.	Thomazine <i>sine prole</i> .	Ales, wyff Crystofer Clapham of Lyllyn in York-shire.	Doraty, wyff to John Rokeby of Kirsandall and after wyff to Thomas, son to Sir Wil-liam Ferfax of Steton.	Elsabeth, wyff to Robert Garbrey of Bever-ley.	Ursula, wyff to Wylliam Malory, 2 son to Wylliam Malory of Howton, in York-shire.
	George <i>sine exitu</i> , and George <i>sine exitu</i> .	Mary.	Robert Gale.	Thomas, <i>sine prole</i> .					

There is a pedigree by Harvey, Norroy, in 1552, of Gale of Thornthorpe (the Thyrntofte of the text) in vol. i of this work, p. 61, and the arms and crest are reproduced on p. 60 thereof. There is also a pedigree by Dalton, Norroy, in 1558, of Gale of Acklam Grange, *ibid.*, p. 151, and the arms and crest are reproduced on p. 150 thereof. The pedigree in the text is evidently a continuation of that by Dalton. The note in inverted commas as to the arms, at the head of the otherwise identical pedigree contained in 16 Harl. Soc. publ., p. 131, is not in the Anstis MS. For wills and other evidences see the notes in vol. i, pp. 61 and 151.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 39.*]

STAPLETON OF CARLTON.

Sir Bryan Stapleton, knight—Izabell, doted and one of theyres of Sir Thomas Remston.

Sir Bryan Stapleton, son and = Doughter and on of theyres of John Lord Lovell, systor and on of
heyre. theirs to Francis, Viscount Lovell. Thomas Stapleton of Quem-
reby, 2 son.

Jane, doted of Thomas—Sir Bryan Stapleton, = Elisabeth, doted to Henry, George Stapleton, 2 son, Jane, Lady Pierpoynt.
Bassett of the North son and heyre. Lord Scrope. of Remston.

Bryan Stapleton, 2 son.

Tomazyn, doted of Robert Amades—Sir Rychard Stapleton, son = Elisabeth, doted of Meryng
master of the jewell hous to and heyre, of Carleton in of Meryng in Notynghamshire,
Henry 8, and goldsmyth of 2 wyff. Yorkshire.

Lady Elenor, on of ye doters = Bryan Stapleton, son and = Elisabeth, doted of George, Elisabeth, doted of Meryng
of theirl of Westmorland, heyre. Lord Darcy of Ayshton. dyed young. Rychard
of theirl of Westmorland, heyre. William Stapleton Rychard
of theirl of Westmorland, heyre. Stapleton

Myles, dyed young. Rychard. Thomas. Dorothy.

This pedigree, based on Tonge's Visitation of 1530, 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 1, was continued by Dalton, Norroy, in 1558, vol. i of this work, p. 115, and brought down to date by Flower in the text. For evidences, see the notes to Tonge and Dalton, *ubi sup.* and Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with additions*, vol. i, p. 163.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 39d.*]

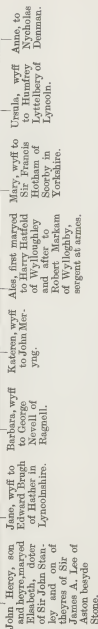
HERCY OF GROVE (NOTTINGHAMSHIRE).

Hugh Hercy of Grove=Elizabeth, doter and on of theyres of Symon Loke.

Hugh Hercy, son and heyre=doughter of Rychard Brygham, knight.

Humfrey Hercy, son and heyre=Jane, doter of John Stanhop.

Humfrey Hercy, son and heyre=Elsabeth, doter of Sir John Dygby.



This pedigree also is derived from Tonge's Visitation of 1530 and is carried no further, except that the husbands of the sisters and coheireesses of John Hercy the last heir male of the line are given. See Longstaffe's notes in 41 *Surtess Soc. publ.*, p. 7.

[Martin Anne of Frickley.]



[Quarterly.—1 and 4. Anne.
 2. Harringwell.
 3. Morley?
 Impaling Aungier.]

[Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 40.]

WASTENEYS OF HEADON (NOTTINGHAMSHIRE).

ANNE OF FRICKLEY.

John Wassenes of Haydon=Doughter of Bussy of Lyncoln.

Sir William Anne, knight=Ales, 2 doughter and on of theyres
| of Robert Haryngell.

Robert Wassenes—Elisabeth, doted of Nelson, merchant of York.

Alexander Anne=Agnès, doted of Sir Henry Gra-
mary.

George Wassenes—Anne, doted of Sir Rychard Bassett.

Raff Anne—Grace, systor to Sir Rychard Goldesboroo.

George Wassenes—Elsabeth, doter of William Blyth.
son and hevre.

Thomas Anne = Elisabeth, dater of John Rose-
of Frevcklev. well.

George Wassenes, son and
heir.

Bartylmew,
2 son.

John, son = Kateren, doted and
and heyre | coheyr of Thomas
Preston of Hylton
esquier.

John, son—Kateren, doter of Sir
and heyre John Hothom of
Sherborough.

Elisabeth.

A les.

Jane.

Amo.

Cryštofer, son
and heyr, sans
issu.

Elisabeth, dater of Robert=Marten
Nevell of Ragnell in 2 son.
Nottyngham, *sons* issu.

nces, doter to
John Anger.

Doraty, wyff to
John Anneleby
of Hetton.

Ames.

George, son
and hevr.

Jerves, 2 son.

Clear both.

Doraty.

June.

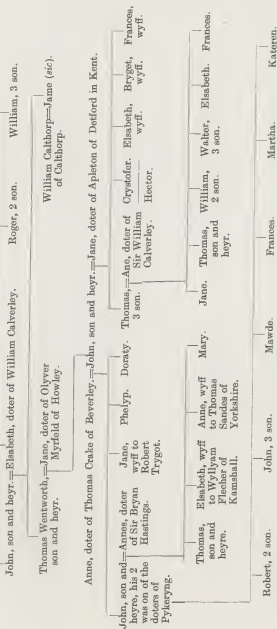
erty.

The Wasteneys pedigree is from Tonge's Visitation of 1530, with two generations added. See 41 *Surtees Soc. publ.*, p. 8. The Anne pedigree, founded on Tonge's Visitation of 1530 and Harvey's Visitation of 1552, gives at the beginning three earlier generations, and, at the end, the names of children of Martin Anne born since 1552. See 41 *Surtees Soc. publ.*, p. 10, and vol. 1 of this work, p. 89, and the notes there given. For further details, see Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. ii, p. 85. It will be observed that in the coat of arms reproduced in the text, Flower gives to the same Martin Anne, whose arms are thus tricked by Harvey, a third quartering for Morley (?) not given by Harvey in vol. i, p. 88.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 40d.*]

WENTWORTH OF ELSMALL.

John Wentworth=doughter of Beaumont of Whytley Hall.

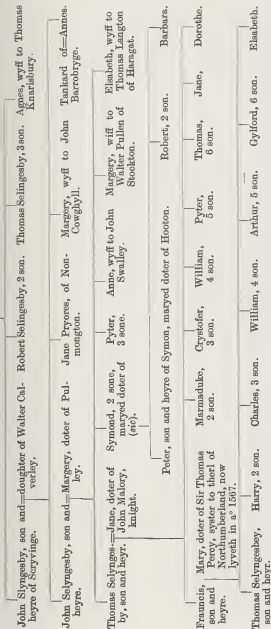


This pedigree is from Tonge's Visitation of 1530, with two generations added. 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 11. As noted previously, p. 29, there are many differences between it and the pedigree in Ashmole, 894, printed in the earlier part of this volume. Besides the references there given, references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. i, p. 294.

SLINGSBY OF SCRIVEN.

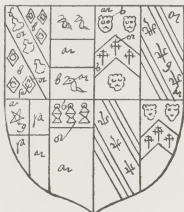
[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 41.*]

William Slyngesby of Soryvinge=Margery daughter of (*sic*).



This pedigree is from Tonge's Visitation of 1530. It begins however a generation earlier and is brought down a generation later. The family entered their pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation in 1686 and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. 2, p. 65. The statement in the text that Mary Percy, wife of Francis Slingsby, "now lyveth in a° 1567," gives the date when this collection of pedigrees was made. It is stated by Clay *ubi sup.*, that Sir Francis Slingsby, a son of Francis Slingsby by Mary Percy, (not given in this pedigree) was baptised in 1569, two years later, and this is confirmatory of the 1567 date. The similar pedigree in 16 *Hart. Soc.* also stops short of Sir Francis Slingsby. It was apparently taken from a less reliable copy as it gives "Gylbert" instead of "Gylford" on the last line. Sir Guilford Slingsby was baptised on the 7th October, 1565. Whole length figures of Francis Slingsby and Mary his wife lie on an altar tomb in the Slingsby chapel in Knarsborough Church. On the folds of her dress appear the quarterings of Percy and Lucy. For the inscription see *Dodsworth's Church Notes*, p. 157.

[Pulleyn of Scotton.]

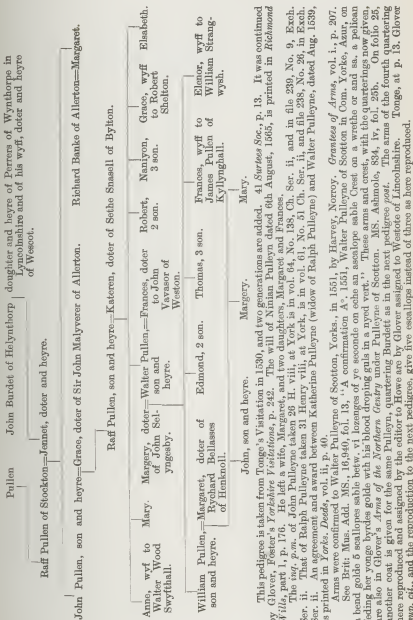


[Quarterly.—1. Pulleyn.
 2. Burdett.
 3. Perrers.
 4. Howe.

Impaling quarterly.—1 and 4. Snawsell.
 2 and 3. Davill.]

PULLEYN OF SCOTTON.

[Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 41d.]



This pedigree is taken from Tonge's Visitation in 1530, and two generations are added. 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 13. It was continued by Glover, *Foster's Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 242. The will of Ninian Pulleyn dated 6th August, 1565, is printed in *Richmond Wills*, part 1, p. 176. He left a wife, Margaret, and two daughters, Margaret and Frances.

The *inq. p.m.* of John Pulleyn taken 26 H. viii, at York is in vol. 64, No. 138, Ch. Ser. ii, and in file 239, No. 9, Exch. Ser. ii. That of Ralph Pulleyn taken 31 Henry viii, at York, is in vol. 61, No. 51 Ch. Ser. ii, and file 238, No. 26, in Exch. Ser. ii. An agreement and award between Katherine Pulleyn (widow of Ralph Pulleyn) and Walter Pulleyn, dated Aug. 1539, is printed in *Yorks. Deeds*, vol. ii, p. 40.

Arms were confirmed to Walter Pulleyn of Scotton, Yorks., in 1551, by Harvey, Norroy. *Grantees of Arms*, vol. i., p. 207. See Brit: Mus. Add. MS., 16,940, fol. 13, "A confirmation A^e 1551, Walter Pulleyn of Scotton in Corn. Yorke, Azur, on a bend golde 5 scallopes sable betw. vi lozenges of ye seconde on echo an escalope sable Crest on a wrethe or and sa. a pelican feeding her yonge byrdes golde with his blood dropping guls in a nyed vert." These arms and crest, with the quarterings now given, are also in Glover's *Arms of the Northern Gentry* under Pulleyn of Scotton. MS. Ashmole, 834, iv, fol. 25b. On folio 25, another coat is given for the same Pulleyn, quartering Burdett as in the next pedigree *post*. The arms of the fourth quartering here reproduced and assigned by the editor to Howe are by Glover assigned to Westote of Lincolnshire. Tonge, at p. 13. Glover *sup. cit.*, and the reproduction to the next pedigree, give five escallops instead of three as here reproduced.

[Pulleyn of Killinghall.]



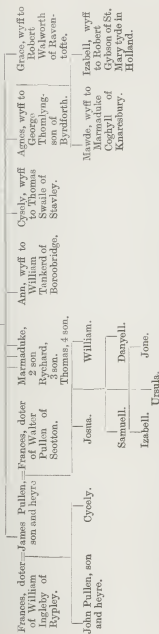
[Quarterly.—1 and 4. Pulleyn.
2 and 3. Burdett.]

PULLEYN OF KILLINGHALL.

[*Anstis MS. C.9, fol. 42.*]

Richard Pullen of Kelyngghall=Elenor, daughter of John Ruddle of Kelyngghall.

John, son and heyre=Jane, doter of Thomas Roos of Igmantorpe.



This pedigree is not in Tonge's Visitation of 1530. It is printed without naming further issue as by Glover in Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 280.

A grant or confirmation of arms was made to John Pulleyn of Killinghall. *Grantees of Arms*, vol. i, p. 207. The date and the name of the grantor are not there given. It will be observed that "the hole armes of Pulleyn," given in Tonge, 41 *Surtrees Soc.*, 14, and rightly attributed by Longstaffe to Pulleyn of Scotton are herein by Flower assigned to Pulleyn of Killinghall, and other quarterings are by him given to Pulleyn of Scotton.

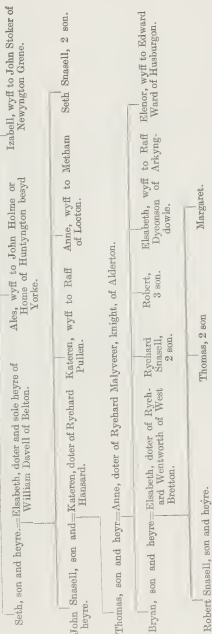
The arms are tricked without any blazon in Brit. Mus. Add. MS., 26,702, fol. 75b, with the note, "John Pulleyn of Kellingehall in Yorks." Azure, on a bend cottised argent, three escallops gules, on a chief or as many martlets azure. These arms are given in Glover's *Arms of the Northern Gentry* (MS. Ashmole, 834, iv, fol. 256) with the crest, on a wreath or and azure a horse's head erased sable, bridled or, gorged with two bracelets gold, headed "John Pulleyn of Killinghall, esquire, given in ye time of Henry ye eight xxvth yere" (1533-4). The arms here reproduced, with the one quartering of Burdett, are given to "Pulley of Scotton," in the same MS. Evidently there has been some confusion about the arms. Glover in his Ordinary gives another arms of Pulleyn, which probably explains the introduction of the chief, they are, Or, on a chief gules, three martlets of the field.

Killinghall is a village in the parish of Ripley in the West Riding of Yorkshire.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 42d.*]

SNAWSELL OF BILTON.

William Snasell, esquier—Jennet, doted of John Thwyng.



This pedigree is taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530, and a generation is added, 41 *Surtrees Soc.*, p. 17. It was extended and continued by Glover in 1584, by St. George in 1612, Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 94, and by Dugdale in 1665. References to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. 3, p. 354.

REDMAYNE OF HAREWOOD.

[Anetis MS. C.9. fol. 43.]

Edward Redman of Herwood = Elisabeth, dote of William Hudleston in Comberland and wedo of Sir (blank) Leigh of Isell in Comberland, knight.

Ellen, Henry, son and heyre, One of the doters of Sir William = Rycharde, 2 son of Edward = Dorsey, dote of Laton of dyled married and had issue Gaston of Gawthorpe, knight. heyre to all thenheritance of Daylemayne in Westmor- yonge. the said Edward by intayle.

Marmaduke Gaston, son of Sir William of Gawthorp, knight. = Jane.

Matthew, son = Brydget, dote and heyre by of Sir William of Gascoyne of his 2 wyff. Gawthorp.

William, 2 son.

Francis, 3 son, a clerk.

Cuthbert, 4 son.

Rycharde, 5 son.

Elisabeth, maryd fyrst to Laranee Lynley of Lethely and to her 2 husband she maryd Thomas Lynley of Dene Grange.

Anne, wyff to John Lambert son and heyre to John Lambert of Carlton in Craven.

Mary, wyff to Thomas Gargrave, son and Mawde, wyff fyrst to Christopher Irtton, son Grace, wyff to Rycharde Travyce of Natby heyre to (blank) Gargrave of Bolton. and heyre to John Irtton of Irtton. in Lyncolnshire.

Tonge's Visitation only gives the arms of Redmayne without pedigree, 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 18. The same pedigree, without extensions, is attributed to Glover in Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 285, and see extensions thereof in *Miscellaneous Genealogica et Heraldica*, n.s., vol. iii, p. 441.

The will of Edward Redmayne, who heads the pedigree, dated 8 Sep. 1510, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* v, 23. In it he gives the name of the first wife of his son Richard as Elizabeth, and mentions two daughters, Magdalene and Alice, who are not in the pedigree. The will of his father, Sir William Redmayne of Harewood, dated 11 Sep. 1482, and proved 15 March 1482-3, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* iii, 280. In both wills the name is spelt Redeman.

There were *ing. p.m.* as follows:

Edward Redmayne, 2 Hen. viii, Westmorland Chan. ser. vol. 25, No. 3; Exch. ser., File 116, No. 3.

Edward Redmayne, 2 Hen. viii, York Chan. ser. vol. 25, No. 117; Exch. ser., file 217, No. 18.

Edward Redmayne, 4 Hen. viii, York Chan. ser. vol. 79, No. 199.

Edward Redmayne, 6 Hen. viii, York Chan. ser. vol. 79, No. 172; Exch. ser., file 218, No. 13.

Richard Redmayne, 36 Hen. viii, Westmorland Chan. ser. vol. 71, No. 75; Exch. ser., file 137, No. 3.

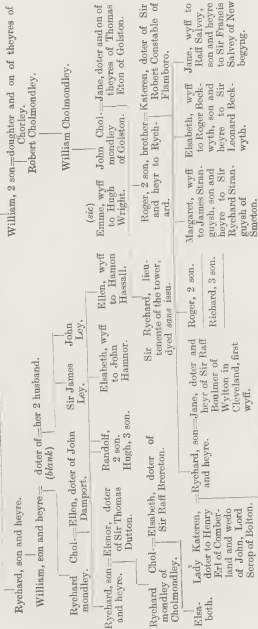
Richard Redmayne, 36 Hen. viii, York Chan. ser. vol. 70, No. 62; Exch. ser., file 241, No. 29.

Richard Redmayne, 21 Eliz., York Chan. ser. vol. 185, No. 72; Exch. ser., file 266, No. 98.

[Anstis MS. C.9 fol. 43d.]

CHOLMONDELY OF CHOLMONDELY AND BRANDESBY.

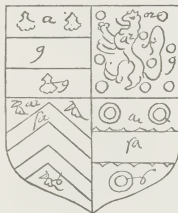
William Cholmondeley.



John, dyed yong. Henry. Kateren.

This pedigree, much extended from that from Tonge's Visitation of 1530 in 41 *Surtess Soc.*, p. 21., differs in material particulars from the corresponding pedigree in 16 *Harl. Soc.*, and from the pedigree by Glover in Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 219. The family entered their pedigree at Dugdale's visitation in 1666, and references to wills, inquisitions, and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. 2, p. 248.

[Arthington.]



- [Quarterly.—1. Arthington.
 2. Hewick.
 3. Tanfield ?
 4. Dodsworth ?]

[*Anstis MS. C.9 fol. 44.*]

ARTHINGTON OF ARTHINGTON.

Robert Ardyngton of Ardyngton, founder of the nurry of Arding.—Jane, doted and on of theyres of Sir Roger Howyke, knight.
ton.

John, son and heyre.—Jane, doted of Sir John Norton of Norton Conyers.

Henry, son and heyre.—Mawde, doted of Rychard Goldsborough of Goldborough.

Rychard, son and heyre, married to his 2 wyff, Rozamon, doted of Thomas Lyster of Westby.
Ales, doted of Wil- liam Eldson of Solby.
William, 2 son.
Robert, 3 son.
George, 4 son.
Larance, 5 son.
Anne, wyff to Allen Caterall of Raithmell in Craven, and to her 2 hus- band John Grene of Horse- worth.
Jane and Izabell, dyed yong.
West of Modelsex.
Henry wyff to Cradoke of Lon- don.
Doraty, wyff Elisabeth, to William West of Cradoke of Lon- don.

William, son and heyre.—Kateren, doted of Sir William Ingleby of Rypley.
Izabell, wyff to Thomas Wombwell of Severelyff.

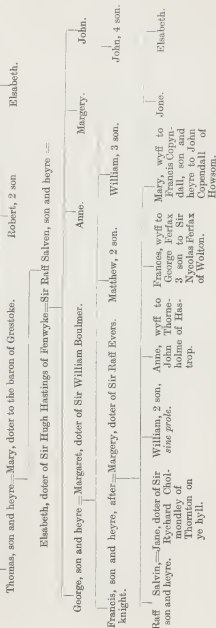
Jane.

This pedigree is taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530 and a generation is added. 41 *Survives Soc.*, p. 21.
It was a much earlier Arthington who founded the Clunise Priory at Arthington. The Robert Arthington who heads the pedigree lived according to Glover (*Foster, Yorkshire Visitation*, p. 272) in the reign of Henry v. An earlier Robert Arthington whose will was proved in 1391 desired to be buried in the church of the monks at Arthington and mentions his wife, Matilda, and his son, Richard. *Test. Ebor.* 1, 153. The wills of John Arthington, dated 4 Feb., 1454, Henry Arthington, dated 24 March, 1507, John Arthington, dated 24 March, 1507, and William Ardyngton, dated 4 Feb., 1454, Henry Arthington, dated 24 March, 1485, are indexed in *Wills in the York Registry*, 1389-1514, p. 5. Other wills of Arthingtons are indexed in *Wills in the York Registry*, 1514-1553, but it is doubtful if they relate to the same branch of the family. Numerous Arthington entries in *Yorkshire Fines* illustrate and date the pedigree. The *inq. p. m.* of Richard Arthington held at York 13 Elizabeth is in *Ch. Ser.*, vol. 156, No. 44.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 44d.*]

SALVIN OF NEWBIGGIN.

Sir John Salven of Newbegyng, knight=doughter of Grey of Heton in Northumberland.



This pedigree is taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530 and a generation is added. 41 *Sartees Soc.*, p. 23. It was extended by Glover in 1585 and by St. George in 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 367, and by Dugdale in 1665, and references to wills, inquisitions, and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdales' Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. ii, p. 284.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 45.*]

BULMER OF WILTON.

Sir John Boulmer, son and heyre of Sir William Boulmer=Anne, dotor of Sir Raff Pygot, knight.

Raff Boulmer, son = Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas Tempest, and heyre to the on half of the Borrough lands.	William, 2 son, married Jane, dotor and sole heyre of Margaret Wybertors.	Anne, wyff to Boynton of Aclam.	Elisabeth, wyff to Harry Newton.	Anne, wyff to Launcelet Layton.	Mary.
---	---	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------

Francis Cholmondley, = Fyrest dotor, son and heyre to Sir Rycharde Cholmondley of Rosby, knight.	Marnaduke (Counstable) = Frances, 2 daughter, of Clyff.	Thomas Grey of Barton in Rydall.	Thomas Grey of Molesey, 3 dotor of Raff.
--	---	----------------------------------	--

This pedigree is taken from Tonge's Visitation and one generation is added. 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 25. The reference to the "Borough lands" refers to the fact that the mother of the above named Anne daughter of Sir Thomas Tempest was Elizabeth, one of the two daughters and co-heirs of William Burgh of Burgh. *Ibid.*, p. 103; 16 *Hart. Soc.*, p. 26. The will of the above named (Sir) Ralph Bulmer dated 7 Oct., 1558, and proved 15 Oct., 1558, is printed in *North Country Wills*, part ii, p. 7. He only mentions and provides for two daughters, "Mytuesynne and Frances." Glover however in 1584-5 records the first daughter as Joan and her marriage both under Bulmer and under Cholmley. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, pp. 193 and 220; and by the *inq. p. m.* of Sir Ralph Bulmer taken 7 October, 1558, Joan aged 24, wife of Francis Cholmley, Frances aged 19, and Millicent aged 17, were found to be his daughters and co-heirs. *Genealogist*, n.s., vol. ii, p. 185. Arms were granted in 1521 to William Bulmer, afterwards Sir William Bulmer, father of Sir John Bulmer, by Wriothesley and Wall. *Grantees of Arms*, p. 40. The will of this Sir William Bulmer, dated 6 Oct., 1531, and proved 4 Nov., 1531, is printed in *Tet. Ebor.*, v, p. 306. It is annotated with a valuable note by Canon Raine giving details of the family. Much of its history is narrated in Dodds *Pilgrimage of Grace*, vol. i, pp. 38-40 *et passim*.

[*Anstis MS C.9. fol. 45d.*]

MIDDLETON OF SILKSWORTH (DURHAM COUNTY).

Thomas Medelton, 2 son to Sir John Mydel.—daughter and on of theyres of Sir Allen Heyton.

Be yt noted that Gylbert Mydelton hath recovered all the lande of Sir Allen Hayton that pertened to his grandam of his brother Thomas doter and heyre, paying to the said hayre xxvii. vjs. viijd. by the yere.

Thomas Mydelton, son and heyre—Elenor, doter of Rowland Tenpest of Homsyd.

Ales, doter of Raff—Thomas Mydelton—Anne, daughter of John Wakelyd.

Gylbert, 3 son and brother—Agnes, doter to Thomas, hath all the landes that apertened to the heyre male yt belonged to Thomas, father to the said Gylbert.

Anne wyff to Thomas Rothall.

Launcelet Medelton, son and heyre.

—Anne, doter of John Fenwyke of Walker, es-quer.

—Thomas, 2 son.

—Gylbert, 3 son.

—Nycolas, 4 son.

—Leonard, 5 son.

—Margaret, wyff to Robert Lowan.

—Elsabeth.

—Flenor.

Custance.

—George.

—Thomas, dyed yong.

—Anne.

NOTES ON MIDDLETON OF SILKSWORTH (DURHAM COUNTY).

This pedigree is also from Tonge's Visitation of 1530 with a generation added. 41 *Surtess Soc.*, p. 34. Tonge, though followed by Flower, Glover, St. George and Dugdale, was wrong in stating that Thomas Middleton who heads the pedigree married a daughter of Sir Alan Heton. He married Margaret a daughter of Sir Henry Heton, son of Thomas Heton, an illegitimate brother of Sir Alan Heton. Sir Thomas Heton, father of Sir Alan Heton, and of Thomas Heton, grandfather of Margaret, had settled parts of his Northumbrian estates on Thomas Heton and a purparty of these descended through Margaret to the Silksworth Middletons. *Northumberland County History*, vol. ix., pp. 114-116. There is a pedigree showing the descendants of Sir Alan Heton in *Arch. Ael.*, 3 ser., vol. 14, p. 182.

The facts as to the recovery by Gilbert Middleton, as stated in the text, of the lands that "pertained to his grand-dam" (in 16 *Harl. Soc.*, p. 208, erroneously called his "grandson") are that on the death, in 1512, of Gilbert's elder brother Thomas Middleton III, the latter left his daughter Anne (wife not of Thomas, but of Henry Ruthall) his heir general and Gilbert Middleton his heir male. The Northumberland estates which came from the Hetons went to Anne Ruthall but there was a compromise between her and Gilbert by which he acquired a limited estate therein at a yearly rent of £25 6s. 8d. At his death they reverted to Anne or to her son, Richard Ruthall, and were disposed of by her descendants. *Northumberland County History*, *ubi sup.*; *Surtess Durham*, vol. i., p. 245. The Silksworth estate in Durham County came from the Middleton side. It was limited in tail male and consequently went to Gilbert and not to Anne.

One-third of it had been acquired by Thomas Middleton I from his elder brother John Middleton of Belsay in 1422, in exchange for Thomas Middleton's moiety of Belsay. It is noticeable that, at the end of five hundred years, the Belsay lands comprised in that exchange are still held by a lineal descendant of the elder brother, and the Silksworth lands by a lineal descendant of the younger brother, and that the deed of exchange is still existing and in the possession of Mr. William Grey Robinson, the owner of Silksworth. It is printed in *Arch. Ael.*, 2 ser., vol. 25, p. 72. Inquisitions after the deaths of Thomas Middleton, I, II, and III, and of Launcelot Middleton are abstracted in 44 *D. K. R. App.*, pp. 463, 465, 466, 471.

Gilbert Middleton, like so many other of the cadets of Durham County land-owning families, became by apprenticeship a merchant in Newcastle and was alderman, sheriff and mayor of that town.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 46.*]

HILTON OF HILTON (DURHAM COUNTY).

Sir William Hylton, knight, baron Hylton = Mary, doted and quo heyre of Stapleton of Westmorland and heyre to Vypont.

William Hylton, son and hoyr, = Margery, doted of Bowes.
after knight, baron Hylton.

Ellen, wyff to Owen, Lord Ogle. Elisabeth, wyff to Raif Claxton.

Sir William Hylton, knight, Baron Hylton = Sybell, daughter of Thomas Lomley, son and heyre of the Lord Lomley.

Elisabeth, doted = Sir Thomas Hylton, knight, = daughter of Sir William Hylton, = Margaret, doted Anne, wyff to Sir
and heyre to Baron Hylton, to his 3 wyff Clement Harles- 2 son to Sir of Sir James Met. Raif Hedworth,
John Clervaux (*blank*), doted of Sir Henry ton of Essex. William, Baron knight.
of Croft, esquier. Boynton and heyre, and wedo Hylton. calf.

William Hylton, baron Hylton, son and heyre.	= Anne, doted to Sir John Yorke.	Robert, 2 son.	Roger, 3 son.	Raif, 4 son.	Elisabeth, wyff to Marina. duke Thyrkell.	Doraty, wyff to Robert Dalton.	Anne, wyff to John Baxter.	Kateren, wyff to Pyter Thorpe.	Ellen, wyff to John Horsley.	Sybell. Margery.
---	---	-------------------	------------------	-----------------	---	---	----------------------------------	---	------------------------------------	---------------------

Thomas Hylton, son and heyre.

This pedigree is also from Tonge's Visitation with a generation added. 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 37. The editor of that visitation, Mr. Longstaffe, a descendant of the family, gives a valuable note on the Hilton arms and crest. There are woodcuts of these in Foster, *Visitations of Durham*, p. 168, and in Surtees, *Durham*, vol. ii, p. 26. Surtees's exhaustive pedigree of the family, *ibid.*, begins earlier and ends later with the two eventual co-heirs, Sir William Geo. Hilton Jolliffe, Bart., and Sir Westell Briscoe, Bart. Surtees gives six folio pages to wills, inquisitions and other evidences of the pedigree.

BRACKENBURY OF DENTON.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 46d.*]

His crest a lyon couchant sable armed gules carrying a try (*tree*) on his backe vert. His word *sans recuel Jamais*.

Thomas Brakenbury of Denton, elder=Elisabeth, daughter of Cuthbert Rogerley brother to Sir Robert, lieutenant of the esqyvr. tower.

Raff Brackenbury, son and heyre of Thomas Margery, daughter of Rychard Duckett of Graryke in Kendall.

Elenor, dotor of Sir Antony, son and Agnes, dotor and
Roger Breuton of heyre. Raff Wyelyth.
Oversere in Flyntshire.

Robert, *sine exilia*. Antony. Cysely.

Cuthbert=Anne, dotor and on of ye son of Sel-
Braken- letby in the Westbury of
bury, son heynes of Rol- Bishopyrke.
and heyre. and Tempest
of Holmested.

Rychard, 5 son, Margery, wyff to
gentylman Arthur Johnson
husher. Bayly of Rych-
mond.

Kateren, wyff to Jane, wyff to Margaret, wyff to Mary, wyff to
Thomas Hylton John Musgrave Richard Benson John Dent of
of Hilton in Bewcastell in of Carlyl. Persebrydge.
Westmorland. Northumberland

Anne, Thomas, 3
sine son, *sine*
prole *exilia*.

Henry Bra.=Anne, dotor and heyre of Pyter
kynbury, 4 Slynby of Marton in Broke-
son of shire and wedde of William
Sclletby. Goldsborogh of Goldsborogh.

Steven, 3 son. Anne, wyff to
Baynbrygge.

Elisabeth, wyff to
Myghell Temp-
ton and ij other
doters.

Margaret Braken-
bury, wyff to
John Brakenbury
of the beshopyrke.

Antony, *sine*
exilia.

Agnes, wyff to
Gylbert Marshall.

Anne, wyff first to Stev-
enson of Marcheland
now wyff to Robert
Tunstall of Stockton in
the beshopyrke.

Doray, wyff to
Robert Aske.

Grace, wyff to
Thomas Tunstall of
Mydrydraunge.

Flower took this pedigree from that by Dalton set out in vol. i of this work, p. 117. As will be seen by reference thereto he also made additions in the MS. of Dalton's pedigree bringing it down to 1567 and placing that date in the margin thereof, so that the two pedigrees are made identical in contents. Wills, inquisitions and other evidences of the pedigree appear in the notes in vol. i, *ubi sup.*

PUDSEY OF BOLTON AND ARNFORTH.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 47.*]

Sir John Pudsey=Margaret, doted to Sir William Ivers.

Sir Raff Pudsey, knight, son and heyr=Margaret, doted of Sir Thomas Tunstall.

John Pudsey, son and heyr=Grace, doted of Larence Hamerton.

Henry Pudsey, son and heyre=Margaret, doted of Crystofer Conyers of Hornsey.

Thomas Pudsey, son and heyr.	Margaret, doted to Roger Pyllkyngton of Pyllkyngton.	Henry Pudsey, 2 son, is=Margaret, doted of Roger Tempest of Broughton.	Ambros, 3 son.
------------------------------	--	--	----------------

Henry, son=Jone, doted of Sir Raff Ivers.	Cruce, wyff to Thomas Metam.	Mary, wyff to Robert Menell.	Kaizeren, wyff to Antony Heshe, esquier.	Steven, son and heyre is of Armesforth.	Elisabeth, doted of Nycolas Bayswell, 2 brother to Sir Tempest.	Margaret, wyff to John Horner Conyers.	Mary, wyff to John Horner and after to Ryeham and Smyth of Caton.	Margery, wyff to Cosyn of Newell in Nottyngham and after wyff to Roger Mydhop of Skypton.
Henry, fyrst son.	Ambros, 2 son.	Nycolas, 3 son.	Raff, 4 son.	Jone.	Anne.			

Flower took these entries from Tonge's Visitation, 41 *Starves Soc.*, p. 29, stopping as Tonge did with Henry of the elder line, who married Joan Ewer. But he added the line not given by Tonge of Henry, second son of Henry Pudsey by Margaret Conyers. Thomas Pudsey of the branch line of Lawfield entered his pedigree at Dugdale's visitation in 1656. Mr. Clay in annotating this last pedigree carried it back to the lines of Bolton, Barforth and Arnforth, so that references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitations with Additions*, vol. ii, p. 272. A short pedigree of the line of Henry Pudsey, second son, from Ashmole MS. 834, iii, is printed in the first part of this volume, *ante* p. 89. Arms were confirmed to . . . Pudsey by Harvey Clarencieux in 1565. *Grantees of Arms*, part i, p. 206.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 49d.*]

DRANSFIELD OF STUBBS WALDEN.

Crystofer Dransfeld of Stubbes Waldyng=doter of William Gaston of Galkhorpe.

William Dransfeld, son and heyre=Elsabeth, doter of John Suttell of Sotell Hall.

Charles Dransfeld, son and heyre=Ales, doter and on of theyres of Sir Raff Fytz Randolf.

Raff Dransfeld, son and heyre of Charles and heyre to Fytz Randoll and part of the Lord Scropes of Massam.	Mary, doter of Sir Roger Lassells of Brakenburgh, knight, and dyed <i>ans</i> issu.	Izabell, wyff to John Swayle of Gronton.	Anne, wyff to Francis Perchay of Sootton.	Doraty, wyff to John Foster of Laborne.	Elsabeth, wyff to Warcopc of Smardell.
--	---	--	---	---	--

This pedigree is taken from Tonge's Visitation in 1530, 41 *Surtees Soc.*, 47, and Flower added only in 1567 the names of the daughters of Charles Dransfeld as above. Glover, in 1585, gives the same pedigree without further additions, although more than a generation had passed since 1530. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 37.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 48.*]

CONYERS OF HORNBY.

Sir John Conyers of Horneby Margery, doted and quo heyre of the Lord Darcy.

Sir John Conyers, son and heyre doted and quo heyre of William, Lord Faconbrydye.

William, fyrst Lord Conyers Anne, doted of Raff, Erl of Westmorland.

Crystofer, son and heyre, Lord Conyers Anne, doted to Thomas, Lord Dacres.

John, son and heyre to Crystofer, Lord Conyers.	Mawde, doted to the fyrst Erl of Comber- land.	Leonard, 2 son.	Elisabeth, wyff to George Place of Haneby.	Sir Marmaduke Constable—Jane of Everyingham.
--	--	--------------------	---	---

John, son and heyre, and Henry, which both died yonge.	Anne, wyff to Antony Kempe of Kent.	Elisabeth, wyff to Thomas Darcy, 2 son to Sir Arthur.	Frauncis Savell, 2son to—Kateren, doted to Henry Savell of Lupset. John.
--	--	---	---

This pedigree is also taken from Tonge's Visitation in 1530 (41 *Sortes Soc.*, p. 48) and a generation is added. There is a reliable note by Mr. Longstaffe, the editor of Tonge, at the above page on the Conyers heraldry. Katherine, daughter of John Conyers III, and Maude Clifford had not married at the date of this pedigree by Flower in 1567. Her subsequent marriage to Henry Atherton is noted by Glover in 1584. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 72. Her will is printed in *Yorkshire Deeds*, vol. i, p. 89, with notes by Mr. Brown giving additional particulars. An elaborate note by Canon Raine to the will of Christopher Conyers, rector of Rudy, brother of Sir John Conyers connects the family of Conyers of Whitby with that of Hornby and gives many references and extensions of the pedigree. *Test. Ebor.* iii., 287.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 48d.*]

PLACE OF HALNABY.

Roland Playsey=Margery, doted of John Conyers of Horneby.

John Plasey, son and heyre=Kateren, doted of John Dodesworth.



This pedigree, which both here and also in 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 49, immediately follows that of the allied family of Conyers of Hornby, is from Tonge's Visitation with later additions. It is extended and carried down to 1715 in *Surtees, Durham*, vol. iii, p. 236.

MALLORY OF STUDELEY.

[*Antis MS. C.9. fol. 49.*]

William Mallory of Stodley=Dionys, doted and quo heyre of Sir Rychard Tempest of Stedley.

Sir John Mallory, son of William=Izabell, doted of Carvon.

Sir William Mallory, son and heyre=Jones, doted of Constable of Holdernes.

Margaret, doted to Edward=Sir John Malory, son and heyre=one of the doters of Reade of his 4 wyff on of the doters of Thaways of Yorke wold fyrst maryed to his 2 wyf on of the Borstall in Oxfordshire, 3 wyff Sir Rychard Yorke. wyff. doters of Sir Edward Hastings. to Sir John.

Sir William, son=Jane, doted of Sir John Norton of Norton. Jones, wyff to Thomas Crystofer Mallory, 2 son to Sir John. George, 3 son.

Christofer, son William, 2 son, Ursula, doted and heyre, knight, and of George 3 son. Francis, Jones, wyff to Doraty, wyff to Anne, wyff to Kateren, wyff to Maryed Mar- heyre by or- Gale of York. Nicolas Rud. Sir George Sir William to Sir George Ratelyff of Rychard of Rypley. Arthington. Crystofer Damm- der of lawe. ston of Hay. Stretlam. by of Ferneby.

John, William, Jane. Anne. Margaret, wyff to Frances, wyff to Elisabeth, fyrst wyff to Sir Robert Stapleton of son and 2 son. Doraty. John Conyers of Nynian Staveley Wheshell, knight, and after to Marnaduke Slynge- Elenor. Hoton. of Staveley. by, a 2 brother owf of the howses of Scryving.

From Tonge's Visitation, with a generation added. See 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 51. Further generations to 1612 are added by Glover and St. George. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 156. Wallbran in *Memorials of Fountains Abbey*, vol. ii. in 67 *Surtees Soc.*, pp. 314-333, extended the pedigree, added references to wills and other evidences, and brought it down to William Malory who died without issue male surviving him in 1666, and to the issue of his daughters to the year 1742.

[*Anstis MS. C.9 fol. 49d.*]

PLUMPTON OF PLUMPTON.

Sir Robert Plumpton—doter and sole heyre of Robert Fulgiam.

Sir William Plumpton—Jone, doter and sole heyre to Wentryngham of Knarysborough.

Sir Robert, son and heyre—Agnes, doter of Sir William Gaston of Galthorp.

William, son and heyre—Izabell, doter and heyre of Robert Babthorpe.

Robert Plumpton, son and heyre—Anne, doter of John Conyers, *alias* Norton.

Dennys Plumpton, 2 son.

William Plumpton, son and heyre—Mary, doter of Sir William Vavasor of Haselwood, knight.

Mary.

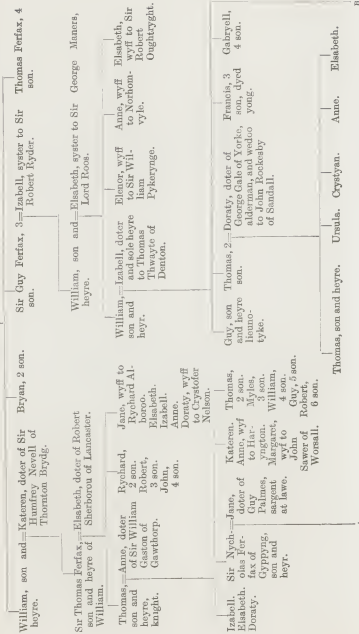
Izabell.

This pedigree is taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1580 and a generation is added thereto. 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 55. It was confirmed by Glover and St. George in 1585 and 1612, Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 386, and by Dugdale in 1665. References to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. ii, p. 389.

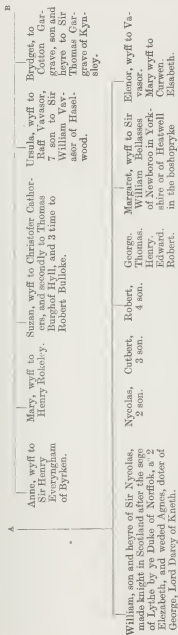
FAIRFAX OF WALTON AND GILLING.

[*Anstis MS. C. 9. fol. 50.*]

Rychard Fairfax of Walton=Ustace doter and on of theyres of John Calthorp of Argem.



A B



This pedigree starts, like that in Tonge's Visitation, with Richard Fairfax of Walton, (41 *Surrees Soc.*, p. 57), but it was built up in the main line from that in Dalton's Visitation of 1558 in vol. i of this work, p. 144. It contains the same error of "Gypping" for "Gilling," and the same note that Sir William Fairfax, son and heir of Sir Nicholas, was made knight in Scotland after the siege of Leith by the Duke of Norfolk, *anno* 2 Elizabeth. The pedigree in 16 Harl. adopts Dalton for the earlier generations left out here and has many minor differences. References to wills, inquisitions and other evidences illustrative of the above pedigree will be found in Clay, *Extinct and Dormant Peerages of the Northern Counties of England*, p. 62, under the title Fairfax, Lords Fairfax of Walton.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 50d.*]

ROCLIFFE OF COLTHORPE.

Guy Roelyff of Colthorpe—Jane, doted of Ryehard Borough.

Bryan Roelyff, baron of the Exchequer—Jane, doted of Sir Ryehard Hamerton, knight.

Sir John Roelyff, son and heyre—Margaret, doted of Sir William Plompton.

Bryan Roelyff, son and heyre—Margery, doted to Sir Thomas Metam.

Elisabeth.

Alea Roelyff.

John Roelyff, son and heyre—Anne, doted of Sir William Malyverer of Wodersome.

A son dyed.

Sir Ingram Clyfford, 2 brother to Henry, Erl of Comberland—Anne.

This pedigree is also from Tonge's Visitation of 1530, with a generation added. 41 *Surtrees Soc.*, p. 58. Glover repeats the pedigree in 1585 without further additions except in stating that Anne Clifford died without issue. Her brother-in-law, Henry, Earl of Cumberland, died in 1570, so that this pedigree was compiled before that date. Notices of the memorial inscriptions to the family existing in 1620 are in Dodsworth's *Church Notes*, p. 98. The will of Sir Bryan Rocliffe, baron of the Exchequer, is printed in 2 *Test. Ebor.* p. 102, and Canon Raine's note thereto gives much information about the family. See also Foss's *Judges*, iv, 408-9.

BARTON OF WHENBY.

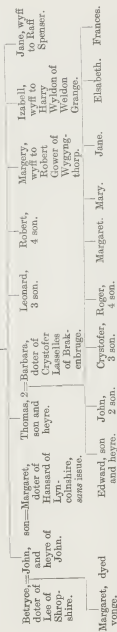
[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 51.*]

Conand Barton of Whenby=Jane, doter of Robert Stranguysh of Setton.

Ryehard Barton, son of Conand—daughter of Norton of Norton.

Crystofer Barton. son of Ryehard—Margaret, doted of Sir Robert Danby of Yefforth.

John, son and hevre—Margaret, doter of Sir John Pykerynge.



This pedigree is taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1580, 41 *Surtrees Soc.*, p. 61, with a generation added. The similar pedigrees in 16 *Harl. Soc.* goes back two generations earlier and contains other names of collaterals and is carried down to the same point. That in Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 5, is more extended and is carried down to 1612. The epitaph in Whenby Church to Conan Barton who died 11th April, 1436, and to Johanna his wife is noted in Ashmole MS. 834, printed *ante* at p. 113, and in *Dugdale's Church Notes*, p. 179. The wills of Conan Barton dated the 8th and proved the 24th April, 1436, of Richard Barton, dated 10th Aug. and proved 9th Sep., 1458, and of Christopher Barton (son of Richard) dated 29th Aug., 1479 and proved 17th April, 1480, are printed in *Test. Ebor.*, ii, pp. 215-217, with notes by Canon Raine. Administration to the estate of John Barton of Whenby (son of Christopher) was granted 17th April, 1508. *York. Wills*, 1389.1514, p. 11. The will of John Barton of Whenby (son of John) who died 15 Feb., 1552-3, was proved 23 April, 1554. *York. Wills*, 1554-1568, p. 11. The reference to the inq. p.m. of Thomas Barton is 7 *Elizabeth Chanc. Ser.*, ii, vol. 142, No. 119. A grant of a crest to Thomas Dalton was made by Paton, Norroy *Grantee of Arms*, i, p. 17. Setton as the domicile of Robert Strangways is obviously a misspelling. The editor of 16 *Harl. Soc.* has "Settons," and Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 5, has "Sneton." Sneton was a home of the Strangeways and is *prima facie* the correct rendering, but Longstaffe in Tonge's Visitation, *ubi supra*, has "Ketton," and Surtrees in his *Hist. of Durham*, ii, 117, cites a charter one of the grantees of which is "Thomas Strangwylsh of Ketton."

[*Anstis MS C.9. fol. 51d*]

DUNNINGTON OF ESCRICK.

William Donyngton—Kateren, daughter of Robert Femerton of Northampton.

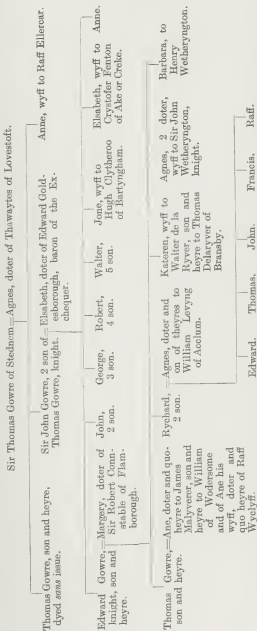
John Donyngton—Margaret, doted and on of theyres of Dawby of Yarford.

William, 2 son.	Thomas, 3 son.	Hugh, son and heyre.	—Maryon, on of the doters of 4 son. Bedon.	Elisabeth, wyff to John Harbart of Overton.	Suzan, to Francis Dalby.	Margaret, to John Creawell.	Kateren, to John Dakyns.
--------------------	-------------------	-------------------------	--	--	--------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------

This pedigree is from Tonge's Visitation of 1530, with slight additions. 41 *Surtess Soc.*, p. 55. It is repeated ostensibly from Glover's Visitation of 1584-5 in Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 38, but without any additions. The little that is known of the family is collected in Poulson, *Holderness*, vol. i, p. 384.

[*Antis MS. C.9. fol. 52.*]

GOWER OF STITTENHAM.



This pedigree also is from Tonge's Visitation of 1530. 41 *Surtess Soc.*, 62. It is recorded again by Dalton in 1558, with a generation added (see vol. i, p. 153), and this pedigree is merely a copy of Dalton's. Glover in 1584 and St. George in 1612 carry it down to the last named date. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 226. For wills and inquiries illustrative of the pedigree see vol. i of this work, p. 153, and see also the *Peerages sub tit.*, Sutherland.

[Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 52d.]

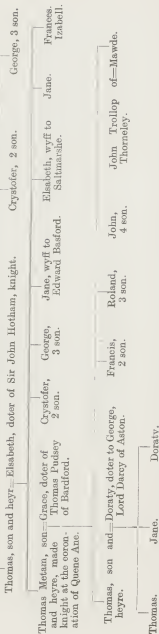
METHAM OF METHAM.

Thomas Metam=Mundane, doter of John Waterton.

Ryehard, son and heyr=Margaret, doter of Raff Babthorp.

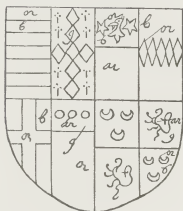
Sir Thomas, son and heyr=Anne, doter of Sir John Tempest.

Sir Thomas Metam=Elsabeth, doter of Sir Robert Counstable of Flamborough.



This pedigree is primarily from Tonge's Visitation of 1530, 41 *Series Soc.*, p. 63. Harvey in 1552 carried it down a generation. See vol. i of this work, where a reproduction of the crest is given. The family entered their pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation in 1686, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitations with Additions*, vol iii, p. 82.

[Aske of Aughton.]



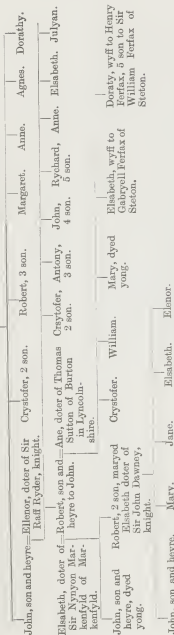
- [Quarterly.—1. Aske.
 2. Sholmestred.
 3. Haye.
 4. Dawtrey.
 5. Lorty ?
 6. Camois ?
 7. Quarterly.—
 1 and 4 Ryther
 2 and 3 De Aldeburgh.]

ASKE OF AUGHTON.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 53.*]

Sir John Aske of Acton=Elisabeth, dote of Sir Raff Bygot, knight.

Sir Robert Aske, son of Sir John=Elisabeth, dote to John, Lord Clyfford.



This pedigree is from Tonge's Visitation, with a generation added. 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 64. That in 16 *Hart. Soc.* begins earlier, Glover extends it still further back, and it is continued to 1625 in Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 118.

The wills of the following members of the family are printed in *Test. Ebor.* and are there associated with genealogical details by Canon Raine. They are as follows:—Margaret Aske, mother of Sir John Aske, dated 4 Aug., 1465, proved 20 Nov., 1466, *Test. Ebor.* ii. 275; Sir John Aske, dated 8 April, 1497, proved 15 June, 1497, *Test. Ebor.* iv. 123; Sir Robert Aske, son of Sir John, dated 16 March, 1529, proved 16 March, 1541-2, *Test. Ebor.* vi. 21; John Aske, son of Sir Robert, dated 20 Nov., 1543, proved 28 March, 1544, *Test. Ebor.* vi. 178. Robert, third son of Sir Robert Aske above named, was the leader of the Pilgrimage of Grace. There is an interesting account of the family with references to other authorities in Dodds, *The Pilgrimage of Grace*, vol. i, p. 49. Sir Robert Aske, son of Sir John, had lands in Hants and Sussex as well as in Yorkshire, and the three inquisitions on his death are in *Chancery Series* ii, vol. 52, for 23 Henry viii., Nos. 90, 40, 66. The reference to the inq. on the death of his son, John Aske, is 36 Henry viii., York, Exch. Ser. ii, File 241, No. 45.

It will be observed that Flower's quarterings in the shield reproduced differ in arrangement from Tonge and Glover, *ubi sup.* *cit.* Glover's *Arms of the Northern Gentry*, in MS. Ashmole 834, iv, attributes the fifth quartering in the shield reproduced to "Sir J. Lorty."

[Acclom of Moreby.]



- [Quarterly.—1. Acclom.
 2. Moreby.
 3. Cawood.
 4. Danby.
 5. Pilkington.
 6. Ryther.]

ACCLOM OF MOREBY,

Antistis MS. C.9. fol. 53d.

Sir William Acland of Acland - doted of Sir Robert Morby, knight.

William, son and heyre, who had xviij
heyres generall.

Raff, 2 son and brother and beyre male to=Cysely, doter of Buckley of Chesyr.
William.

Richard, son and heyre—Margaret, doter and heyre to John Cawood.

On of the doters and — John, sⁱ
 heyres of Danby of heyre.
 Yerforth

² Kåterén, dotter and on
of theyres of Roger
Pylkynghon.

Margaret, wyff
Thomas Hokys-
worth.

Ellen, wyff to
Thwayts of Ly
Smeton.

Anne, wyff to
Thomas Metame
of Barnell.

Margaret,
wyff to
Thomas
Hawkes-
worth

Anne, wyff to
Thomas Me-
tam of
Barnell.

William, son
and heir.

Isabeth, doted
and eoo heyre of
Sir Raff Ryther.

Antony,
2 son.

Elisabeth,
to Steven
Palmer of
Hassell.

wereld, 2
dokter, wyff to
Henry
Larance.

William, son and heyre—Margaret, doter of John, Lord Mordant.

John, son
and hevt.

Robert,
2 son

Henry,
3 son

Anne.

This pedigree is also from Tonge's Visitation of 1530. 41 *Success Soc.*, p. 65. Glover in 1584, from the information of John Acelom, the then head of the family, starts only from Richard Acelom, who married Margaret Cawood, but Foster in editing Glover adds and varies the earlier generations from the Harl. MS. 1571. Flower, besides adding two generations to Tonge's pedigree, adds also to the shield of arms, quarterings for Pilkington and Ryther.

[Constable of Flamborough.]



- [Quarterly.—1. Constable.
 2. Cumberworth.
 3. Stanes.
 4. Argum.
 Impaling.—1 and 4. Ingleby.
 2. Rockliff.
 3. Mowbray.]

CONSTABLE OF FLAMBOROUGH.

[Anetis MS. C.9. fol. 54.]

Sir Marmaduke Counstable—Alicia, doter and sole heyr of Sir Robert Comerworth of Somerby in Lyncolnshire.

Sir Robert, son and heyre—Agnes, doter to Sir Phelyp Wentworth of Suffolk.

Thomas.

William.

Elisabeth, wyff to Sir Robert Twyer.

Sir Marmaduke Counstable, son—Joyce, daughter to Sir Humfrey Stafford of Granfton.

and heyre, to his first wyff, Mary doter of Fytz Hugh and had no issu.

Robert, 2 son.

Phelyp, 3 son.

John, Dene of Lyncolne.

William, Margaret. 5 son.

Agnes. Elisabeth. Kateren.

Sir Robert Counstable, Jane, doter of Sir William Ingleby, knight.

Marmaduke, 2 son, maryed Barbara, doter and heyre of John Sotell.

Robert, 3 son.

John, 4 son.

Agnes, wyff to Henry Owtired.

John—Ellenor—Thomas, Lord Barkley.

Sir Marmaduke—Elisabeth, doter of Thomas, Lord Darcy.

William, 3 son.

Margery, wyff to Sir Edward Gowre.

Kateren, wyff to Roger Cholmondley.

Anne, wyff to George Hussey.

Joyce, wyff to Roland Padsey.

Robert Counstable, son and heyre, maryed—Doraky, doter of Sir John Wytheryngton of Wytheryngton.

Marmaduke, 2 son, dyed *sans* issue.

Robert.

This pedigree is also taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530. 41 *Surtess Soc.*, p. 68. Sir Robert Constable of Everyingham recorded his pedigree at Harvey's Visitation in 1552, vol. i of this work, p. 47, and the first three generations, before the two branches of the family severed, are given there with variations in the detail. The Everyingham branch again recorded their pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation in 1605. Mr. Clay in his edition of that visitation carries back his entries to include Constable of Flamborough, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire*, with additions, vol. ii, p. 287. Flower, though adding from Dalton's Visitation of 1558, vol. i of the present work. the husband of Joyce, and the wives of the last named Robert Constable, the spy, seems to have taken his wording from Tonge rather than from Harvey or Dalton. It will be seen from the reproduction of the arms tricked to the pedigree, that he adds to the Constable arms, quarterings for Cumberworth, Stanes and Argum, and then repeats the impalement given by Tonge.

ELLERKER OF RISBY.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 54d.*]

John Ellercar, the judge—Elsabeth, doted to Sir John Hothom.

HJohn, son and heyre—Elsabeth, doter of Robert Delamore.

William Ellercar.

Robert.

Thomas.

John, son and heyre—Elsabeth, doter to Sir Raff Ivers.

Thomas Ellercar.

Cycell or Sybell.

Sir Raff Ellercar, son and heyre—Anne, doter of Sir Thomas Gower.

Henry.

Margery.

Elsabeth or Izabell.

Roger.
7 Margery. Anne.

Sir Raff, son and heyre.

Jane, doter to John Arden, esquier.

Henry, 2 son.

3

William, Thomas, James, 5

Robert, 6

Elsabeth, wyff to John Foster.

Jano. Sir Raff, son and heyre.

Kateren, doter to Sir John Countable of Holder. nes.

Ursula, wyff to Sir Francis Salven of Newbegyn.

William, 2 son—Elsabeth, doter to Sir Raff.

of Gryfyth Richards of Wales.

Rychard Hampden, clerk of the kochen to Quene Elsabeth and had no issue.

Anne. Margery.

Edward, son—Elsabeth, doter of Sir Robert Countstable of Everyngham.

Raff, 2 son.

Robert, 3 son.

Frances, wyff to Raff Asaby of Dawton.

Anne. Margery.

Raff, son and heyre.

William, Thomas, 3, sine prole.

Kateren, sine prole.

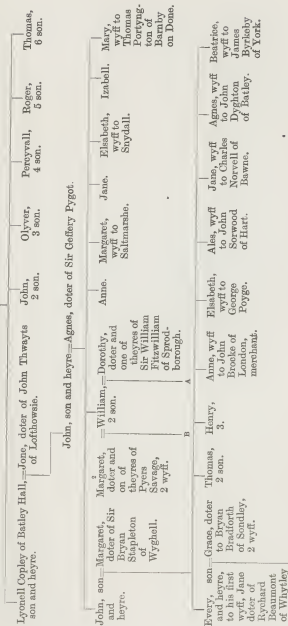
Raff. Marmaduke.

This pedigree is also taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530. 41 *Swetes Soc.*, p. 71. It is repeated in Harvey's Visitation of 1552 with a slight addition, vol. i of this work, p. 5, and is carried down by Glover to 1584, and by St. George to 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 136. For notes of wills and arms and other evidences, see vol. i *ubi supra*.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 55.*]

COPELEY OF BATLEY HALL.

Sir Ryehard Copley of Batley Hall=Margaret, doter of Denton.



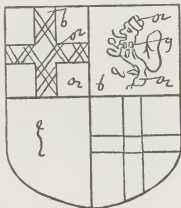
Copley.



Denton.



Thwaites.



[Quarterly.— 1 and 4. Thwaites.
2 and 3. Stapleton.]

Pigot.



Stapleton.

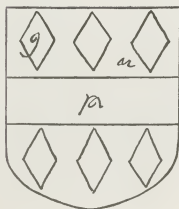




This pedigree is also taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530, 41 *Surtrees* Soc., p. 81, with the additions of another generation in the main line and a record of the issue of William Copley second son of the first John Copley. Glover and St. George made further additions at their visitations in 1584 and 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 10. The family also recorded its pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation in 1686 and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences illustrative of the above entries will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. i, p. 154. For a note as to a Copley marriage and as to the Copley arms see an entry from the Ashmole MS. 834 in the first part of this volume, ante p. 39.

The arms of Copley of Batley and the families allied to them are in this pedigree tricked opposite the names to which they refer. It will be observed that for Thwaites of Lofthouse Flower does not give the arms of Thwaites of Marston which he had confirmed in 1564-5, see ante p. 99, but gives the Cumberland coat of Thwaites of Thwaites, which he reproduced from Harvey. See vol. i of this work, p. 35. He reproduces (but with the field azure instead of sable, and the billet gules instead of sable) the quartering "sable, a lion rampant argent crowned or charged on the shoulder with three billets sable," found in Tonge and Harvey for Stapleton.

[Rockley of Falthwayte.]



[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 55d.*]

ROCKLEY OF FALTHWAYTE.

Roger Rokeley of Falthwayte=doughter of Waren of Cheshyre.

John, son and beyre=Isabell, doter of Thomas Meverell of Stafford.

Sir Thomas Rokeley, son and heyre=Ales, doughter of Sir Roger Hopton, knight.

Roger Rokeley, son=Elisabeth, doter of Sir John Nevell of Chete.

James, 2 son.

Anne, wyff to Alexander Castelford.

Isabell, wyff to Wyllfred Pygborne.

Kateren, wyff to Roger Amyas.

Robert, son and beyre of Roger=Mary, doter of Sir William Ferfax of Steton.

Francis Rokeley, 2 son.

William, fyrst son.

Thomas, 2 son.

Jervys, 3 son.

Frauncia, 4 son.

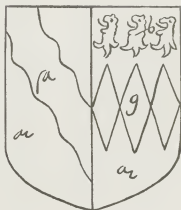
Robert, 5 son.

Elisabeth. Margaret.

This pedigree is also from Tonge's Visitation of 1530, 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 76, with a generation added. It is extended by Glover in 1585. *Poster, Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 343. The will of Roger Rockley dated 14 Dec., 1522, and proved 4 Jan., 1534-5, is printed in *Test. Ebor.* 2, 161. The references for inq. p. m. are:—Sir Thomas Rockley, 10 Hen. viii, York Chan. Ser. ii, vol. 33, No. 15; Roger Rockley, 33 Hen. viii, York Chan. Ser. ii, vol. 56, No. 4; Robert Rockley, 20 Eliz., York Chan. Ser. ii, vol. 180, No. 39; and William Rockley, 29 Eliz., York Chan. Ser. ii, vol. 213, No. 153. For inscriptions in the church of Worsborough to John Rockley, who died 24 Feb., 1496-7; to Isabelle his wife; to Sir Thomas Rockley, who died 1517; and to Roger Rockley, his son, see *Dodsworth's Church Notes*, pp. 69, 70. The issue of Elizabeth, daughter of Robert, who married Francis Burdet, are given *ibid.*, p. 94. Isabel, wife of Roger Rockley, died 2 June, 1523, *ibid.* p. 47. William Rockley, who re-entered the pedigree in 1585, married Jane Wentworth 25 Nov., 1567, after this pedigree by Flower was recorded. *Ibid.* p. 3. and see Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 282.

As shown by the shield reproduced, Flower differs from Tonge by giving a fess between six instead of seven lozenges gules, but Glover, *Dodsworth from ancient glass in Worsborough Church*, Burke and Papworth, all give seven and not six lozenges as the bearing.

[Burton of Kilnsey.]

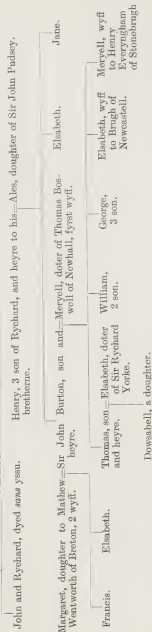


[Impalement.—Boswell.]

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 56.*]

BURTON OF KILNSEY.

Rychard Burton of Kenaley =



This pedigree is also from Tonge without any addition. 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 79. Glover also, in 1585, repeats the pedigree without addition. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 7. Foster states that Thomas Burton was living in 1585 and Longstaffe that Dowsabell was the heiress, that she married George Mill or Milles, gentleman, and that her posterity are unknown. *Wills in the York Registry*, 1389-1514, give the wills of two Richard Burtons of Kilnsey, one dated 7 Sep., 1439, proved 21 Nov., 1439, and one dated 6 April, 1472, proved 26 June, 1472, and the wills of two Henry Burtons of Kilnsey, one dated 14 Oct., 1455, proved 31 Jan., 1455-6, and one dated 10 Oct., 1474, proved 14 Jan., 1474-5. The probate act of Sir John Burton is dated 7 Dec., 1537, and the will of his wife, Lady Margaret, was dated 27 Jan., 1539-40, and proved 29 June, 1540. *Wills in the York Registry*, 1514-1552, p. 31. Alice Pudsey, wife of Henry Burton, died 12 July, 1533. Sir John Burton, her son, was buried in Hemsworth Church. *Dodsworth's Church Notes*, pp. 34, 35. His inquisition was taken 2nd Sep., 30 Hen. viii, when Dulsabell, wife of George Mill, daughter of his son Thomas, was found to be his heir, aged 16. *Genealogist*, vol. 11, p. 187. In the shield reproduced, Flower differs from Tonge by making the field of the Burton half of the shield or instead of argent. Glover, Dodsworth from ancient glass in Hemsworth church, and Burke, all give the field or, but Papworth gives both fields

PECK OF WAKEFIELD.

[Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 56d.]

Rychard Pecke of Wakefeld—Margaret, doter and heyre of Heselden.

Rychard, dyed yong.	John, 2 son, was of the Lawe—Izabell, doter of John Lacy.	Thomas, 3 son.
Rychard, son and heyre.	Robert, 2 son. Haryngton, esqyre.	Kateren, wyff to Seargyl. Jane, wyff to Rychard Torton. Margaret, wyff to Norton.
Rychard, son and heyre.	Ales, doter of Mydel-ton of Stokell.	Izabell. Margaret. Elsabeth.
John, son and heyre.	Jane, doter of John Anne of Fyckley.	Elsabeth. Izabell.
Rychard Pecke, son and heyre.	Anne, doter of John, Sir John Hotham of Scoreburgh.	William, 4. Francis, 6. Kateren, wyff to John Leke of Normanton. Margaret, wyff to John Hyll. Elsabeth. Rowke.
John and Thomas, sine prole.	Rychard, 3 son and heyre. Kateren, on of the doters of Sir William Vavasor of Haselwood.	Elsabeth, wyff to Raff Vavasor, 2 son to Sir William Vavasor of Haselwood. Mary, wyff to William Raynolds. Langton Peck. Doraty.

This pedigree is also taken from Tonge's Visitation, 41 *Surtess Soc.*, p. 81, and a generation added. It was extended by Glover, in 1585 and St. George in 1611. Foster. *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 347. Richard Peck, who married Joan Harrington, inserted an armorial glass window in Wakefield Church. His son, Richard Peck, who died 24 June, 1516, and Alice his wife were buried in that church and were also their son, John Peck, who died 4 January, 1508-9, and Jane, his wife. *Dodsworth's Church Notes*, pp. 48, 49. The will of the fourth Richard Peck above mentioned, dated 4 June, 1516, and proved 28 Oct., 1516, is printed in *Tesl. Eccl.* v. 73. He names his "three" daughters, Margaret, wife of William Palmer, Anne Bolles and Isabell, wife of Henry Brodeley. He must have married twice, as he mentions Elizabeth his wife and his father-in-law, John Anne of Frickley. The will of his son, John Peck, was dated 2 Nov., 1558, and proved 17 Feb., 1558-9. The will of John Peck's son, Richard Peck, who married Anne Hotham was dated 29 July, 1561, and proved 14 April, 1562. *Wills in the York Registry*, 1554-1568, p. 122. The reference to the inc. p. m. of the Richard Peck who died in 1516 as above is 10 Henry viii, York Chan. Ser. ii, vol. 79, No. 283, to that of John Peck, who died in 1558-9 as above, is 1 Eliz. York Chan. Ser., vol. 120, No. 75, and to that of Richard Peck, who died as above in 1561 or 1562, is 3 Eliz. York, vol. 129, No. 61.

[*Asstis MS. C.9. fol. 57.*]

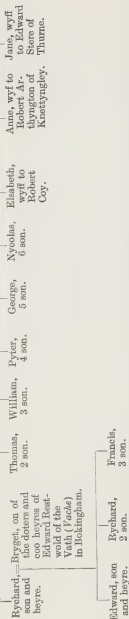
BUNNY OF NEWLAND.

Richard Bunny=doughter of Haselden.

John, son of Rycharde=doughter of Gargrave.

Rycharde, son and heyr=Elsabeth, doter of James Haryngton.

Rycharde, son and heyre=Roos, doter of John Topelyff.



This pedigree is also taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530, see 41 *Surtess Soc.*, p. 82, and a generation is added thereto. It was continued by Glover in 1584 and by St. George in 1612, Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 77. Francis Bunny of Newland, son of the last Richard on the pedigree here printed, entered the pedigree both with St. George in 1612 as above and also (at the age of 83) with Dugdale in 1646, and references to wills, inquisitions, and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation with Additions*, vol. 1, p. 47. See also *Yorkshire Arch. Journal*, vol. 3, p. 8, *Arch. Aethiana*, 2nd ser., vol. 15, p. 85.

[Tempest of Bracewell.]



- Quarterly.—1. Tempest.
 2. Ry [Rye].
 3. Hebden.
 4. Waddington.
 5. Bowlyng [? Bolline].

[The above are the quarterings as written opposite the shield in the text].

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 57d.*]

TEMPEST OF BRACEWELL.

Sir Rycharde Tempest.

Sir William Tempest, son and heyre. Sir Pyers Tempest, 2 son, entered into the=douglter and heyre of Sir Nycolas Rye.
lands as heyre male and maryed.

A douglter, wyff to Malory. Another dote, to Norton. Sir John Tempest, son and heyre=douglter of Sir Robert Sherborn.

Nycholas, son and heyre=douglter of John Pylkyngton.

Sir Rycharde Tempest, son and heyre=Rozamond, dote and heyre of Trustram Bullyng.

Sir Thomas=Margaret, dote of Sir Thomas Tempest, his grete uncle, and the said Margaret was heyre generall of the maner of Barra-
par and by her had no issu. John,=Anne, dote of William Lentall of Henley Nycolas, 3 son,
2 son on Tempes, which Anne was first wedde maryed and
and to Sir Thomas Tempest and after to had issue
George Smyth of the bushopyrke and Rycharde.
heyre. had no issu.

Sir Pyter Fres=Elisabeth. Robert. George. Crystofor. all ij sons issu. Jane, wyff to Sir Thomas Waterton of Walton. Anne, wyff to John Lacy of Cromvel Betonne. Beatryce,* wyff to William Gaston, son and heyre to Sir William of Gawthorpe.

Pyter Freswell = Elisabeth, doted and sole heyre. of Sir Jervys Clyfton.	Jervys Freswell, <i>sine prole</i> .	Frances. Elisabeth.	Jervys Freswell.
---	--------------------------------------	------------------------	------------------

[Above the name of Sir Thomas Tempest is the following memorandum:—

“This Sir Thomas, after the deth of Margaret his wyff, did intayle the said maner of Barrapar unto John his 2 brother and to theyres males of his body lawfully begotten and for default of soche heyres of his body, to Nycolas and to his heyres males lawfully gotten, of his body and for lacke of soche issu, then to theyres males of his other bretherne, and for default of soche issu made in forme aforesaid to remeane and revert to the right (*blank*) of the said Sir Thomas.”]

This pedigree is also taken from Tonge with two generations added. 41 *Sarkees Soc.*, p. 84. It was continued by Glover and St. George. *Foster, Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 319. The following Tempest of Bracewell wills with notes by Canon Raine are printed in the *Test. Ebor.*, viz. :—Will of Sir Richard Tempest, who heads the pedigree, dated 22 Aug., 1427, proved 30 Sep., 1428, *Test. Ebor.* i., 412. Will of Sir John Tempest, dated 20 Nov., 1463, proved 8 Feb., 1463-4, *Test. Ebor.* i., 260. Will of a Sir Thomas Tempest of Bracewell (omitted from the pedigree) dated 4 Oct., 1506, proved 19 June, 1507. He was a son of the above Sir John Tempest. *Test. Ebor.* iv., 249. Will of Sir Richard Tempest who married Rosamond Bolling, dated 6 January, 1535-6, proved 29 Jan., 1537-8, *Test. Ebor.* vi., 60. See also under Tempest of Tonge in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. i. p. 42.

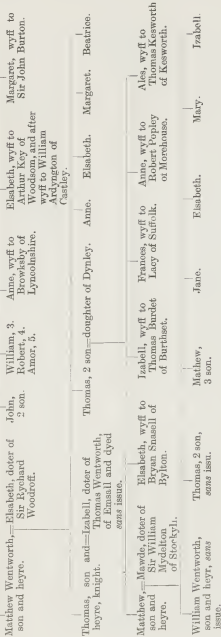
As will be seen by the reproduction of the shield given in the text, Flower adds quarters 2 and 4 to those given by Tonge. Glover and Dugdale both omit quarter 4 and Dugdale adds other quarterings. Compare with these the quarterings recorded by Dodsworth in Bracewell church. *Dodsworth's Church Notes*, p. 243. Dodsworth calls the fourth quarter Waddington, but Burke and Papworth give the same bearings for Wallington of Wallington in Northumberland.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 58.*]

WENTWORTH OF WEST BRETTON.

Rychard Wentworth of Bretton, a second son owt of the howse—Mawde, Countess of Cambridgde.

Rychard Wentworth, son and heyr—Izabell, doter of Sir William FytzWilliam of Sprodboroo.



This pedigree is also taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530 and two generations are added thereto. 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 85. It was continued by Glover and St. George in 1585 and 1612. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 334. The family entered their pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation in 1666, and references to wills, inquisitions, and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. 2, p. 126.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 58d.*]

CALVERLEY OF CALVERLEY.

William Calverley—Agnes, daughter of Sir John Tempest of Buswell.

Sir William Calverley—Ales, doted of Sir son and heyre.	John Savell.	Margaret, wyff to Popley.	Anne, wyff to Thomas Ellys of Kyddall.	Izabell, wyff to Thomas Meryng.	Lenthorp=Ellenor.
Sir Walter Calverley—son and heyre.	Izabell, doted and heyre of Drakes, son and heyre of Alex. ander.	John	William, 2 son.	Robert, 3 son.	Annes, wyff to John Vavasor of Weston.
Elsabeth—Sir William doted of son and heyre.	Calverley of Sir William Medelton of Stockyld, fyrst wyff.	Gylbert, Thomas, 2 son.	John, 4 son.	Ales.	Margaret.
Rychar Suede of Bradwell, 2 wyff.					Anne.
Walker, son and heyre.	Ane, doted of Sir Cristofer Danby.	Izabell, wyff to Francis Pasloo of Ryddeldale.	Thomas, 2 son.	Henry, 5. Raff, 6. Mygbell, 3. 7 son.	Jane. Elenor. Elisabeth. Mawde. Izabell.
		Thomas, 2 son.	William, 3. John, 4.	Margaret, wyff to Raff Byston of Beston in Yorkshire.	Beatrice, wyff to Robert Hyde of Norbery in Cheahire.
				Anne, wyff to Thomas Wentworth of Emsall.	Jane. Elisabeth.
				Doraty, wyff to Walter Fornes of Myrfell in Yorkshire.	

William, son and heyre.

Cristofer, 2 son.

Edmond, 3 son.

This pedigree is also taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530 and one generation is added thereto. 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 87. It was continued by Glover in 1585. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 9. The family entered their pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation in 1606, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. 1, p. 243. "About this time (1711) Sir Walter [Calverley] had the family evidences copied into a large folio book by Simon Segar. This volume is now in the British Museum, being No. 27,412 of the Add. MS. It was deposited there together with the original Calverley charters, deeds, letters, etc., by the late Sir Walter Calverley Trevelyan, Bart., 1856." *The Note Book of Sir Walter Calverley, Bart.*, Yorkshire Diaries, vol. ii, *Surtees Soc.* publ., No. 77. p. 130.

[*Anatis MS. C.9. fol. 59.*]

PERCEHAY OF RYTON.

John Percehay=doughter of Lund.

Edmond, son and heyre=**I(z)abell**, doter and heyre of Sir Walter Faconbrydge.

Sir Lyon Percehay=**Anne**, doter of Sir Raff Babthorp.

Lyon, son and heyre=**Kateren**, doter of John Hothorne.

William, 2 son.

Walter, doted **of** **William**, 2 son, **Jane**, doter of John Jane, wyff to Margaret, wyff to
 dyed *sans* Thomas Hurst of London, mer- Vavasor of Hasel- Ellys Kydall. Lyonell Emerson.
 issu. chant, 2 wyff. wood. man of Cropton.

Leonard, Crystyan. Robert, son and=**Anne**, doter of William Tynswyke, who
 2 son. heyr. dyed *sans* issue.

This pedigree is also taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530 to the same generation. 41 *Swertes Soc.*, p. 86. It was continued by Glover and St. George in 1585 and 1612. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 186. The family also entered their pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation in 1666, and references to wills, and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. 3, p. 436.

MIDDLETON OF STOKELD.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 59d.*]

William Mydelton of Stokehyll=Margaret, doter of Sir Steven Hamerton of Warkesworth.

John, son and heyr=Mawde, doter of John Thwaytes of Lofthouse.

Pyers, son and heyr, knight=Anne, doter of Sir Henry Vavasor of Haselwood. John, 2 son.

Izabell Dyghton, 2 wyff=Sir William, son and heyre, and to his 3 wyff=Jane, doter to Edward, son and heyre to he married Jane Robynson. John, Baron Dudley.

Kateren, wyff to Chamberlen.

Thomas. John.	Elsabeth, wyff to Sir William Calverley.	Margaret, wyff to William Clapham of Barnesley.	Thomas, son=Margaret, doter of and heyre, of Thorwolby. Sir William Gaston of Galthorp.	Pyers.	William.	Anne, wyff to Ertou of Ertou.
------------------	--	--	--	--------	----------	-------------------------------------

Jane, wyff to Vavasor of Weston.	Mawde, to Wentworth of Bretton.	John, son=Izabell, doter of John and Mydelton of Mydel- ton Hall in Lowndell.	Thomas, Mawde, 2 son. wyff to William, 3 Robert, 4. Pyter, 5. Henry, 6.	Anne, wyff to Thwyng of Rote- sey.	Margaret, 2 wyff to Henry Wytham, 2 son to Walter Wytham of Bret- tenby in Yorkshire.	Ales.
--	---------------------------------------	--	---	--	---	-------

William, son and=Mary, doter to Ed- mond Eltoft of Fernell.	Crystofer.	Anne.
--	------------	-------

This pedigree is also taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530, and a generation is added thereto. 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 87. It was continued by Glover in 1585. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 286. The family entered their pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation in 1686, and references to wills, inquisitions, and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. 2, p. 167.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 60.*]

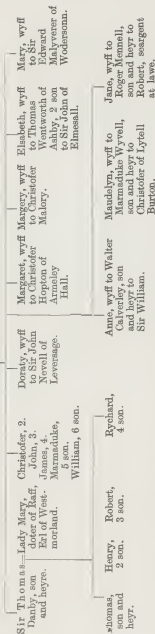
DANBY OF THORPE PERROW.

Sir Robert Danby of Thorpe=Elisabeth, doter and on of theyrs of Aslaby.

James, son and heyre=Agnes, doter and heyre of Sir John Langton.

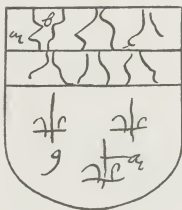
Sir Christofer, son and heyre=Margery, doter and on of theyrs of Lord Scrope of Massam.

Sir Christofer, son and heyr=Elisabeth, doter of George, Lord Latymur.



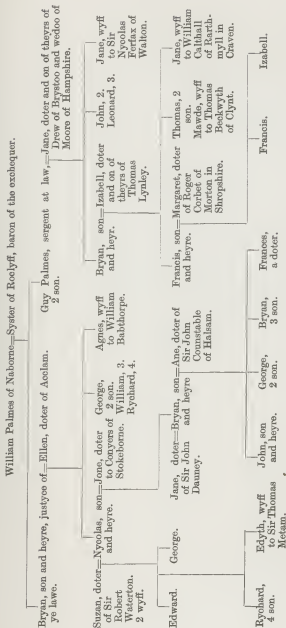
This pedigree is also taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530, and a generation added. 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 87. It was continued by Glover and St. George in 1584 and 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 286. For further particulars of the generations above recorded, with references to the authorities, see Horsfall, *Manor of Well and Snape*, pp. 79-81. A pedigree of the line from Christofer, second son of the Sir Christofer who married Elizabeth Latimer, is printed from Ashmole MS. 834, in the first part of this volume; ante p. 22. See the notes to that pedigree.

[Palmer of Naburne.]



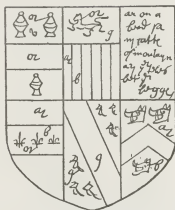
[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 60d.*]

PALMES OF NABURNE.



This pedigree is also taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530, and a generation is added. 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 66. The pedigree was continued by Glover and St. George in 1585 and 1612. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 90. The family entered their pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation in 1666 and references to wills, inquisitions, and other evidences illustrative of the above pedigree will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. 3, p. 287. There is a pedigree in *The Visitations of Hampshire*, 64 Harl. Soc., p. 97, carrying down the descent of Leonard Palmes, third son of Guy Palmes.

[Haldenby of Haldenby.]



- [Quarterly.—1. Haldenby.
 2. Ludington?
 3. Gawtree.
 4. Usfleet.
 5. Furnivall.
 6. Ferreby.]

HALDENBY OF HALDENBY.

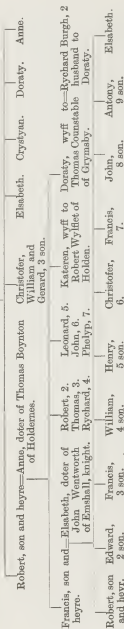
[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 61d.*]

Robert Hawdonby=Isabell, doted and on of theyrs of Sir Gerard Usflet and of Mary, his wyff,
 doted and quo heyre of the second brother of the Lord Furnyvall.
 John, son and heyre=Isabell, doted of Justice Partington.

Robert, son and heyre=Elisabeth, doted of Scargell of Thorp.

John, son and heyre=Kateren, doted of Sir Robert Helyard.

Robert, son and heyre=Ane, doted of Sir Guy Dayney of Cowyke.



This pedigree is also taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530 and a generation is added. 41 *Sartees Soc.*, p. 74. The pedigree was extended a generation upwards and continued downwards to 1585 and 1612 by Glover and St. George. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 305.

The following probates of wills and records of administrations are recorded in *Yorkshire Wills*, 1389-1514, p. 76:—Dec. 7, 1453, Haldenby, Isabell, Swanland, adm. Mar. 30, 1493, Haldenby, Richard, probate act. Nov. 22, 1452, Haldenby, Robert, Swanland, gentlemen, Nov. 4, 1452. April 2, 1476, Haldenby, Robert, York, adm.

Confirmation of arms and grant of crest was made by Flower, Norroy, on 1 Dec., 1563, to Francis Haldenby and Robert, his brother. *Jewers, Grants of Arms*, 16 *Genealogist* n. s., 196. *Grantees of Arms*, 66 *Harl. Soc.*, 109; and see the notes to the similar pedigree in 16 *Harl. Soc.*, p. 158. As will be seen from the shield reproduced, Flower adds to and varies from the arms and quarters given by Tonge. He gives the same quarters as in his grant of 1563, but varies the order of the last three quarters and transposes the colours of the field and of the lion in the chief, in the second quarter. This last variation may be more correct. Glover's blazoning follows the grant of 1563. The same blazon for the Haldenby quarter appears in the *Society of Antiquaries Roll, temp. Hen. VIII, Archaeologia* vol. 69, p. 70.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 61d.*]

WHARTON OF WHARTON.

Thomas Wharton of Wharton = the doted of Loder.

Henry, son of Thomas = Ales, doted of Sir John Conyers of Hornely.

Thomas, son and heyre = Agnes, doted of Raynold Warcope of Smyrdall.

Sir Thomas, lord Wharton, son and heyre = Elenor, doted of Sir Bryan Stapleton of Wyghell. Crystofer, 2 son. Jaue, wyff to John Fulthorpe Florence, wyff to Thomas Foster of Ethelston in Northumberland.

Sir Thomas, son and heyre = Lady Anne Ratclyff, doted to therl of Sussex. Henry, 2 son, Jane, wyff to William Pen-yngton of Moncaster. Agnes, wyff to Henry Curwen, son and heyr of Thomas, and also to Rychard Musgrave.

Phelyp, son and heyre. Mary. Kateren.

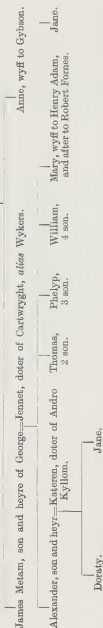
This pedigree is also taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530 and a generation added thereto. 41 *Surtess Soc.*, p. 99. It was continued by Glover, 1585, and some generations were added thereto by Foster from Harl. MS., 1571. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 379. References to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text and a complete pedigree will be found in Clay, *Extinct and Dormant Peerages of the Northern Counties of England*, p. 245.

The arms and quarterings are not tricked, but the quarterings are noted as follows: "Loder (Lowther) or, vi annulets sable, Conyers, b. a manche or. Warcop, argent on a fesse gules iii cushions, Fulthorp, sable a cross patonce or."

[*Anstie MS. C.9. fol. 62.*]

METHAM OF CADEBY.

Doughter of Boswell of Caumborough, had=George Metham, son and heyr to William=Anne, doter of John Whyt of Harewood.
 issu 3 doters which dyed yong.



This pedigree is one of the few pedigrees which is not taken either from Tonge's Visitation, or from vol. i. of this work. Glover in 1585 gives a still more scanty pedigree, evidently from a different source. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 364. The will of James Metham of Cadeby in the parish of Sprotborough, dated 24 Aug., 1556, was proved on 22 Dec., 1556. *Wills in the York Registry*, 1554-1568, p. 110.

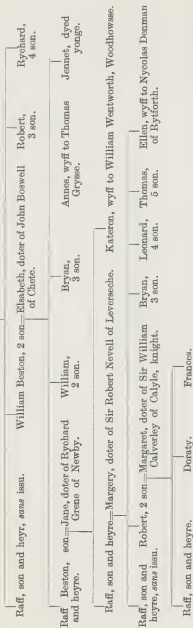
[Heeston of Heeston.]



[*Anastie* MS. C.9. fol. 62d.]

BEESTON OF BEESTON.

Raffe Beeston of Kyrke Beeston—daughter of Langston of Hurlton.

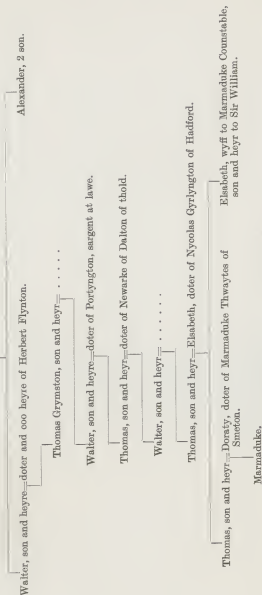


This pedigree also is neither from Tonge's Visitation nor from vol. i of this work. It was carried down by Glover to 1585. Foster, *Visitations of Yorkshire*, p. 322. For Wills and administrations of later Beestons see *Knaresborough Wills*, part ii, pp. 145, 187, 258. Robert Beeston, husband of Margaret Calverley, died on the 31 March, 1566. By inquisition taken 30 April, 1566, it was found that Ralph Beeston, his son and heir, was then aged 9 years and 8 monthas. *Genealogist*, vol. 9, p. 244. Arms were granted in 1578-9 by Sir G. Dethick to Ralph Beiston, quartering Sutton, Berkeley and Bulmer, *Grantees of Arms*, part i, p. 19. Different quarterings are blazoned by Glover, *sup. cit.* and in 16 *Harl. Soc.*, p. 21.

[*Anstie MS. C.9. fol. 63.*]

GRIMSTON OF GRIMSTON.

Sir Gerard Grymston of Grymston, in E. 3 tyme.



This pedigree is taken without addition from the Pedigrees collected in 1560-1561, printed in vol. i of this work, p. 196. See the notes thereto. It was continued by Glover and St. George in 1584 and 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 154.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol 83.*]

TINDALL OF BROTHERTON.

Thomas Tyndall=Cyeely, doter of Sprynge of Shropshyr.

Thomas, son and heyr=Custance, doter to Jervys Clyf-
ton, younger brother to Sir Gervys 2 son.
Clyf-ton, then admyrall of England. Phelyp, Roland, 3 son.
Margaret, a none.
Bestryce, wyff to a younger brother of Sir George Tayleboys.

Thomas Tyndall, son and heyr. John, 2 son of Brotherton, maryed Jane, doter of William
Dynley of Downham in Lancashire. William and Gervys, *sine prole*.

William, son and heyr=Elsabeth, doter of John Legh Pyter, 2 son.
of Rydgo in Cheshire. Elsabeth, wyff to William Frances, wyff to John
Hamond of Scardingwell Holmes of Hampole in
in Yorkshire. Yorkshire.

John, son and heyr. William, 2 son.

This pedigree also is taken without addition from the Pedigrees collected in 1560-1561, printed in vol. i of this work, p. 195
See the notes thereto. It was continued by Glover and St. George in 1585 and 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 317.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 63d*].

GIBSON OF STAVELEY.

Thomas Gybson of Staveley in Yorkshire.

Rychard, son and heyr=Em, doter of Rychard Croft of Myton of Swale in Yorkshire.

Robert, 2 son.

Robert Gybson, son and heyre,=Izabell, doter of John Pullen of Kyllinghall in Yorkshire, recorder of Tyd St. Mary in Lyncolnshire.
— socke of Knaresborow castell.

Elsabeth.

Anne.

William, son and heyr.

Doraty.

Elsabeth.

Margaret.

This pedigree is neither from Tonge nor from the visitations in vol. i of this work. It is not continued by Glover, St. George or Dugdale, and, except that it is reproduced *verbatim* in 16 *Harl. Soc.*, p. 140, it seems not be found elsewhere. Richard Gybson and Robert Gybson were plaintiffs to a fine relating to lands in Boroughbridge in 1551, and Robert Gybson and another were plaintiffs to a fine relating to lands in Staveley in 1556. *Yorkshire Fines*, part i, pp. 158, 196. Robert Gibson of "Tilner-hall" (who may have been the Robert Gibson of the pedigree) died 10th March, 1572-3. By inquisition held at York it was found that William Gibson his son and heir was aged 17. *Genealogist*, vol. 25, p. 267. A later Robert Gibson of Staveley married Margaret (aged 7 in 1583) daughter of Solomon Swale of Staveley. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 276. On the 4th March, 1660-1, Walker, Garter, granted or confirmed arms to Isaac Gybson, son of William, son of Christopher, son of John Gybson of Staveley, Yorks. *Grantees of Arms*, part i, p. 99. This latter line was entered and continued in the *Visitations of Warwickshire*, 1682-1683, edited by Mr. W. H. Rylands in 62. *Harl Soc. publ.*, p. 58, but was not connected to the above pedigree. The arms so granted are reproduced on p. 167 of the same work.

ROCKLEY OF ROCKLEY.

[Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 63d.]

Sir Robert Rokeley of Rokeley, son and heyr of Robert=Elsabeth, doter of Sir William Fytzwilliam of Sprotbroco, who had maryed doter and coheyre of Raff, Lord Cromwell and Tattersall.

Robert, son and heyr=

Sir Robert, son and heyr=doter of Waren of Cheshire.

John, son and heyr=Izabell, doter of Thomas Meverell of Staffordshire.

Sir Thomas Rokeley, son and heyr=Ales, doter of Sir Roger Hopton.

Roger, son and heyr=Elsabeth, doter of Sir John Nevell of Chevét.
 James, 2 son. Anne, wyff to Alexander Castel-ford. Izabell, wyff to Kateren, wyff to Roger Amyas. Wyfryd Pygborne.

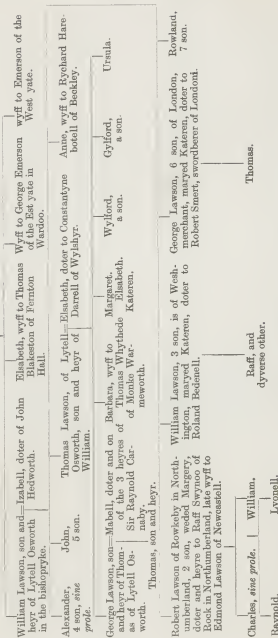
Robert, son and heyr=Mary, doter of Sir William Farfax of Smeton. Francois, 2 son.

William, son and heyr. Thomas, 2 son. Jervys, 3 son. Francis, 4 son. Robert, 5. Elisabeth. Margaret.

This pedigree is extended from Tonge's Visitation. 41 *Surtess Soc.*, p. 76. It was further extended by Glover in 1585. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 343. The will of Roger Rockley dated 14th Dec., 1522, and proved 4th Jan., 1534-5, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, v, p. 159, and see Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, 295-6. Sir Thomas Rockley died in 1517. He, his father John Rockley, who died 24th Feb., 1496-7, his mother, Isabel Rockley, and his son, Sir Roger Rockley, were all buried in Worsborough Church. *Dods-worth's Church Notes*, pp. 69-70.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 64.*]
LAWSON OF LITTLE USWORTH (DURHAM COUNTY).

John Lawson of Washington in the bishopryk of Durram=eldest doted of Sir William Hyton, baron of Hyton, and of Mary Stapleton.



This pedigree is identical with that in the collection of Pedigrees collected in 1560-1561 printed in vol. i of this work, p. 193, except that George Lawson, son of John Lawson, there stated to have died *sine prole* is omitted from this pedigree. For wills and other information see the notes in vol. i *ubi supra*.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 64d.*]

RERESBY OF THRIBERGH.

Raff Reresby, son and heyre of Sir Adam—Margaret, doter and heyre of Raff Normanvyle of Tryber.

Sir Thomas Reresby, son and heyre—Lucy, doter of

Thomas, son and heyre—Cycely, doter and heyre of Gotham of Brensforth.

Sir Thomas, son and heyre—doughter of Bosvyle of Chete.

Raff, son and heyr—doughter of Stapleton of Wyghell.

Raff, son and heyr—Margaret, doter of Sir Rychard Fytz William of Alderwarke.

Thomas, son and heyr—Margaret, doter of Fulneby of Fulneby.

Lyonell, son and heyr—Anne, doter of Robert Swyfte of Rotheram.

Thomas Reresby, son and heyre of Lyonell—Margaret, doter of Thomas Babyngton of Dethyke.

Thomas, son and heyre.

Godfrey, 2 son.

Anne.

This pedigree (except that it begins a generation later) is identical with that in Ashmole 834, part iii, and *Heralds' College H 1^a*, printed ante p. 65, and is evidently taken from it. Tonge only gives, without a pedigree, the arms of Reresby. 41 *Surtess Soc.*, p. 75.

[*Anstis MS. C. 9. fol. 65.*]

RAWSON OF FRYSTON.

Robert Rawson of Fryston=Agnès, doter of Thomas Meres.

Richard Rawson, son and heyr=Cycely, doter of Balden.

James Rawson, son and heyre=Mary, doter of John Moore of Whytkyrke.

Henry Rawson, son and heyre=Jane, doter of William Mallet of Normanton.

James Rawson, son and heyre=	Elsabeth, doter of Sir Bryan Sant-	John Holmes of=Elsabeth.	John Twyer of=Kateren.
	ford of Thorp Salven, knight.	Tyckell.	Tyckell.

Avery Rawson, son and heyre=	Jane, doter of William Holmes of Kyrkeby over Place.	Turton of Wakafyld=Ales.
------------------------------	--	--------------------------

James, son and heyr.	John, 2 son.	Thomas, 3 son.	Crystofer, 4 son.	Crystyan.	Doraty.
----------------------	--------------	----------------	-------------------	-----------	---------

This pedigree is identical with that in Ashmole 834, part iii, and Herakds' College H. 19, printed *ante* p. 56, and is evidently taken from it.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 65d*]
WOLSTON ALIAS WYLSON OF KENDAL (WESTMORLAND).

Arthur Wolsion *alias* Wylson of Overstaveley in Kendal in ye=Elisabeth, daughter of Rycharde Gylpyn of U'ithwayte Hall in county of Westmorland.

William Wyl. = Margaret, daughter of Roland Thorn- son, son and borough of Hamsell Cartmell in Lan- heyre. cashire.

Edmond, son and heyr, =doter of Walton of Hertford in the county of Hertford. Suffolk.

Edward,
dyed yong.

Raynold, 2 son, =doughter of Newby.

Henry, 3 son,
of Stryckland
in Kendall.

Myles, 4 son, of
Hewgill in
Kendall.

William =doter of Hutton in Cester.

Thomas, 2.
George, 3.

Myles, son and heyr = Elisabeth.

George, 2 son.
Thomas, 3 son.

Anne, a doter.

Edmond, son = Amias, on of ye doters and heyre. heyres of Myles Godmont of Thesses in Staveley Godmont in Kendal in Westmorland.

Henry, 2 son.
Thomas, 3 son.
Roland, 4 son.

Robert, 5 son.

Myles, 6 son.

Margaret.

William, dyed *anus* issu. Thomas, 2 son.

Egyon Wilson, = Doraty, doter and sole heyre of Thomas Hall of Rydland in the county of Gloster.

Jennet.

Anne.

'which Doraty gave to her said husband and to his heyres for ever all the manor of Rydland with the appurtenances and other lands in Brystoo, Somersetshire and Wylshire, amounting to the sume of Lxx. by yere.

This pedigree (except that William and Thomas, as sons of Reynold, are omitted from it) is identical with the pedigree by Dalton in 1558, printed in vol. i of this work, p. 106. See the notes thereto.

[*Anstis MS C.9. fol. 66.*]

SKELTON OF OSMONDTHORPE.

William Skelton, a younger brother owt of the howse of Armeth.—Jane, doter and sole heyre of Thomas Osmond of Osmondthorp wayte in Comberland. *suzta* Leedes in Yorkshire.

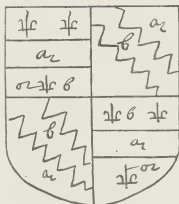
John Skelton of Osmonthorpe, son and heyre of William—marryed one of the daughters of William Dynley of Newton. Pyter, 2 son.

Henry Skelton, son and heyre—Elsabeth, doter and sole heyre of Thomas, lord Pomfret of Pomfret. Clement, 2 son. Rycharde, 3 son. Julyan, wyff to Larance Bayne of Calcottes.

Robert, son and heyr. William, 2 son. Nycolas, 3 son. Elsabeth, wyff to Pyter Myrfield of Howley. Sybell, wyff to Rycharde Walker of Ledes, yeman.

This pedigree is also in Ashmole, 834, iii, and Herakls' College, H. 19, and is carried *ante* p. 32, where it is carried a generation further down. And see the notes thereto. The family entered their pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation in 1665, and references to wills, inquisitions and other evidences relating to the entries in the text will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. ii, p. 221.

[Skelton of Bramford.]



[Quarterly.—1 and 4. Skelton.
2 and 3. Bampton.]

[*Anatis* MS. C.9. fol. 66.]

SKELTON OF BRAMFORD.

Thomas Skelton=doter of Roger Lancaster.

Rychard, son and heyr=Elsabeth, doter of Sir Thomas Curwen.

John, son and heyr=Mary, doter of John Irton.

Thomas, son and heyre.	Oswald, 2 son.	Robert, 3 son.	Crystofer, 4 son.	Kateren.	Ellen.
---------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	----------------------	----------	--------

This pedigree is taken from Tonge's Visitation of 1530. 41 *Surtess* Soc., p. 98. It is also to be found (likewise without addition and ostensibly by Glover) in Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 376, where it is headed Skelton of Armathwaite. The subsequent pedigree of Skelton of Armathwaite by Dugdale taken at Carlisle in 1665, printed in Foster, *Cumberland Visitations*, p. 125, shows no connection with it. Tonge and Glover(?) give the same quartered coat as that reproduced here. Dugdale gives the first coat only with the charge of a Cornish chough on the fess.

[*Asstis MS. C.9. fol. 66d.*]

NORTON OF RILSTON.

Roger Conyers, son and heyr of Egbertus=Margaret, doter and sole heyr of Rychard Norton of Norton Conyers.

Adam, son and heyr, called hymself Norton=Ales, doter of Nonwyke.

Rychard, son and heyr=Izabell, doter and ooo heyre of Sir John Tempest.

John, 2 son, went into Suffolk.

Sir John, son and heyr of Rychard=Jane, doter of Sir Randoff Pygot.

Sir John, son and heyre=Margaret, doter of Roger Ward of Gyndall.

John, son and heyr=Anne, doter and heyre of Myles Ratelyff of Rylston in Craven.

Henry, dyed yong.

Margaret, wyff to Sir Robert Lassells of Brakenborough.

Jane, wyff to Sir William Mallory of Stodley.

Anne, wyff to Crystofor Wantes-worth of Kyngel-yngton.

Rychard, son and heyr, maryed to his fyrst wyff, Suzan, doter of Rychard, Lord Latymer.

Phelyp, doter of Thomas Trappes of Marmaduke. 5 son. Sir George Cyfford, all 3 sons issen.

William, Izabell, wyff to Batty of Hewyk.

Anne, wyff to Robert Plumpton of Plumpton, and to her 2 husband she maryed Robert Morton of Bawtrey.

A

Francis, son—Awbrey, on of the doters of and heyre, Thomas Wymbyche of Norton in Lyncolnshire and on of the soo heyres of Thomas Wymbyche, her brother.	John, 2. Edmond, 3. William, 4. Thomas, 5.	George, 6. Christofer, 7. Marmaduke, 8. Sampson, 9. Rychard and Henry, dyed young.	Kateren, wyff to Francis Boulner of Tyrtlesdall, descended of 2 brother owt of the howse of Wylton.	Anne, wyff to Robert Byrnard of Knarysborow.
John, son and heyre.	Jane, wyff to Rychard Gaston of Sedbery, a 2 brother of Gawthorp.	Elisabeth, wyff to Henry John. Johnson, son and heyre to Sir Thomas Johnson of Lynley.	Mary, wyff to Henry Grene of Newby and to her 2 husband, John Lamborne.	Clare, wyff to Rychard Goodryke of Robeston.
John, son and heyre.	Henry, 2 son.	Jerom, <i>sons</i> issu.	Elisabeth.	Suzan. Mary.

This pedigree is taken from Harvey's Visitation of 1552, printed in vol. i of this work, p. 65, with the first three generations added at its beginning. It is copied with several slight discrepancies in 16 Harl. Soc., p. 231. That pedigree alleges that Roger not Adam, changed his name from Conyers to Norton, that Isabell who married the first Richard Norton was the daughter of Sir William Tempest, and does not mention Phelyp Trappes or Gifford, second wife of the second Richard (the famous rebel). Jerom also, the son of Francis above mentioned, on the last line, is omitted in 16 Harl. Soc. The pedigree is carried down from various sources in Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 244. Branches of the family entered the pedigree at Dugdale's Visitation in 1665 and references to wills, inquisitions, and other evidences illustrative of it will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitations of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. ii, p. 71.

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 67.*]

WENTWORTH OF WHITLEY.

Myghell Wentworth of Whytley, colferer to Quene Mary, is dys=Elsabeth, doter of Percyval Whytley of Whytley.
 sended of the 2 Thomas, out of the howsae of Wentworth.

Thomas, son and heyre=Suzan, doter of Craytofer Hopton of Armeley Hall.

Myghell, son and heyre.

This pedigree, considerably varied, is in Ashmole, 834. iii. and *Heralds' College*, H. 19, and is printed *ante* p. 34. The first Michael is there described in one place as of Mendham in Suffolk and the pedigree is carried a generation further down. In 16 *Harl. Soc.*, p. 346, it is incorporated with the pedigree of Wentworth of Wentworth, but although the first Michael is described as of Mendham as in the Ashmole MS., the pedigree stops where this one does in *Anstis C. 9.* The pedigree was carried down by St. George to 1612. *Foster, Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 374. The family entered their pedigree in Dugdale's Visitation in 1665 and references to wills, other evidences and later descents will be found in *Clay, Dugdale's Visitations of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. ii, p. 321.

WENTWORTH OF ELSMALL.

[Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 67 and 67d.]

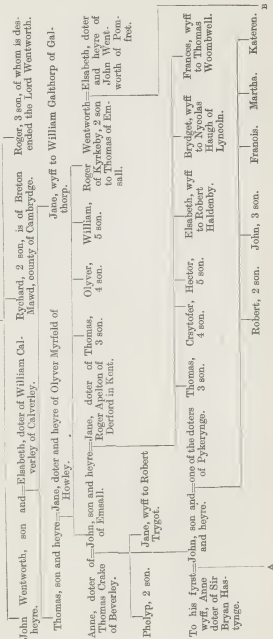
John Wentworth of Elmsall a third son descended out of ye=Jane, doted of Rycharde Tyas.

howse of Wentworth.

John Wentworth, son and heyre=doter and quo heyre of Byssset.

John Wentworth, son and heyre=Agnes, doter and quo heyre of William Dransfeld of West Bretton

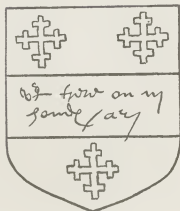
John Wentworth, son and heyre=doter of Beamond of Whytley Hall.



A	B
Thomas, son=Anne, doter of and heyre, William Cal- verley, knight, of Calverley. of Kamshall.	Anne, wyff to Mary. Thomas Sandes of York.
Thomas, William, son and heyre. 2 son.	Walter, 3 son. Elsiebeth, Frances. Jane.
Thomas Wentworth=Elisebeth, doter of John, son and heyre. Edward Flyntell of 2 son. South Kyrkby.	Ryehard, 4 son. John, 5 son. Henry, 6 son. Izabell, wyff to Lyonsell Portyng- ton of Barnby.
Elsiebeth, wyff to Nycolas Fytzwilliam of Bentley	Doraty, wyff to Barnaby Skyres of Pyckborne. Margaret, wyff to Wil- liam Clythero of Bushop Barton.
Thomas, son and=Ursula, doter of John heyre. Swynoo.	Roger, 2 son. Hugh, 4 son. Elsiebeth, wyff to John Barker of Dores.
William, John, son and heyre. 2 son.	Doraty. Kateren, wyff to Thomas Swynoo. Barbara. Ales, wyff to Thomas Fretwell of Busforth

This pedigree was started by Tongo in 1530. 41 *Surtees Soc.*, p. 11. Parts of it were recorded by Flower in Ashmole 834, iii, and Herald's' Coll., H. 19. See ante p. 28. It was continued by Glover in 1585 and by St. George in 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitation*, p. 378. It was also continued by Dugdale in 1665 and evidences supporting it and later descents will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. i, p. 294.

[Southby of Birdsall.]

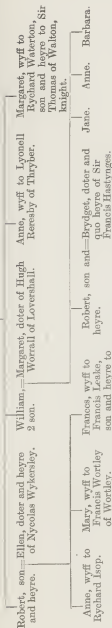


[Argent, on a fess vert three hounds passant of the first
between three cross-crosslets sable.]

[*Ansia* MS. C.9. fol. 68.]

SWYFT OF ROTHERAM.

Robert Swyft of Rotheram=Anne, dotor of William Taylor of Sheffielde.



This pedigree is identical with that in Ashmole, 834, iii, and *Heralds' College*, H. 19. printed *ante* p. 66. See the notes thereto. It was continued by St. George in 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 576.

[*Ansia* MS. C. fol. 9 68d.]

SOUTHEY OF BIRDSALL.

Elsabeth, dotor of Rychard Smethley=Robert Southby of Burdshall in Yorkshire=Grace, dotor of John Vavasor of Weston.

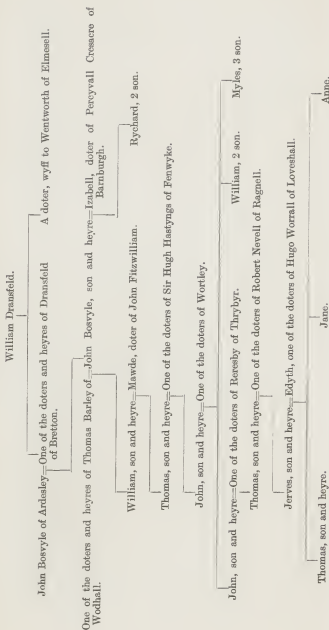


This pedigree (although Flower granted arms and a crest to Robert Southby on 15th August, 1563) does not appear in Ashmole 834, iii, or in H. 19. It appears in the *Heralds' College* MSS, D. 2, and D. 5. The pedigree under the spelling Sotheby was continued by Glover in 1584 and by St. George in 1612. Foster, *Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 170. It was further continued under the spelling Southby by Dugdale in 1686 and evidences of the pedigree and of later generations down to 1752 will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. iii, p. 128.

The above mentioned grant of arms and crest is printed in 41 *Surtees Soc.*, app. p. xl, and calendered in *Jewers, Grants of Arms*, *Genealogist*, vol. 26, p. 182.

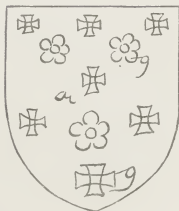
[*Anstie MS. C.9. fol. 69*].

BOSVILLE OF ARDSLEY.



This is a reproduction in tabular form, with very slight additions, of the narrative pedigree in Ashmole 834, iii, and Herald's College H. 19, set out *ante* p. 54. See the notes thereto.

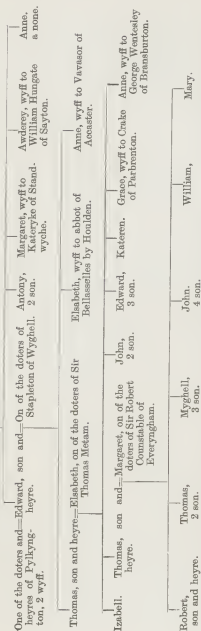
Saltmarshe of Saltmarshe.



[Ansies MS. C.9. fol. 69d.]

SALTMARSHE OF SALTMARSHE.

John Saltmarsh of Saltmarsh=On of the daughters of Burgh in Rychmondshyre.



This is the first extant pedigree of this old family, but it was apparently recorded also in the lost visitation referred to in Constable's Roll of 1538. 41 *Surtess Soc.*, p. xvii. It was carried down one generation by Glover in 1584. *Foster, Yorkshire Visitations*, p. 100. It was also continued by Dugdale in 1665, and evidences of it and records of earlier and later generations will be found in Clay, *Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire with Additions*, vol. II, p. 464. Flower in the shield reproduced and Foster *ubi sup.* give seven cross-rosulets. Dugdale *ubi sup.* gives nine. The right blazon seems to be argent, crusilly and three cinquefoils gules. See *Papior h.*, p. 871.

SWINBURNE OF CHOPWELL. [Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 70 and 70d.]

Margaret—John Swynborne of Nafferton in Northumberland—Margaret, doted of Agarston in Northumberland.

Leonard. Thomas. John. Matthew.

Thomas Swynborne, son and heyre.

Doter and on of theyres of Mychel-son of Ufferton in the bishopyrke of Durham, whose wyff was doted and heyre to Sir William Sthruther of Wallington.

Gylbert, 2 son, Rychard, a was slain at pryst and Bosworth Fyld vyear of beryng Kyng Rychard's standard.

George, son and heyre—Maryan, doted of weded fyrst doted of John Fenwyke of Sir Humfrey Lyde of Wallyngton in Felton in Northumberland.

Raff, 2 son, had no issue but a base son.

William, 3 son, of hym no issue lvyng.

Synon, 4 son, no issue from hym lvyng.

Elsabeth, a doted, wyf to Edward Shaftoo of Bevyngton in Northumberland.

Luce, wyff to John Rotham of Rotham in Northumberland.

Agnes, 2 doted, to Thomas Rotherford of Northumberland.

Luce, 3 doted, to Crystofer Weldon of Northumberland.

Henry, 5 son, never maryed, Gylbert, 6 son, had issu Gylbert.

Antony, 7 son, to be his son in his lyf tyme to his 2 wyf, An doted of John Claveryng of Curle in Northumberland.

John, a basse son, but knoleged—Margaret, doted to Robert Hare botell, fyrst wyff.

John, son and heyre of John by ye doted of Claveryng, —Ane, doted to George Smyth of Nonston in the bussshopryke, which Ane was doted and heyr to her mother, Jane Bouth, doted and heyre of Richard Bouth (or Pyter Boyth) of Yorkshire.

Izabell, *ans.* *issu.*

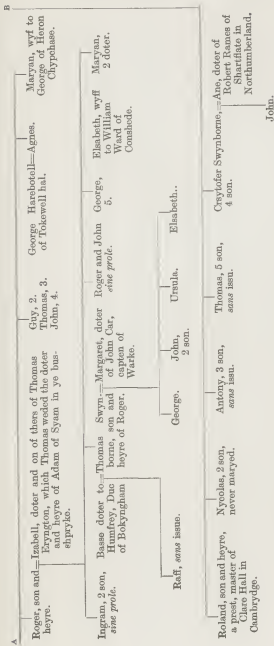
John Swynborne, son and heyre.

William, 2 son.

Robert, 3 son.

Margaret.

Ane.



This pedigree (with several small but interesting additions) is taken from the collection of pedigrees made by Colbarne for Dalton in 1560-1561, now known as B.M. Add. MS. 12,477, printed in vol. i of this work, p. 183. The pedigree confirms the probable date of its collection as being 1567 or not much later, for John Swinburne of Chopwell, son of John Swinburne the bastard, was proclaimed a rebel in 1569 and was attainted by statute and his lands were forfeited in 1571. Notes illustrative of this pedigree will be found in vol. i of this work, pp. 53 and 57.

[*Antis MS: C.9. fol. 71.*]
RIDLEY OF WILLIMOTESWICK (NORTHUMBERLAND).

Nycolas Rydley, esquier—Ales, doter and on of theyres of Skelton of Bramfort.

Nycolas Rydley, son and heyr=doter of Eolesfyld.

Nycolas Rydley, son and heyr=doter of Curwen, of Wyrkenton.

Thomazyn, wyff to Thomas Carnaby of Halkon.

Nycolas, son and heyr—Mary, doter of Musgrave.

Crystofar, 2 son, father to the bishope of London.

Hugh Ridley, = Izabell, doter of
 son and heyr. Sir John Herne
 of Chypchase. 2 son.

William Rydley, Mabell, fyrst wyf to
 Fenwyke of Lytell John Heron
 Harley and after to of Chypchase.
 John Lomley.

Jane, wyff to
 John Heron
 of Chypchase.

Anne, wyff to Margaret, wyff to
 William Walles John Fetherston
 of Knaredell. of Stanhope.

Nycolas Rydley,
 son and heyr.

Mabell, doter and heyre of Sir Phelyp
 Dacres of Morpeth, 3 son to Humfrey,
 Lord Dacres. 2 son.

John Rydley,
 2 son.

Cutbert,
 3 son.

Thomas Rydley,
 4 son.

Doraty, wyff to
 Henry Jacson.

Nycolas Rydley,
 son and heyr.

Jane.

Margery.

Elsabeth.

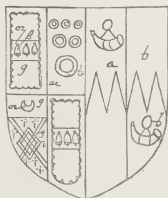
Mabell.

Izabell.

Anne.

This pedigree is taken *verbatim* from Harvey's Visitation of 1552 printed in vol. i of this work at p. 19. See the note thereto.

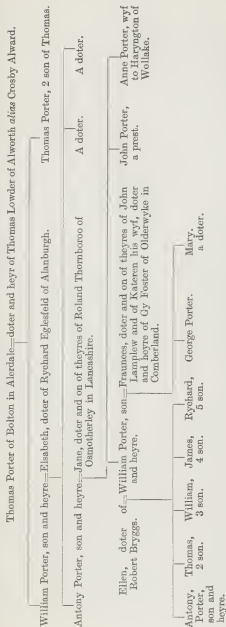
[Porter of Alwardby.]



[Quarterly.—1 and 4. Porter.
 2. Lowther.
 3. Thornborough.
 Impaling Foster.]

[*Anstis MS. C.9. fol. 71d.*]

PORTER OF ALWARDBY (CUMBERLAND).



This pedigree is also a copy without additions from Harvey's Visitation of 1552. See vol. i of this work, pp. 36, 37. Like that in 16 *Hari. Soc.*, this pedigree omits Crystabell given by Harvey as the second wife of William Porter II. There are no additions in the pedigree printed in Foster, *Cumberland and Westmorland Visitation Pedigrees*, p. 107. That pedigree is headed "Porter of Alwardby, 1615," but it must have been compiled more than fifty years earlier, and the absence of later generations in it shows that it could have formed no part of St. George's Visitation of those counties in 1615. See vol. i of this work, p. 135, note. According to Lyons, *Magna Britannia* (Cumberland), p. lxxxviii, the family became extinct in the main line early in the seventeenth century. The arms with quartering and impalement reproduced in the text are practically the same as are given by Harvey, *ubi sup.* The impalement should more properly be Lamplugh than Foster. See *Hari. publ.* 6, p. 27, and Foster, *Cumberland*, p. 74.

INDEX.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS ; arms in *italics*.

An asterisk denotes that the name of a person or place occurs more than once on a page.

Names of married women are only indexed under their maiden or former surnames.

A.

Abberford (Aberforth), Yorkshire, 45n

Abbott, —, 211

Acaster Malbis (Ackester), Yorkshire, 36, 211

Acclom of Moreby, 158

ACCLOM or MOREBY, 159

Acclom (Acclam), Anne, 159*;
Anthony, 159; Eleanor, 159;
Elizabeth, 159; Ellen, 159*, 181;
Everilda, 159; Henry, 159; John,
72, 159*; Margaret, 72, 159*;
Ralph, 159; Richard, 159*;
Robert, 159; William, 159*; Sir
William, 159

Acklam (Acclam, Ackam, Acloime),
Yorkshire, 22, 96*, 115, 118*, 137,
153, 159

Ackworth, Yorkshire, 37

Acton (see Aikton and Aughton)

Aewarthingham (see Hagworthingham)

Adam, Henry, 68, 185; Robert, 91;
—, 212

Adderstone (Ethelston), Northumberland, 184

Adlingfleet (Adingflete), Yorkshire, 12*

Adwick, Yorkshire, 56*

Acime (see Eyam)

Agarston (see Haggerstone)

Aikton (Acton), Yorkshire, 25*, 26n,
37

Airton (Arton), Yorkshire, 74

Aislaby, Elizabeth, 179; Ralph, 162;
—, 179

Aislaby (Heslabye) Yorkshire, 9

Ake (see Crane)

Albemarle, Earl of, 112. (See also
Le Gros)

Aldborough (Alanburgh), Yorkshire, 217

Aldburgh (Alboroo), Richard, 148

Aldeburgh, De, 156

Alderwhete (see Aldwark)

Aldwark (Alderwarke, Alderwhete),
Yorkshire, 60, 65, 193

Allerby (Alwardby), Cumberland,
217

Allerdale, Cumberland, 217

Allerton (Alderton), Yorkshire,
127*, 130

Allott, Robert, 102

Almondbury, Yorkshire, 41n, 85n

Alred (Aldred), John, 111*

Altofts, Yorkshire, 34n, 96*

Alworth (see Allerby)

Amadas, Robert, 119; Thomasine,
119

Ambler, Henry, 44

Ambleteuse (Hambiltew), Pas de
Calais, 20n

Amounderness, Lancashire, 73

Amyas, Alice, 89; Elizabeth, 47;
Katherine, 88; Margaret, 102;
Percival, 47*, 102; Roger, 167,
191; Thomas, 88; —, 47*, 89

Anderson, —, 5

Anlaby (Andlebie, Anneleby), John,
57, 123; Margaret, 57

Anne, Queen, 154

Anne, *Martin, of Frickley*, 122

ANNE OF FRICKLEY, 123

Anne, Agnes, 123; Alexander, 123;
Alice, 123; Anne, 123*; Christopher,
123; Dorothy, 123*; Elizabeth,
123*, 170n; George, 123;
Isabel, 58, 123; Jane, 123*, 170*;
Jervis, 123; John, 58, 123*, 170*;
Margery, 123; Martin, 9n, 48n,
123*; Mary, 123; Peter, 123;
Ralph, 123; Thomas, 123; Sir
William, 123

Appleton, Jane, 28, 124, 203; Roger,
28, 124, 203

Appleyard, 18

APPLEYARD, 18
 Appleyard, Anne, 18*; Clara, 18;
 Eleanor, 18; Elizabeth, 18; Henry,
 18; Jane, 18*; John, 18*;
 Margaret, 18; Nicholas, 18*;
 Peter, 18*; Philippa, 18;
 Silvester, 18; Thomas, 18*, 19n;
 Ursula, 18
 Arden, Jane, 7, 162; John, 162; —,
 7
 Ardsley, Yorkshire, 36n, 47n, 54*,
 55*, 208
 Argam, Yorkshire, 148
Argum, 160
 Arkendale (Arkyngdowle), York-
 shire, 130
 Arksey, Yorkshire, 70
 Armathwaite, Cumberland, 32, 196,
 199n
 Armley Hall (Ermeley Hall, Armele-
 hall), Yorkshire, 32, 34, 61, 179,
 202
 Arneshowe, Thomas, 91
 Arnforth (Armeforth), Yorkshire,
 80*, 141*
Arthington, 134
 ARTHINGTON OF ARTHINGTON, 135
 Arthington (Ardington), Anne, 77,
 135; Dorothy, 135; George, 135;
 Henry, 77, 135*; Elizabeth, 135;
 Isabel, 135*; Jane, 135; John,
 135*; Lawrence, 135; Maud, 45,
 46n*; Richard, 135*; Robert, 135*,
 171; William, 45, 135*, 175
 Arthington (Ardington), Yorkshire,
 77, 135*, 146
 Arundel, Alban, Earl of, 107
 Ashbourne, Derbyshire, 106
 Ashby, Lincolnshire, 29, 179
 Ashe, Lancelot, 24
 Ashover, Derbyshire, 65
 Ashton, Ralph, 88
Aske of Aughton, 156
ASKE OF AUGHTON, 157
 Aske, Agnes, 157; Anne, 157*;
 Anthony, 157; Christopher, 157*;
 Dorothy, 19, 157*; Eleanor, 157;
 Elizabeth, 19, 157*; Jane, 157;
 John, 157*; Sir John, 157*;
 Julian, 157; Margaret, 157; Mary,
 157*; Richard, 157; Robert, 19,
 141, 157*; Sir Robert, 157*;
 William, 157
 Aslocton, Nottinghamshire, 49
 Ason, (see Ayston)
 Aston (Awston, Ayshton), York-
 shire, 61n, 68, 119, 120, 154
 Aston Bowen, Oxfordshire, 73
 Atherton, Henry, 144n
 Atton, Ralph, 6
 Atton (see Etton)

Aughton (Aghton, Acton), York-
 shire, 19*, 60, 61n, 63, 157
 Aukley (Awkley), Yorkshire and
 Nottinghamshire, 98*
 Aumory, Christopher, 95; Eliza-
 beth, 95
Aungier, 122
 Aungier (Anger), Frances, 123;
 John, 123
 Austhorpe (Austrope), Yorkshire,
 11n
 Averham, Nottinghamshire, 13
 Ayncourt (see Deyncourt)
 Ayre (see Eyre)
 Aysgarth, Yorkshire, 30n
 Ayshton (see Aston)
 Ayston (Ason), Rutlandshire, 76
 Ayton (Aton), Yorkshire, 26

B.

Babington, Margaret, 65, 193;
 Thomas, 65, 193
 Babbthorpe, Anne, 177; Frances, 7;
 Isabel, 147; Margaret, 154;
 Ralph, 154; Sir Ralph, 177;
 Robert, 147; William, 181; Sir
 William, 7
 Bacon, Elizabeth, 20
 Bagot (Baghitt), Thomas, 70; —,
 70
 Baildon (Balden), Cecilia, 56, 194;
 —, 56, 194
 Bainbridge (Baynbrygge), —, 141
 Balke (Bauke), Yorkshire, 16, 17n
 Balne (Bawne), Yorkshire, 163
 Bawtry (Mawtry), Yorkshire, 22,
 49, 50n, 200
Bampton, 198
 Banke, Henry, 73; John, 73;
 Richard, 127
 Bank-Newton, Yorkshire, 73*
 Bannester, Elizabeth, 73; Sir Hum-
 phrey, 20; John, 20; Mary, 20;
 Richard, 73, 79; Robert, 81;
 Thomas, 73; Thurston, 73;
 Ursula, 81; —, 73
 Barden (Bardam), Yorkshire, 99
 Bardolfe, Mabel, Lady, 107
 Barforth (Busforth, Bafforth, Bar-
 ford), Yorkshire, 25, 53, 76, 142n,
 154, 204
 Barker (Barke, Barken), Alice, 28;
 John, 28, 53, 204
 Barker, Christopher, Norroy, crest
 granted by, 26n
 Barley (Barlaye), Margaret, 102;
 Thomas, 102, 208; —, 54, 208
 Barnbrough, Yorkshire, 54, 63*,
 208

- Barnbrough Grange (Bambrough Grange), Yorkshire, 51
 Barnby (Barneby, Bermbe), Geoffrey, 44; Isabel, 52; John, 5; Ralph, 52
 Barnby, Yorkshire, 3, 204
 Barnby Don (Barnbie), Yorkshire, 53, 82, 163
 Barnes, —, 114
 Barnes, Lord (see Berners)
 Barnesley (see Beamsley)
 Barnhill-Hall (Barnell), Yorkshire, 159*
 Barnoldswick (Barnnolwicke), Yorkshire, 73, 75, 76
 Barnsley, Yorkshire, 69*
 "Barrapar,"? Beaurepaire, Hants, 173, 174
 BARTON, 113
 BARTON OF WHENBY, 151
 Barton, Christopher, 151*; Conan, 113*, 151*; Edward, 151; Elizabeth, 151; Frances, 151; Isabel, 151; Jane, 151*; John, 151*; Leonard, 151; Margaret, 151*; Margery, 151; Mary, 151; Richard, 151*; Robert, 151; Roger, 151; Thomas, 151*
 Barton, Yorkshire, 17n, 137.
 Barwick-in-Elmet, Yorkshire, 38n, 46n
 Basford, Edward, 154
 Bashall (Bashworth, Bayshall), Yorkshire, 79, 80n*
 Bassall (see Bossall)
 Bassett, Anne, 123; Jane, 119; Sir Richard, 123; Thomas, 119
 BATE OF LANCASHIRE, 91
 Bate, Agnes, 91; Alice, 91; Anne, 91; Dorothy, 91; Elizabeth, 91*; Frances, 91; Janet, 91*; Katherine, 91; Leonard, 91*; Margaret, 91; Maude, 91; Richard, 91; Robert, 91*; Thomas, 91; William, 91*
 Batley, Yorkshire, 37, 39*, 42n, 43n*, 89, 90, 163*
 Batty, Ralph, 24; —, 21, 200
 Bavington (Bevyngton), Northumberland, 212
 BAXTER OF BOLTON, 67
 Baxter, Anne, 67; Anthony, 67; Avery, 67*; Christopher, 67; Elizabeth, 67n; Isabel, 67; John, 67*, 140; Lewis, 67*; Lucy, 67; Ralph, 67*; Robert, 67*; Thomas, 67*; William, 67*
 Bayne, Lawrence, 33, 196
 Bayswell (see Bracewell)
 Beadnell, Katherine, 192; Roland, 192
 Beamsley (Beamondsley, Barnesley), Yorkshire, 78, 79, 118, 178
 Beane, Anne, 37; John, 37
 Beard, —, 106
 Beard, Derbyshire, 106
 Beaumont Hill (Beamonde Hall), Durham, 38*
 BEAUMONT OF WHITLEY, 86
 Beaumont (Beamonde, Bellamonte), Edward, 86; Jane, 163; Richard, 44, 86*, 163; Roger, 86; Rosamond, 86; Thomas, 86*; —, 124, 203
 Beaurepaire (Barrapar), Hants, 173, 174
 Beckingham (Begingam), Nottinghamshire, 102
 Beckley, Durham, 192
 Beckwith, 26n
 BECKWITH, 25
 Beckwith (de Bekwyth), Adam, 26*; Alice, 25; Anne, 25; Elizabeth, 26*; Grace, 25, 80; John, 25, 26*; Katherine, 25, 26*; Leonard, 25n, 26n; Sir Leonard, 25*, 26n*, 132; Marmaduke, 25*, 26n, 80; Ralph, 26*; Roger, 25, 132; Simon, 25; Thomas, 25*, 26n*, 181; William, 25, 26*; —, 44*
 Bedale (Bedall), Yorkshire, 18
 Beddall (see Kiddall)
 Bedfordshire, 9
 Beeston of Beeston, 186
 BEESTON OF BEESTON, 187
 Beeston (Beaston, Beston, Byston), Agnes, 187; Brian, 187*; Dorothy, 187; Ellen, 187; Frances, 187; Janet, 187; Katherine, 187; Leonard, 187; Ralph, 176, 187*; Richard, 187; Robert, 187*; Thomas, 187; William, 187; —, 47n
 Beeston (Beaston, Kyrke Beston), Yorkshire, 47n, 176, 187
 Bellairs (Belers), Sir James, 64; Margaret, 64
 Belland (see Bowland Forest)
 Bellasis, Margaret, 127; Sir Richard, 127; Sir William, 13, 149
 Bellasize (Bellasselles), Yorkshire, 211
 Bellow (Bellow), John, 18
 Belsay (Belsø), Northumberland, 138, 139*
 Belthorpe (Belthrope), Yorkshire, 3
 BENETSON, 114
 Benetson (alias Skerne), John, 112n, 114; William, 112, 114n
 Benson, Richard, 141
 Bentham, Yorkshire, 75

- Bentley, Yorkshire, 53, 90, 204
 BERKELEY, 187n
 Berkeley (Barkley), Thomas, Lord, 161; Sir William, 31n
 Bernard, Robert, 201.
 Berners, Lord (see Bouchier)
 Bertram, Agnes, 94; Roger, 94
 Berwick-on-Tweed (Barwicke), 95
 Bessacar, Yorkshire, 56
 Beverley, Yorkshire, 5, 8*, 28, 111n, 118, 124, 203
 Bewcastle (Bowcastle), Cumberland, 79, 141
 BIGOD, 12
 Bigod (Bygod), Edmund, 12*; Elizabeth, 157; Jane, 12; Mary, 12; Piers, 12; Peter, 12*; Ralph, 12*; Sir Ralph, 157; Robert, 12*
 Bilton (Belton), Yorkshire, 127*, 130, 175
 "Bimgerley" (county?), 73
 Birdforth, Yorkshire, 17n, 129
 Birdsall (Burdshall), Yorkshire, 207
 Birkby, James, 163
 Birkin, Yorkshire, 19, 149
 Bishop Burton (Bishop Barton), Yorkshire, 53, 204
 Bishopric, the (see Durham)
 Bishopsgate, St Buttolts without, London, Middlesex, 104
 Bishop Wilton, Yorkshire, 3n
 Bisset, —, 203
 Blaby, Hugh, 40
 Black Prince, the, 102
 BLACKWALL OF BLACKWALL, 106 ...
 Blackwall, Anne, 106*; Anthony, 106; Ellen, 106; George, 106*; Grizel, 106; Henry, 106; Hugh, 106; Nicholas, 106; Ralph, 106*; Richard, 106*; Robert, 106; Thomas, 106
 Blackwall, Derbyshire, 106
 Blakeston, Thomas, 192
 Blount, Anne, 106; John, 106; Margaret, 31n
 Blount Hall, Staffordshire, 106
 Blythe, William, 123
 Blythe, Nottinghamshire, 49
 BLYTON AND WHITMORE, 64
 Blyton, Alice, 64; Elizabeth, 64; John, 64; Robert, 64*; William, 64*
 Bolingbroke, Lincolnshire, 27
 Bolland (see Bowland)
 Bolles, —, 170n
 Bolline, 172
 Bolling (Bullyng), Rosamond, 173, 174; Tristram, 173
 Bolton, Isabel, 75; Joan, 95; John, 75; —, 95
 Bolton, Cumberland, 217
 Bolton, Yorkshire, 25, 63, 80, 131, 132, 142*
 Bolton Abbey (Bolton), Yorkshire, 74n, 75*, 76n
 Bolton-upon-Dearn, Yorkshire, 67*, 69n
 Bolton, West, Yorkshire, 76n
 Boorman, Walter, 2
 Booth (Bathe, Bouth, Boythe), Edmund, 58; Jane, 212; Lucy, 58; Peter, 212; Richard, 212
 Bordeaux, France, 101
 Borough, Jane, 150; Richard, 150
 Boroughbridge (Barrobyrge, Broke-shire), Yorkshire, 125, 129, 141, 190n
 Borstall, Oxfordshire? 146
 Bossall (Bussall), Yorkshire, 3, 99, 100n
 Boston (Bonstone), Lincolnshire, 27*
 Bosvile, 168
 BOSVILLE, 47
 BOSVILLE OF ARDSLEY, 54, 208
 Bosvile (Boswell), Achilles, 46; Alice, 47*; Anne, 54, 68, 208; Elizabeth, 47*, 93, 123, 165, 187; Godfrey, 165; Jane, 54, 208; Jervis, 54, 55*, 208; John, 46, 47*, 54*, 55, 187, 208*; Sir John, 46, 47*, 123; Miles, 54, 55, 208; Muriel, 169; Richard, 54, 208; Thomas, 46, 47, 54*, 55*, 169, 208*; William, 47*, 54*, 93, 208*; —, 40, 54, 65, 68, 185, 193
 Bosworth, Battle of, 212
 BOURCHIER, 20.
 Bouchier (Burghchier), Arthur, 20*; Bridget, 20; George, 20; Humphrey, 20; James, 20; Jane, 20*; John, Lord Berners, 20*; Lucy, 20; Mary, 20*; Margaret, 20; Ralph, 20; Ursula, 20; William, 20
 Bourne, Lincolnshire, 105n
 Bovill (Bovell, Boyvill), Anne, 16; Grizel, 106; Robert, 16; —, 106
 Bowes, Sir George, 146; Margery, 140; —, 140
 Bowforth, Yorkshire, 11
 Bowland Forest (Belland, Bolland), Yorkshire, 73, 79, 81*
 Boydon (Bedon), Marion, 152; —, 152
 Boynton, Anne, 22, 183; Cicely, 22; Sir Henry, 140; Margaret, 96, 97n; Matthew, 22*, 96; Thomas, 96, 115, 183; Sir Thomas, 115; Sir Walter, 115; —, 137, 140
 Boynton, Yorkshire, 2
 Bozon (Bosum), Alice, 49; Sir Richard, 49

- Bracebridge, Ellen, 104; Robert, 104
 Bracewell (Braswell, Bayswell, Buswell), Yorkshire, 83, 142, 173, 174, 176
Brackenbury of Denton, 141
 BRACKENBURY OF DENTON, 141
 Brackenbury, Agnes, 141; Anne, 141*; Anthony, 141*; Cicely, 141; Cuthbert, 141; Dorothy, 141; Elizabeth, 141; Francis, 97n; Grace, 141; Henry, 141; Jane, 141; John, 141; Katherine, 97n, 141; Margaret, 97n, 141*; Margery, 141; Mary, 141; Martin, 141; Ralph, 141; Richard, 141; Robert, 141; Sir Robert, 141; Stephen, 141; Thomas, 141*; William, 141; —, 141
 Brackenby (Brakenburie, Brekenburghe), Yorkshire, 16, 17n, 200
 BRADFORD OF STANLEY, 89
 Bradford (Bradforth), Alice, 89; Anne, 89; Briau, 89*, 163; Elizabeth, 89; Frances, 89; George, 89; Grace, 89, 163; Isabel, 89; Robert, 89*; Thomas, 89, 90; William, 89
 Bradford, Yorkshire, 40n
 Bradley (Brodley), Elizabeth, 40; Henry, 170n; —, 40, 76
 Bradley, Yorkshire, 40, 86
 Bradwell, Staffordshire, 176
 Braham, Yorkshire, 26n
 Bramford (Bramfort), Suffolk, 199
 Bramhope (Brammape), Yorkshire, 25*
 Brand, Edward, 17n
 Brandling (Brendlinge), Henry, 2
 Brandsburton, Yorkshire, 116, 211
 Brandsby, Yorkshire, 132, 153
 Brantingham (Bartyngnam), Yorkshire, 153
 Brayton, John, 89; Lucy, 89
 Breares (Bryers), John, 73
 Breckenbrough (Brakenburgh, Brokingebroth), Yorkshire, 99, 143, 151
 Brekenburghe (see Brackenby)
 Brensforth (see Brinsworth)
 Brereton (Brureton), Eleanor, 141; Elizabeth, 132; Sir Ralph, 132; Sir Roger, 141
 Brettanby Manor (Brettenby), Yorkshire, 178
 Bretton, Yorkshire, 54, 70*, 84, 169, 178, 203, 208; West, 130, 175, 203.
 Bridge, —, 98
 Bridges (Bryggs), Ellen, 217; Robert, 217
 Bridlington, Yorkshire, 7n
 Brigham, Sir Richard, 120
 Brighouse, Yorkshire, 43n
 Brinsworth (Brensforth) Yorkshire, 65, 193
 Brisco, Sir Wastell, Bart., 140n
 Bristol (Bristow, Brystoo), Gloucestershire, 70, 181, 195
 Brock, John, 163
 Brockden (Brakden), Yorkshire, 73*
 Brocklesby (Browkaby), —, 175
 Brodsworth, Yorkshire, 53n
 Brokeshire (see Boroughbridge)
 Brokingebroth (see Breckenbrough)
 Brooke, York Herald, xviii
 Brotherton, Yorkshire, 44, 189*
 Brough (Burgh, Brugh), Edward, 120; Elizabeth, 137n; Richard, 183; Thomas, 19, 149; William, 137n; —, 169, 211
 Brough (Burgh, Borough), Yorkshire, 137, 211
 Broughton (Brofton), Lincolnshire, 42
 Broughton, Yorkshire, 73, 79n, 80, 82, 83, 142
 Bruce (le Bruse), Richard, 101
 Bryan, William, 27, 98
 BUBWITH, 71
 Bubwith, Agnes, 71; Alice, 71; Bridget, 71; Dorothy, 71*; Edith, 71; Elizabeth, 71*; Ellen, 71; George, 71; Isabella, 71; Jane, 71; Katherine, 71; Margaret, 71; Richard, 71*; Thomas, 71*; Walter, 71*; William, 71*
 Bubwith, Yorkshire, 71
 Buckenham Castle, Norfolk, 4
 Buckingham, Duke of (see Stafford)
 Buckinghamshire, 171
 Buckley, Cicely, 159; —, 159
 BUCKTON, 2
 Buckton (Bukton, de Bucton), Francis, 2; Jane, 2; John, 2*; Marmaduke, 2n; Sir Piers, 2; Ralph, 2*, 10; Robert, 2*; Stephen, 2; Ursula, 2*; William, 2*; —, 10
 Buckton, Yorkshire, 2
 Bullock, Robert, 19, 149
Bulmer, 187n
 BULMER OF WILTON, 137
 Bulmer, Amy, 137; Anne, 137; Elizabeth, 3, 137; Frances, 137*; Francis, 201; Jane, 132; Sir John, 3, 137*; Joan, 137n*; Margaret, 136; Mary, 137; Millicent, 137*; Sir Ralph, 132, 137*; William, 137; Sir William, 136, 137*
 Bulmer (Boumer), Yorkshire, 9
 BUNNY OF NEWLAND, 171
 Bunny, Anne, 171; Edward, 171; Elizabeth, 171; Francis, 171*;

George, 171; Jane, 171; John, 171; Nicholas, 171; Peter, 171; Richard, 171*; Thomas, 171; William, 171
Burdett, 126, 128
Burdett, Francis, 167*n*; Isabel, 42; Janet, 127; John, 127; Richard, 42; Thomas, 175
Burgh (see *Brough*)
Burnell, Thomas, 71
Burnley (Bornley), Lancashire, 76
Burstall, Yorkshire, 40*n*
Burstick Garth (*Byrstick*), Yorkshire, 18
Burthwaite (*Burthset*), Cumberland, 175
Burton of Kilnsey, 168
BURTON OF KILNSEY, 169
Burton, Dowsabel, 169*; Elizabeth, 169*; Francis, 169; George, 169; Henry, 169*; Jane, 169; Joan, 58*; John, 169; Sir John, 169*, 175; Muriel, 169; Richard, 169*; Robert, 58; Thomas, 169*; William, 91, 169
Burton, Lincolnshire, 157
Burton, Yorkshire, 111
Burton Agnes, Yorkshire, 111
Burton, Little, Yorkshire, 25*n*, 179
Busforth (see *Barforth*)
Bussy, —, 123
Butler, Cecily, 42*n*, 43*n*
Buttercrambe, Yorkshire, 3*n*
Butterwick, Yorkshire, 18*n*
Byland, Yorkshire, 16, 17*n*

C.

Cadeby (*Catbie*), Yorkshire, 51, 68*, 185*
Calais (*Cales*, *Calles*), France, 8, 20
Caldcotes (*Colcotes*), Yorkshire, 33, 196
Callaly (*Curlele*), Northumberland, 212
Calthorpe, Eustace, 148; John, 148; William, 124
Calthorpe, Norfolk, 124
Calton, Yorkshire, 78*n*
CALVERLEY OF CALVERLEY, 176
Calverley, Agnes, 176; Alice, 176; Anne, 124, 176*; 204; Beatrice, 176; Christopher, 176; Dorothy, 176; Edmund, 176; Eleanor, 176*; Elizabeth, 124, 176*, 203; Gilbert, 176; Henry, 176; Isabel, 176*; Jane, 176*; John, 176*; Margaret, 176*, 187*; Margery, 176; Maude, 176; Michael, 176; Ralph, 176; Robert, 176; Thomas, 52*n*, 176*; Walter, 125, 176, 179; Sir Walter, 73, 102, 176*; William, 124, 176*, 203, 204; Sir William, 29, 124, 176, 178, 179, 187; —, 29, 73, 125
Calverley (*Calye*), Yorkshire, 29, 73, 176, 187, 203, 204
Cambridge, Countess of (see *Clifford*)
Cambridge, Clare Hall in, 213
Cambrough (see *Conisbrough*)
Camois, 156
Campsall (*Kamshall*), Yorkshire, 124, 204
Campton, Katherine, 64; Robert, 64; Thomas, 49
Candish, Stephen, 102
Canterbury, Kent, 101
Canton, Sir Robert, 64; —, 64
Capheaton (*Castell Eyton*), Northumberland, 6
Carleton, Yorkshire, 21*n*, 38*, 119
Carlingford, Viscount (see *Swift*)
Carlinghow (*Kerlinghowe*), Yorkshire, 42, 43*n*
Carlisle, Cumberland, 141, 199*n*
Carlton (*Karlton*), Lincolnshire, 14
Carlton, Yorkshire, 70, 91, 131
Carnaby, Mabel, 192; Sir Reynold, xvi, 192; Thomas, 214
Carr (*Karre*, *Ceure*), Christopher, 78; John, 2, 213; Sir John, 83; Margaret, 213; Michael, 89
Carruthers (*Cathorers*), Christopher, 19, 149
Carthorpe, Yorkshire, 110*
Cartington, Northumberland, 145
Cartwright (*alias* *Vicars*), Janet, 68, 185; —, 68, 185
Carvon (see *Curwen*)
Castell Eyton (see *Capheaton*)
Castleford, Alexander, 167, 191
Castley, Yorkshire, 45, 175
Catbie (see *Cadeby*)
CATERALL OF RATHMELL, 77
Caterall (*Calthall*, *Katherall*), Alan, 77*, 135; Alice, 78; Anne, 77*; Arthur, 77*n*; Austin, 6, 77; Dorothy, 77; Elizabeth, 6; John, 77*; Margaret, 77; Richard, 77; Stephen, 77; William, 77*, 181; —, 77*n*
Caterall, Lancashire, 77
Catfoss, Yorkshire, 4
Catterick (*Kateryke*), —, 211
Caunton, Nottinghamshire, 64
Cawood, 158
Cawood, John, 159; Margaret, 159*
Cawthorpe (*Carthrope*), Lincolnshire, 31
Cawton, Yorkshire, 79
Caxton, —, 49

- Cayton (Katun), Yorkshire, 80, 142
 Cenomania (see Le Mans)
 Ceure (see Carr)
 Chamberlayne, —, 178
 Charterhouse, near Hull, Yorkshire, 111
 Cheace (see Chester)
 Chelsea (Chelseth), London, 60*
 Cheshire, 159, 167, 176, 189, 191:
 Visitation of (1566), xvi
 Chesman, John, 177
 Chester (Cheace) James, 16
 Chester, Cheshire, 88, 195
 Chester Herald (see Cooke)
 Chevet (Cheate, Chite), Yorkshire, 46, 47n, 65, 93*, 103, 167, 187, 191, 193
 Chipchase, Northumberland, 213, 214*
 CHOLMONDELY OF CHOLMONDELY AND BRANDESBY, 132
 Cholmondely, Ellen, 132; Elizabeth, 132*; Emma, 132; Francis, 137*; Henry, 132; Hugh, 132; Jane, 132, 136; John, 132*; Katherine, 132; Margaret, 132; Randolph, 132; Richard, 132*; Sir Richard, 132, 136, 137; Robert, 132; Roger, 132*, 161; William, 132*
 Cholmondely, Cheshire, 132
 Chopwell, Durham, 212, 213
 Chorley, —, 132
 Clapham, Anne, 118; Christopher, 118; Lucy, 78; Thomas, 79; Thomasine, 79; William, 78, 118, 178
 Clarell, Katherine, 101; William, 101
 Clarenceux, King of Arms, 94 (See also Cooke and Harvey)
 Clarke, John, 51; Margaret, 51
 Cloughton, —, 77
 Clavering, Anne, 212*; John, 212
 Claxton, Ralph, 140
 Clay, George, 64; Katherine, 64
 Clayton, Ellen, 73; John, 73; Thomas, 87
 Clayton, Lancashire, 73
 Clayton, Yorkshire, 86
 Clervaux, Elizabeth, 140; John, 95, 140; Margery, 95
 Cleveland, Yorkshire, 28, 115*, 132
 Cliffe, Yorkshire, 110, 137
 Clifford, Elizabeth, 157; Henry, Earl of Cumberland, 132, 144, 150*; Sir Ingram, 150; John, Lord, 157; Lady Katherine, 132; Mary, 62; Maude, 144*; Maude, Countess of Cambridge, 175, 202; —, Lord, 62
 CLIFTON, 111
 Clifton, Alice, 111n*; Barbara, 52; Constance, 189; Elizabeth, 111n*, 174; Gervase, 189; Sir Gervase, 93, 111n, 174, 189; Hezekiah, 111*; Jane, 111*; Margaret, 111n*; Robert, 52; Walter, 111n*
 Clifton, Yorkshire, 52, 93
 Clint, Yorkshire, 25*, 26n, 44, 181
 Clinton, Lady Elizabeth, 94; William, Earl of Huntingdon, 94
 Clitheroe, Elizabeth, 98*; Hugh, 153; John, 45n; Mary, 45n; Richard, 98; William, 53, 204
 Clitheroe, Lancashire, 75
 Clothierholme (Clotheram, Clethran), Yorkshire, 30*
 Cloughton (Cloughton), Yorkshire, 3, 105
 Coghill (Cowghyll), John, 125; Marmaduke, 129
 Colborne, William, York Herald, pedigrees collected by (1560-1), 213n; manuscripts in possession of, xv
 Colchester, Essex, 105
 Colcotes (see Caldcotes)
 Colestone Pit (county?), 7, 8*
 Coley (Coulay), Yorkshire, 102
 Collier (Colyer), Anne, 16; John, 16
 Collingwood, Cuthbert, 2; John, 2
 Colt, Jane, 63; —, 63
 Coltes Hall, Essex, 63
 Colthorpe (Cothorpe), Yorkshire, 150
 Colthurst, Henry, 78
 Colville, 15n
 COLVILLE, 15
 Colville (Covell), Sir John, 15*, 16; Margaret, 15, 16; Sir Thomas, 15
 Conisbrough (Cambrongh), Yorkshire, 50n, 68, 185
 Consett (Conshede), Durham, 213
 CONSTABLE, 110, 113
Constable of Flamborough, 160
 CONSTABLE OF FLAMBOROUGH, 161
 CONSTABLE OF HATFIELD, 4
 CONSTABLE OF SHERBURNE, 3
 Constable, Agnes, 3, 161*; Anne, 161, 181; Christopher, 4*; Eleanor, 15, 161; Elizabeth, 3, 154, 161*, 162; Francis, 3*; Frances, 4, 110*; George, 3; Henry, 3; Hilary, 4*, 110; Jane, 3; Joan, 111*, 146; John, 4, 91, 110, 161*; Sir John, 110, 162, 181; Joyce, 161; Katherine, 23n, 132, 161*, 162; Margaret, 7, 161, 211; Margery, 3, 4*, 153, 161; Marmaduke, 4*, 110*, 137, 161*, 188; Sir Marmaduke, 110, 113, 144, 161*; Philip, 161; Ralph, 110*, 111*; Robert, 3, 110, 113, 161*;

- Sir Robert, 110, 113, 132, 153, 154, 161*, 162, 211; Stephen, 4; Thomas, 3, 161*, 183; Ursula, 3; William, 3*, 4, 161*; Sir William, 4, 7, 15, 188; —, 3, 111, 146
- Constable's Roll (1558), xvi, 211n
- CONYERS, 184n
- CONYERS OF HORNBY, 144
- Conyers, Alice, 184; Anne, 144; Christopher, Lord, 144; Christopher, 142, 144n; Egbert, 200; Elizabeth, 144; Henry, 144; Jane, 144; Joan, 181; John, 80, 142, 144, 145; Sir John, 144*, 146, 184; John, Lord, 144*; Katherine, 144*; Leonard, 16, 144; Margaret, 12, 142*; Margery, 145; Roger, 200; William, Lord, 144; —, 12, 16*, 181
- Conyers, *alias* Norton (see Norton)
- Cooke, Robert Chester Herald, 1; acts as Deputy for Flower, xiv; pedigree recorded by, 104n, 108n; visitation of Cheshire by, xvii; visitation of Lincolnshire by, 112n; Clarenceux, arms granted by, 97n
- Copeland Beck (Coupland), Westmorland, 75n
- Cople, Bedfordshire, 9
- Copley, 164
- COPLEY, 39
- Copley of Batley Hall, 39n
- COPLEY OF BATLEY HALL, 163
- Copeley (Copeley), Agnes, 163; Alice, 37, 163; Anne, 163*, 165; Avery, 89, 163*, 165; Beatrice, 163; Christopher, 165; Dorothy, 165; Edward, 163; Eleanor, 59*; Elizabeth, 163*, 165; Francis, 52, 165*; Henry, 163; Isabel, 163; James, 165; Jane, 163*; John, 90, 163*, 165*; Katherine, 163; Lionel, 37, 163; Margaret, 163, 165; Mary, 163; Oliver, 163; Percival, 163; Philip, 165*; Sir Richard, 163; Roger, 163; Thomas, 163*, 165; William, 163, 165*
- Coppindale (Copyndall), Francis, 136; John 136
- Corbet, Margaret, 181; Roger, 181
- Cosin, John, 80, 142
- Cottam, Nottinghamshire, 49
- Cottingham, Yorkshire, 7
- Covell (see Colville)
- Cowick, Yorkshire, 183
- Cowley, Derbyshire, 99
- Cowper, Isabel, 11; Lawrence, 12; Thomas 11
- Coxwold (Cokold, Cokewald, Cuckwold), Yorkshire, 15*, 16*, 17*, 36n
- Coy (see Kaye)
- Cradoek, Henry, 135
- Crake (see Creyke)
- Crake (Ake, Creke), Yorkshire, 153
- Cranmer, Thomas, 49
- Cranswick, Yorkshire, 58
- Craven, Yorkshire, 21, 25, 39, 40, 73, 74*, 75*, 76n, 118, 131, 135, 181, 200
- Cresacre, Anne, 60*, 61n, 63; Edward, 60, 63*; Isabel, 54, 208; Percival, 54, 208
- Cresswell, John, 152
- CREYKE, 7, 8
- Creyke (Crake), Alexander, 7, 8, 9n; Alice, 7; Anne, 8, 28, 124, 203; Edmund, 8; Edward, 8; Elizabeth, 7, 8; George, 8*; Hugh, 7, 8, 9n; Isabel, 8, 9; Jane, 8; James, 9; John, 8; Katherine, 7, 105n; Marmaduke, 7; Ralph, 7, 8*; Richard, 7; Robert, 7*, 8*, 9; Susan, 8; Thomas, 7*, 8*, 9n, 28, 124, 203; Walter, 8, 9n; William, 7*, 8*, 11; —, 7, 211
- Croft, Emma, 190; Richard, 190
- Croft, Yorkshire, 95, 140
- Cromwell, Maude, 95; Ralph, Lord, 95, 191; —, 191
- Cromwell, Nottinghamshire, 95
- Cromwell-Bottom (Cromvel Betonne), Yorkshire, 173
- Cropton, Yorkshire, 177
- Crosby Alward (see Allerby)
- Crummock (Crommoke), Yorkshire, 74
- Cumberland, Earl of (see Clifford)
- Cumberland, 22, 32, 131, 165n, 196, 217
- Cumberworth, 160
- Cumberworth, Alicia, 161; Sir Robert, 161
- Curlele (see Callaby)
- Curson, Agnes, 34n
- Curwen (Carvon), Elizabeth, 199; Henry, 13, 184; Isabel, 146; Thomas, 184; Sir Thomas, 199; —, 146, 149, 214

D.

- Dacre, Anne, 144; Humphrey, Lord, 214; Mabel, 214; Sir Philip, 214; Thomas, Lord, 144
- Dacre (Dakie), Yorkshire, 25
- Dakels (see Dakins)
- DAKINS, 10
- Dakins (Dakels), Arthur, 10; George, 10*; John, 152; Mary, 10
- Dalby, Francis, 152

- Dalemain (Daylemayne), Westmorland, *sic* in text, *sed quere* in Cumberland, 131
 Dallison (Dalyson), Maud, 49, 50; William, 49
 DALTON, 6
 Dalton, Anne, 6; Barbara, 6; Dorothy, 6; Edmund, 6*; Elizabeth, 6; Frances, 6; Francis, 6; Isabel, 6; Jane, 6*; John, 6*; Sir John, 6; Mary, 6; Peter, 6; Ralph, 6; Robert, 140; Roger, 6*; Susan, 6; Thomas, 6
 Dalton, Lawrence, Norroy, Visitation of the North by (1558), 117*n*, 149*n*, 161*n*; pedigree recorded by, 6*n*, 13*n*, 21*n*, 118*n*, 119*n*, 141*n*, 153*n*, 195*n*; arms confirmed by, 103*n*; crest granted by, 151*n*; pedigrees collected for, by Colbarne, 213*n*
 Dalton (Dawton), Yorkshire, 85, 99, 162, 188
 Danby, 158
 DANY, 22
 DANY OF THORPE-PERROW, 179
 Danby (Dawby), Anne, 25, 176, 179; Christopher, 22*, 23*n*, 146, 179*; Sir Christopher, 22, 23*, 29, 61, 176, 179*; Dorothy, 179; Elizabeth, 29, 61, 179; Henry, 179; James, 23*, 179*; Jane, 23*n*, 179; John, 23*, 179; Magdalen, 179; Margaret, 151, 152, 179; Margery, 146, 179; Marmaduke, 23, 179; Mary, 23*n*, 179; Richard, 179; Robert, 25, 179; Sir Robert, 151, 179; Thomas, 179; Sir Thomas, 22, 23*n*, 179; William, 23*, 179; —, 152, 159
 Danby, Yorkshire, 6
 Danby-Wiske, Yorkshire, 12
 Dance, Sir John, 63; —, 63
 DARCY, 14
 Darcy, Agnes, 149; Sir Arthur, 144; Dorothy, 154; Edmund, 14; Elizabeth, 119, 161; George, Lord, 119, 149, 154; John, 14; Margaret, 14, 144; Richard, 14; Robert, 14*; Thomas, 144; Thomas, Lord, 161; —, Lord, 144
 Darfield, Yorkshire, 55*n**
 Darrell, Constantine, 192; Elizabeth, 192
 Darrington, Yorkshire, 52*n*, 91
 Dartford (Detford), Kent, 29, 124, 203
 Davell (see Deyvill)
 Davenport (Dampport), Ellen, 132; John, 132
 Dawney, Anne, 183; Dorothy, 93; Elizabeth, 157; Sir Guy, 183; Jane, 181; Sir John, 93, 157, 181
 Dawtrey, 156
 Day (Dey), John, 45*n*, 53, 204
 Delamore, Elizabeth, 162; Robert, 162
 Delawarr (Laware), Katherine, 59; —, Lord, 59. (See also West)
 Delsey (see See, De la)
 Demalolac (see Malolacu, De)
 Denby, Yorkshire, 44
 Dene Grange (county?), 131
 Denman, Nicholas, 120, 187
 Dent, John, 141
 Dent, Yorkshire, 81
 Denton, 164
 Denton, Sir John, 39; Margaret, 163; —, 39, 163
 Denton, Durham, 141
 Denton, Yorkshire, 19, 148
 Derby, Derbyshire, 75
 Derby, Lincolnshire, 7
 Derbyshire, 49, 60, 65*n*, 75, 106; Visitation of (1564), xiv, xvii
 Dethick, Sir Gilbert, Norroy, arms granted by, 187*n*; Sir William, Garter, arms confirmed by, 66*n*
 Dethick, Derbyshire, 65, 193
 Devonshire, 96
 Dewsbury, Yorkshire, 46*n*, 58
 Deyncourt (Ayncourt), Joanna, 107; Maud, 94; —, Lord, 94, 107
 Deyvill, 126
 DEYVILL, 16
 Deyvill (Davell), Anne, 16; Christopher, 17*; Dorothy, 17; Elizabeth, 16, 17; Francis, 16, 17*n**; George, 15, 16*, 17*n**; Henry, 16*, 17*n*; Jane, 17; Joan, 17; John, 16*, 17*n**; Katherine, 16; Margaret, 16; Richard, 16*; Robert, 16*, 17*; Roger, 16, 17*n*; Rowland, 16; Thomas, 17; Thomasine, 16; Wilfred, 16; William, 16*, 17*n**, 130; —, 16
 Diconson, Ralph, 130
 Digby, Elizabeth, 120; Sir John, 120
 Dighton, Isabel, 178; John, 163
 Dodsworth, 134
 Dodworth, Jane, 85; John, 145; Katherine, 145; William, 85
 Doncaster, Yorkshire, 66*n*, 71, 96*n*, 97*n*, 98*
 "Donkin,"? Daw Green, Yorkshire, 79
 Dore (Dores), Derbyshire, 53, 204
 Douershall (see Loversall)
 Dowbiggin, Thomas, 75
 Downham, Lancashire, 189
 DRANSFIELD OF STUBBS WALDEN, 143
 Dransfield (Mansfield), Agnes, 203;

- Anne, 143; Charles, 24, 143*;
 Christopher, 143; Dorothy, 143;
 Elizabeth, 143; Isabel, 143;
 Ralph, 24*, 143; William, 143,
 203, 208; —, 54, 208*
- Drax, 101
- Drax (Drakes), Agnes, 102; Alexander, 102, 103*, 176; Alice, 102; Beatrice, 101; Bridget, 103; Dorothy, 103; Edward, 102; Elizabeth, 102, 103; Eustace, 101; Frances, 103*; Gamaliel, 103; Geoffrey, 101*; Henry, 103*; Isabel, 102*, 103, 176; Jervis, 103; Joan, 102; John, 101*, 102*, 103, 176; Katherine, 101, 102*; Lucy, 102; Margaret, 102, 103; Mary, 101*, 102, 103; Maurice, 101; Nicholas, 102; Peter, 102; Philip, 101; Richard, 102*; Robert, 101*, 102*, 103*; Sibyl, 101; Thomas, 93, 101*, 102*, 103*; Ursula, 103; William, 101*
- Drax, Yorkshire, 102
- Drayton, Northamptonshire, 95
- Drew, Jane, 181; —, 181
- Driffeld (Darfeld, Derfelde), 36n, 102*, 103
- Dromanby, Yorkshire, 91
- Duckett, Alice, 75*; Margery, 141; Richard, 141; —, 75
- Dudley, Baron (see Sutton)
- Dugdale, William, Norroy, Visitation of Yorkshire by (1666), 4n, 7n, 19n, 20n, 21n, 22n, 33n, 34n, 35n, 41n, 65n, 72n, 83n, 85n, 86n, 87n, 89n, 91n, 93n, 125n, 142n, 154n, 161n, 165n, 176n, 177n, 181n, 196n, 201n, 202n; arms recorded by, 39n, 174n; pedigree recorded by, 53n, 57n, 60n, 130n, 132n, 136n, 147n, 171n, 175n, 178n, 199n, 204n, 207n, 211n
- Dunham (Dusam), —, 51
- DUNNINGTON OF ESCRICK, 152
- Dunnington (Donyngton), Anthony, 152; Elizabeth, 152; Hugh, 152; John, 152; Katherine, 152; Margaret, 152; Susan, 152; Thomas, 152; William, 152*
- Durham, County and Bishopric of, 21, 38n, 57n, 91, 138, 139, 140, 141*, 149, 173, 192, 212*, 213
- Dusam (see Dunham)
- Dutton, Eleanor, 132; Sir Thomas, 132; —, 88
- Dymock (Demoke), Ann, 27; Sir Lyon, 27
- Dynley, Anne, 25n; Jane, 189; Margaret, 37, 38n*; Roger, 37, 38n*; William, 32, 189, 196; —, 32, 175
- E.
- Eadsford (Edesforde), Yorkshire, 78
- Ealand, (Eland), Yorkshire, 43n
- Ebbertson (Eberston), Yorkshire, 5
- Ebstone, Lancashire? 93
- Ecclesfield, Yorkshire, 51n
- Edenthorpe (Ederthorpe), Yorkshire, 55n, 69
- Edward II, King, 101
- Edward III, King, xvii
- Edward IV, King, xvii
- Eglesfield, Anne, 5; Elizabeth, 217; Richard, 217; Sir Robert, 5; —, 214
- Egmanton, Jane, 112n; Robert, 112n
- ELAND, 42
- Eland, Agnes, 42; Avery, 42; Christopher, 42; Dorothy, 42; Elizabeth, 42; Ellen, 42; Grace, 42; Sir Hugh, 43n*; Isabel, 41; Jane 42; John, 42*, 43n*; Sir John, 41, 42, 43n; Katherine, 42; Marmaduke, 42*, 43n*; Maude, 42; Nicholas, 42, 43n; Richard, 43; Robert, 42*, 43n*; Sir Robert, 42; Thomas, 41, 42*, 43n
- Eldson, Alice, 135; William, 135
- ELLERKER OF RISBY, 162
- Ellerker (Elercar), Anne, 162*; Cicely, 162; Edward, 162; Elizabeth, 162*; Frances, 162; Henry, 162*; Isabel, 162; James, 162; Jane, 162; John, 162*; Sir John, 29; Katherine, 162; Margery, 162*; Marmaduke, 162; Ralph, 153, 162*; Sir Ralph, 8, 162*; Robert, 162*; Sybil, 162; Thomas, 162*; Ursula, 162; William, 29, 162*; —, 8
- Ellerker, Yorkshire, 29
- Ellis (Elys), Alice, 98; Henry, 44; Thomas, 98, 176; William, 44; —, 177
- Elmsall (Emsall), Yorkshire, 28, 29, 49, 53, 58, 61, 62, 72, 124, 175*, 176, 179, 183, 203*, 208; North, 53; South, 53*, 204
- Elslack (Elslake), Yorkshire, 75, 78, 79n
- Eltham, Kent, 63
- Eltoft, Anthony, 82; Edmund, 178; Janet, 82; Mary, 178; —, 107
- Ely, Thomas Goodrich, Bishop of (see Goodrich)
- Emerson, George, 192; Lionel, 177; —, 192

Emley, Sir John, Lord, 94; —, 94.
 (See also Fitzwilliam)
 Emley, Yorkshire, 94*, 95*
 Errington, Isabel, 213; Thomas, 213
 Erton (see Irton)
 Eserick, Yorkshire, 152
 Esh, Durham, 21 ...
 Eshe (Heshe), Anthony, 142; William, 21; —, 21
 Esheley, John, 37
 Eshton, Yorkshire, 79
 Eslington, Northumberland, 2
 Essex, 9, 63, 67, 112, 140
 Essovir (see Ashover)
 Ethelston (see Adderstone)
 Ettiswoorth (see Yetsworth)
 Etton (Atton, Hetton), Yorkshire, 5n, 10, 11n, 57, 123
 Eure (Ewrye, Evers, Ivers), Elizabeth, 162; Joan, 142; Margaret, 142; Margery, 2*, 136; Sir Ralph, 136, 142, 162; Sir William, 2, 142
 Everid, Joan, 88, 89n; Thomas, 88
 Everingham, Sir Henry, 19, 149; Henry, 169
 Everingham, Yorkshire, 110, 144, 161n, 162, 211
 Evesham (Evisam), Battle of, 101
 Exton (Exon), Rutlandshire, 13
 Eyam (Aeime), Derbyshire, 106
 Eyre (Ayre), Anne, 60; Ralph, 60; Richard, 60; Stephen, 106
 Eyton (Eton), Jane, 132; Thomas, 132

F.

FAIRFAX OF GILLING, 13
 FAIRFAX OF STRETON, 19
 FAIRFAX OF WALTON AND GILLING, 148
 Fairfax, Andrew, 19; Anne, 19*, 148*, 149; Brian, 148; Bridget, 19, 149; Christian, 19, 148; Cuthbert, 13, 149; Dorothy, 148*; Edmund, 19; Edward, 13, 19, 149; Elinor, 13, 148, 149; Elizabeth, 13, 148*, 149; Francis, 19, 148; Gabriel, 19*, 148, 157; George, 13, 136, 149; Guy, 19, 148*; Sir Guy, 148; Henry, 13, 19, 149, 157; Isabel, 148*; Jane, 148; John, 148; Katherine, 148; Margaret, 13, 148, 149; Mary, 13, 19, 149*, 167, 191; Miles, 148; Nicholas, 13, 149; Sir Nicholas, 13*, 136, 148, 149, 181; Richard, 148*, 149; Robert, 13*, 148*, 149*; Susan, 19*, 149; Thomas, 13, 19, 118, 148*, 149; Sir Thomas, 13, 148*; Ursula, 19, 148, 149; William, 19*, 148*; Sir William, 13, 19, 118, 149*, 157, 167, 191
 Fairweather (Fawbether), Henry, 9
 Falaise, Normandy, 101
 Falois (Falas), Christian, 102; Richard, 102
 Falthorpe, —, 76
 "Falthwayte," alias Rockley, Yorkshire (see Yorks. Fines, pt. 2, p. 203), 167
 Farnell (Fernell), Yorkshire, 82, 178
 Farnley (Fyrnley, Fernhy), Yorkshire, 22, 72, 146
 Farnton Hall (Ferneton Hall), near Silksworth, Durham, 192
 Farnworth, Lancashire, 88
 Fauconbridge, Isabella, 14*, 177; Roger, 14; Walter, 14; Sir Walter, 177; William, Lord, 144; —, 144
 Faux (Favfes), —, 72
 Featherstone, John, 214
 Featherstone, Yorkshire, 44, 70*
 Felton, Northumberland, 212
 Fenton, Christopher, 153; Dorothy, 51; Richard, 51
 Fenwick, Lady, 113; Anne, 138; John, 138, 212; Marian, 212; —, 214
 Fenwick, Yorkshire, 54, 96, 136, 165, 208
 Fernhy (see Farnley)
 Ferneton Hall (see Farnton Hall)
 Ferreby, 182
 Ferrybridge, Yorkshire, 71
 Fillid (see Fyley)
 Fittingley (Fynyngley), Nottinghamshire, 64
 Fittingley Park, Yorkshire, 64n
 Fishbourne, Richard, 49
 Fisher, —, 103
 FitzConstance, Elizabeth, 42, 43n*; John, 42
 FitzHugh, Mary, 161; —, 161
 FitzJohn, Constantius, 101
 FITZ-RANDALL, 24
 FitzRandall (FitzRandolph), Agnes, 24*, 25n; Alice, 24*, 143; Dorothy, 24*; Elizabeth, 24*; John, 24*; Mary, 24*; Ralph, 24*, 25n; Sir Ralph, 24*, 25n, 143
 FITZWILLIAM, 94
 FitzWilliam, Dorothy, 163; Elizabeth, 191; Hugh, 95*; Isabel, 102, 175; John, 54, 95*, 102, 208; Sir John, 94*, 95; Margaret, 65, 193; Maud, 54, 208; Nicholas, 53, 204; Ralph, 95; Sir Richard, 65, 193; Sir Thomas, 94; William, 95; Sir William, 94*, 95, 163, 175,

191; —, 103; —, Lord, Earl of Southamptoun, 95
 Fixby, Yorkshire, 87*
 Flamborough, Yorkshire, 4, 33n, 110, 132, 153, 154, 161
 Flashy, Yorkshire, 25, 74, 79, 80n
 FLEMING OF FLEMING HALL, 90
 Fleming, Anne, 90; Beatrice, 90; Bridget, 38; Elizabeth, 90*; Jane, 90; Joan, 90*; John, 90*; Margaret, 90; Reynor, 101*; Richard, 90*; Robert, 90*; Roger, 38; Sybil, 90; Simon, 90; Thomas, 90*; William, 90*
 Fletcher, William, 124, 204
 Flintell (Flyntill), Edward, 53, 204; Elizabeth, 53, 204
 Flinton, Herbert, 188; —, 188
 Flintshire, 141
 Flixborough (Flixhurey), Lincolnshire, 14*
 Flodden Field, Battle of, 81n
 Flower, William, Norroy, Visitation of Yorkshire hy (1563-4), 1-116; visitation of Derbyshire hy (1564), xiv, xvii; collection of pedigrees hy (1567), 117-217; assisted by Cooke, xiv, 108n; Herald's College manuscripts, H. 19, D. 2 and D. 5, the work of xiii, xvi; portion of MS. Anstis, C. 9, in the handwriting of, xiv; petitions for extra powers, xv; arms confirmed by, 15n, 35n, 69n, 74n, 85n, 91n, 98n, 100n, 183n; arms granted by, 104n, 105n, 207n
 Foljambe (Fulgiam), Robert, 147; —, 147
 Folkingham, George, 31n; Thomas, 30, 31n
 Fortescue, Sir Adrian, 62; Margaret, 62
 Fortham, Margaret, 18; —, 18
 Fose (see Furze Hill)
 Foster, 216
 Foster, Agnes, 105; Guy, 217; John, 105, 143, 162; Katherine, 217; Thomas, 184
 Fournes, (Fornes), Walter, 176
 Fowberry, 109
 Fowberry, George, 109*; John, 109; Katherine, 109
 Fowberry, Northumberland, 109
 Fox, James, 17*; Jane, 17*
 Foxhall, Yorkshire, 11
 Foyther (Foyster), Margaret, 16; Thomas, 16
 Frankis, James, 93
 Freshville (Freswell), Elizabeth, 174; Frances, 174; Jervis, 174*; Peter, 174; Sir Peter, 173; Ralph, 174

Fretwell, Thomas, 53, 204
 Frickley (Fyckley), Yorkshire, 48n, 58, 123, 170*
 Fridaythorpe, Yorkshire, 11n
 FROBISHER, 96
 Frohisher, Anne, 96, 97n; Anthony, 96; Bernard, 96*; Christian, 96; David, 96, 97n; Dorothy, 97n; Edith, 97n; Edmund, 96; Frances, 96; Francis, 96*, 97n*; Jane, 97n*; John, 96*, 97n*; Margaret, 97n; Sir Martin, 96*, 97n*; Mary, 97n; Peter, 97n*; William, 96, 97n*
 Frodingham (Frothingham), North, Yorkshire, 70n
 Froissart, translated by John Bouchier, Lord Berners, 20n
 Frost, Agnes, 37; Frances, 25, 26n; William, 25, 37; —, 16
 Fryston, William, 96; —, 96
 Fryston, Yorkshire, 56, 194
 Fulnetby (Fulnethby, Fulneby), Margaret, 65, 193; —, 27n, 65, 193
 Fulnetby (Fulnethby, Fulnerby, Lincolnshire, 27n, 65, 193
 Fulthorpe, 39n, 184n
 Fulthorpe, John, 184; Margery, 10; William, 10
 Fulwood, Nicholas, 98
 Furness (Farnes), Robert, 68, 185
 FURNICALL, 182
 Furnivall, Mary, 183; —, Lord, 183
 Furze Hill (Fose), Lincolnshire, 48
 Fyley (Fillid), Yorkshire, 26

G.

GALE OF ACKLAM GRANGE, 118
 Gale, Alice, 118; Anne, 118; Dorothy, 19, 118, 148; Elizabeth, 118; Francis, 118; George, 19, 118*, 146, 148; Isabel, 118; James, 118; Mary, 118; Oliver, 118; Robert, 118; Thomas, 118*; Thomasine, 118; Ursula, 118, 146
 Gangstead (Gansted), Yorkshire, 112
 Ganton, Yorkshire, 8*, 9n*
 Garbrey, Robert, 118
 Garforth, Henry, 75
 Garforth, Yorkshire, 38n
 Gargrave, Cotton, 19, 149; Sir Thomas, 19, 149; Thomas, 131; —, 131, 171
 Gargrave, Yorkshire, 75, 80n
 Garstang (Gascaygne), Lancashire, 77
 Garter king of arms (see Dethick, Walker, and Wrothesley)
 GASCOIGNE, 36, 44

- Gascoigne (Gasconge, Gaskon, Gaston), Agnes, 37, 38n, 44, 147; Alice, 44, 45n; Anne, 36, 148; Arthur, 36; Avery, 45; Barbara, 59; Bridget, 131; Dorothy, 113, 161; Elizabeth, 36, 44; Frances, 44; George, 44, 45, 46n*; Grace, 44; Henry, 36; Sir Henry, 140; Isabel, 30; Jane, 41, 44; John, 36*, 37, 44*, 45*, 46n*; Katherine, 44; Leonard, 46n; Margaret, 36, 44, 178; Margery, 36; Marmaduke, 131; Mary, 42, 45; Nicholas, 44, 45n; Ralph, 36; Richard, 44, 45*, 46n*, 201; Robert, 36, 44, 46n*; Susan, 36; Thomas, 44*, 45*, 46n*; Sir Thomas, 46n; William, 36*, 44*, 45n*, 46n, 143, 173; Sir William, 36n, 41, 44, 45*, 59, 113, 131*, 147, 148, 161, 173, 178; —, 30, 42, 143
- Gascony (Gasconge), 95n, 101, 102
- GATES, 4
- Gates (Gate), Edward, 4*; Elizabeth, 4*; Francis, 4; Henry, 4; Sir Henry, 4*; John, 4; Katherine, 4; Mary, 4; William, 4*
- Gatton, Surrey, 59
- Gawthorpe (Gallthorp, Gauthrope), Yorkshire, 30, 36, 40, 44, 59, 113, 131*, 143, 147, 148, 161, 173, 178, 201
- Gawtree, 182
- GIBSON OF STAVELKY, 190
- Gibson, Anne, 190; Christopher, 190n; Dorothy, 190; Elizabeth, 190*; Isaac, 190n; John, 190n; Margaret, 190; Richard, 190*; Robert, 129, 190*; Thomas, 190; William, 190*; —, 68, 185
- Gifford, Sir George, 200
- Giggleswick, Yorkshire, 77n*
- Gildersome, Yorkshire, 40*
- Gilderson, Maud, 40; Richard, 40
- Gilling (Gypping), Yorkshire, 13*, 17n, 148, 149
- Gilliot, Sir Piers, 83; —, 83
- Gilpin, Elizabeth, 195; Richard, 195
- Gindall (see Givendale)
- Gipton, Yorkshire, 32
- Girlington, Elizabeth, 188; Nicholas, 188
- Glisburn, Yorkshire, 115
- Givendale (Gindall), Yorkshire, 21, 200
- Gloucester, Richard, Duke of, 95
- Gloucestershire, 141, 195
- Glover, Robert, Somerset Herald, annotations by, to Flower's Visitation of Yorkshire, xiii, xvi, 1, 22*, 45n, 46n, 47n, 54n, 96n, 114n; visitation of Yorkshire by (1584), xiii, 3n, 4n, 5n, 11n, 15n, 17n, 18n, 25n, 38n, 43n, 52n, 56n, 60n, 68n, 69n, 70n, 74n, 75n, 77n, 78n, 82n, 83n, 90n, 91n, 98n, 99n, 103n, 109n, 111n, 112n, 152n, 165n; pedigree recorded by, 92n, 127n, 129n, 130n, 131n, 132n, 135n, 136n, 137n, 143n, 144n, 146n, 147n, 150n, 153n, 157n, 159n, 162n, 167n, 169n, 170n, 171n, 174n, 175n, 176n, 177n, 178n, 179n, 181n, 183n, 184n, 185n, 187n, 188n, 189n, 191n, 199n, 204n, 207n, 211n; MS. Anstis C. 9. bound in one volume by, xv; collection of early pedigrees by, xvii
- Glusburn (Glisburne), Yorkshire, 40
- Godrike (see Goodrich)
- Goldesborough, Edward, 153; Elizabeth, 153; Grace, 123; Maude, 135; Richard, 135; Sir Richard, 123; William, 141
- Goldsbrough, Yorkshire, 135, 141
- Goldthorpe, Yorkshire, 67n
- Golthorpe (Galthorp), William, 203
- Golthorpe, Yorkshire, 203
- Gomersall, Yorkshire, 40n
- Goodmont, Amias, 195; Miles, 195
- GOODRICH, 27
- Goodrich (Godrike), Edmund, 27*; Edward, 27; Elizabeth, 27; Henry, 27*; Jane, 27; John, 27*; Katherine, 27*; Lyon, 27*; Mary, 27; Richard, 201; Thomas, 27*; William, 27*, 178; —, 27
- Gotham, Cicely, 65, 193; —, 65, 193
- Goulton (Golston), Yorkshire, 132
- Gowdwell, John, 18
- GOWER OF STITTENHAM, 153
- Gower, Agnes, 153; Anne, 153*, 162; Barbara, 153; Edward, 153; Sir Edward, 153, 161; Elizabeth, 153; Francis, 153; George, 153; Joan, 153; John, 153*; Sir John, 153; Katherine, 153; Ralph, 153; Richard, 153; Robert, 151; Thomas, 3, 153*; Sir Thomas, 153, 162; Walter, 153; —, 3.
- Goxhill, Yorkshire, 34n
- Grace, Sir John, 44, 45; —, 44, 45
- Grafton (Granfton), Yorkshire, 161
- Gramary, Agnes, 123; Sir Henry, 123
- Grandorge, Humphrey, 88; John, 79; Margaret, 79
- Grantham, Lincolnshire, 20
- Grayrigg (Graryke), Westmoreland, 141
- Greenacres, —, 76
- GREENE OF AUKLEY, 98

- Greene, Anne, 98*; Beatrice, 98;
Dorothy, 98*; Eleanor, 78*, 95;
Elizabeth, 98; George, 98*;
Henry, 201; Sir Henry, 95;
James, 98*; Jane, 98, 187; John,
98*, 135; Margaret, 75*; Mary,
98*; Nicholas, 98*; Richard, 75,
78, 187; Thomas, 98*; —, 91
Greenfield (Grinfeld), Yorkshire, 27
Greenhalgh (Grenchauht), Anne,
93; Roger, 93
Gregson (Grexon), Thomas, 93
Gressenhall (Gresnoll), Norfolk, 11
Grey, Agnes, 94; Lady Anne, 31n;
George, Earl of Kent, 31n;
Thomas, 137; —, 136; —, Lord, of
Wilton, 94
Greystoke, Mary, 136; —, Baron,
136
Grice (Grysse), Elizabeth, 86;
Jane, 36*; Thomas, 36, 86, 187
Grimsby, Lincolnshire, 18, 183
GRIMSTON OF GRIMSTON, 188
Grimston, Alexander, 188; Eliza-
beth, 188; Sir Gerard, 188; Mar-
maduke, 188; Thomas, 188*;
Walter, 188*
Grimston, Yorkshire, 12, 13n, 28n;
North, 12n, 188
Grinton (Gronton), Yorkshire, 143
Grove, Nottinghamshire, 48, 120
Guildford, Sir Edward, 59
Guisbrough, Yorkshire, 115n
Gunby (Gimby), Yorkshire, 44
Gunthwaite (Gouthawayte), York-
shire, 165
- H.
- Hackforth (Hadford), Yorkshire,
188
Hackness (Hackinges), Yorkshire,
5*, 10
Haddlesey (Hadilsay), Yorkshire,
95
Haddockstone, Yorkshire, 25, 26n
Haddon, Derbyshire, 106
Haggerstone (Agarston), Margaret,
212; —, 212
Haggerstone (Agarston), Northum-
berland, 212
Hagworthingham (Acwarthingham),
Lincolnshire, 70
Halden, Sussex, 59
Haldenby of Haldenby, 182
HALDENBY OF HALDENBY, 183
Haldenby (Hawdonby), Anne, 183;
Anthony, 183; Christian, 183;
Christopher, 183*; Dorothy, 183*;
Edward, 183; Elizabeth, 183*;
Francis, 29, 183*; Henry, 183;
Gerard, 183; Isabel, 12; John,
183*; Katherine, 183; Leonard,
183; Philip, 183; Richard, 12,
183*; Robert, 29n, 183*, 203;
Thomas, 183; William, 183*
Haldenby, Yorkshire, 12, 29, 183
Halifax, Yorkshire, 49
Hall (Holle), Dorothy, 195; Eliza-
beth, 20; Francis, 20; George, 5;
Isabel, 5; Ralph, 118; Thomas,
195
Hallhead Hall (Hallad Hall), near
Kendal, Westmoreland, 57*
Hallington, Northumberland, 57n
Halliwell (Hellywell), George, 87
Halliwell, Lancashire, 52
Halnaby, Yorkshire, 144, 145
Halsham (Hansam), Yorkshire, 110,
181
Halsworth, —, 50n
Halton, Northumberland, 57n, 214
Hambiltew (see Ambleteuse)
HAMERTON OF WIGGLESWORTH, 81
Hamerton (Hampton), Anne, 81*;
Elizabeth, 81; Grace, 142; Jane,
150; John, 79, 81*; Lawrence, 81*,
142; Margaret, 79, 178; Richard,
81*; Sir Richard, 150; Stephen,
81*; Sir Stephen, 178; Thomas,
81*; William, 81
Hamerton (Hampton), Yorkshire,
73, 79
Hammond, William, 189
Hamnor, John, 132
Hampden, Richard, 162
Hampole (Hampall), Yorkshire,
38n, 189
Hampshire, 157n, 181
Hampton (see Hamerton)
Hamsfell Cartmel, Lancashire, 195
Hansard, Katherine, 130; Margaret,
151; Richard, 130; —, 151
Harbottle, George, 213; Margaret,
212; Richard, 192; Robert, 212
Harding, William, 48
Harding Down (Hardinge), Glam-
organ, 104
Harewood (Herwood), Yorkshire,
131*, 185
Harle (Harley), Little, Northum-
berland, 214
Harleston, Sir Clement, 140; —,
140
Harlestone in Lincolnshire, *sic* in
text, *sed quere* in Northampton-
shire, 93
Harley, Yorkshire, 30
Harpham, Yorkshire, 114
Harrington (Herington), Alice, 13,
41; Elizabeth, 171; Isabel, 11;
James, 171; Joan, 170*; John,
170; Sir John, 13; Richard, 11;

- Robert, 5; Sir William, 41; —, 148, 217
Harringwell, 122
 Harringwell, Alice, 123; Robert, 123
 Harris, William, 76
 Harrison, John, 37; Margaret, 32; Richard, 32; Robert, 71
 Harrogate, Yorkshire, 125
 Harswell (Arswell), Yorkshire, 31n
 Hart (see Hertfordshire)
 Hartburn, Northumberland, 212
 Hartlington, Yorkshire, 76
 HARTWENTON *alias* FOWBERRY, 109
 Harvey, Norroy, Visitation of the North by (1552), xvii, 117n, 123n, 161n, 201n, 214n, 217n; arms confirmed by, 97n, 127n; arms recorded by, 165n; arms granted by, 105n; crest granted by, 74n, 76n; pedigree recorded by, 2n, 118n, 154n, 162n; deputed for, by Cooke, 112n; Clarenceux, arms confirmed by, 142n
 Harwood, Agnes, 3*; John, 9; Margaret, 9; Richard, 3
 Harwood, Yorkshire, 68
 Harworth, Nottinghamshire, 98
 Haseldon, —, 171.
 Hassall, Hamon, 132
 Hassop, Derbyshire, 106
 Hastings, Agnes, 124; Anne, 29, 203; Sir Brian, 29, 96, 124, 165, 203; Bridget, 66*, 207; Christian, 96; Sir Edward, 146; Elizabeth, 136; Sir Francis, 66, 207; Sir Hugh, 54, 136, 208; —, 6*, 54, 146, 165, 208
 Hatfield, Harry, 120; John, 4; Maud, 4*
 Hatfield, Yorkshire, 4, 7, 15, 29, 110
 "Hather," ? Hathow, Lincolnshire, 120
 Haugh, Nicholas, 203
 Haughton, Roger, 73
 Haughton, Durham, 38n
 Haughton, Northumberland, 57n
 HAWKSWORTH OF HAWKSWORTH, 72
 Hawksworth (Hokysworth), Francis, 72; James, 72; John, 72*; Stephen, 72; Thomas, 72*, 159*; Walter, 72*; William, 72*; —, 72*
 Hawksworth, Yorkshire, 72
 Hawton, Nottinghamshire, 64
 Hawley, Thomas, Norroy, augmentation granted by, 61n
 Hawnby (Havneby), Yorkshire, 26
 Haydon (see Headon)
 Hays, 156
 Haysthorpe (Hastrop), Yorkshire, 15, 136
 Hayton (Haighton, Heyton), Yorkshire, 47n, 146
 Hazelwood (Heslewood), Yorkshire, 13, 19, 44*, 147, 149, 170*, 177, 178
 Headlam (Headland), Ralph, 18; William, 91
 Headley, Richard, 71
 Headon (Haydon), Nottinghamshire, 123
 Healand, Blaise, 31
 Healing (Heley), Lincolnshire, 27
 Heath, Yorkshire, 52, 96
 Heaton (Heyton, Hayton), Sir Allen, 138*, 139n*; Elizabeth, 45n; Sir Henry, 139n; Margaret, 44, 45n, 139n*; Thomas, 139n; Sir Thomas, 139n; —, 44, 138
 Heaton (Heton), Northumberland, 136
 Heaton, Hanging, Yorkshire, 45n
 Heatwell (see Henknoll)
 Hebden, 172
 Heber (Laybar), Reginald, 78
 Hedon, Yorkshire, 67
 Hedworth, Isabel, 192; John, 192; Sir Ralph, 140
 Helmsley, Yorkshire, 6n, 17n, 99
 Helperthorpe, Yorkshire, 3*
 Helynthorpe (see Hollingthorpe)
 Hemshall, Derbyshire, 69
 Hemsworth, Yorkshire, 169n
 Henknoll, Durham, 127, 149
 Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, 173
 Henry I., King, 94
 Henry II., King, 101
 Henry VII., King, 31n
 Henry VIII., King, 31n, 119.
 Herbert (Harbart), John, 152; William, 3
 HERCY OF GROVE, 120
 Hercy (Hearsye), Alice, 120; Anne, 120; Barbara, 48, 120; Hugh, 120*; Humphrey, 48, 120*; Jane, 120; John, 120*; Katherine, 120; Mary, 120; Ursula, 120
 Herington (see Harrington)
 Heron (Herne), George, 213; Giles, 63; Isabel, 214; Sir John, 214; John, 214
 Hertburn, Durham, 57n
 Hertford, Herts., 195
 Hertfordshire, 42n, 63, 163, 195
 Heselworth, Richard, 49
 Heshe (see Eshe)
 "Heslabye" ? Aislaby, Yorkshire, 9
 HESLARTON, 10
 Heslarton (Heslerton), Agnes, 8, 11; Anne, 2, 10, 11*; Avery, 11*; Bartholomew, 11; Brian, 10, 11; Eleanor, 10; Guy, 10; Isabel, 10,

- 11n; John, 8, 10, 11*; Margaret, 10, 11; Ralph, 10, 11n; Richard, 11; Thomas, 2, 10; William, 10, 11*; —, 11*
 Heslarton, Yorkshire, 2, 8*, 10, 11*
 Hesleden, Margaret, 170; —, 170
 Heslington, Yorkshire, 18*
 Hesse (Hassell), Yorkshire, 159
 Hetton, Northumberland, 2
 Hetton (see Etton)
 Hewick, 134
 Hewick (Howyke), Jane, 135; Sir Roger, 135
 Hewick, Yorkshire, 21, 78, 200
 Hickleton (Hyckellton), Yorkshire, 51*, 68
 Hildyard (Helyard), John, 18;
 Katherine, 183; Sir Robert, 183
 Hill, John, 170
 Hill, the, Yorkshire, 19, 149
 Hillam (Hillum), John, 71
 Hillam, Yorkshire, 71
 HILTON OF HILTON, 140
 Hilton, Anne, 140*; Dorothy, 140;
 Elizabeth, 140*; Ellen, 140*;
 Katherine, 140; Margery, 140;
 Ralph, 140; Robert, 140; Roger,
 140; Sybil, 140; Thomas, 140, 141;
 Sir Thomas, Baron Hilton, 140;
 William, 140*; Sir William, Baron
 Hilton, 140*, 192; —, 192.
 Hilton, Durham, 140
 Hilton, Westmoreland, 141
 Hilton, Yorkshire, 123
 Hipperholme, Yorkshire, 43n
 Hippon, Antony, 44
 Hodgkinson, Uchtrud, 81
 Holden, Richard, 81
 Holden, Yorkshire, 183
 Holderness (Hothernes), Yorkshire,
 5, 7, 18*, 107*, 108, 110, 146, 162,
 183
 Holdworth, John, 87
 Holgate, Anne, 33n
 Holland, Lincolnshire, 88, 129
 Holling-Hall, Yorkshire, 6
 Hollingthorpe (Helynthorp), York-
 shire, 127
 Holme (Home), John, 130
 Holmes, Jane, 56, 194; John, 56,
 189, 194; William, 56, 194
 Holmside (Homsyde, Holmsted),
 Durham, 138, 141
 Honley, Yorkshire, 41n
 Hopron, 32
 Hopton, Alice, 32, 167, 191; Christo-
 pher, 34, 61, 179, 202; Elizabeth,
 32; Isabel, 32; James, 32; John,
 32*; Richard, 32; Robert, 32*;
 Sir Roger, 167, 191; Sibyl, 32;
 Susan, 34, 61, 202; William, 32*
 Hopton, Yorkshire, 34n
 Horbury, Yorkshire, 89*
 Hornby, Yorkshire, 142, 144*, 145,
 184
 Horner, John, 80, 142
 Horsforth (Horseworth), Yorkshire,
 135; Hall, 98
 Horsley, John, 140; William, 99
 Horsthaite (Hustwayte), William,
 2
 Horton, Yorkshire, 76
 Horton Hall, Yorkshire, 76
 Horton-in-Ribblesdale, Yorkshire,
 75
 Hotham (Hothorne), Anne, 170*;
 Elizabeth, 154, 162; Sir Francis,
 120; John, 177; Sir John, 123,
 154, 162, 170; Katherine, 123, 177
 Hothernes (see Holderness)
 "Hoton," Yorkshire? 60n. (See also
 Hutton Conyers)
 Hotton, John, 115; —, 115
 Houghton (Howthton), Yorkshire,
 5n, 71, 118; Little (Littlehewton),
 55n, 76
 Hovingham, Yorkshire, 3
 Howard, John, Duke of Norfolk, 20;
 Katherine, 20
 Howden (Houlden), Yorkshire, 211
 Howe, 126
 Howley, Yorkshire, 33, 124, 196,
 203
 Howsham (Howsom), Yorkshire, 136
 Howson, Anthony, 75
 Huddersfield, Yorkshire, 85n
 Huddleston, Elizabeth, 131; Jane,
 58; John, 58; William, 131
 Hudsthwaite, Andrew, 25n
 Huggate (Hugett, Hugget), York-
 shire, 8, 9n
 Hugill (Hewgyll), Westmoreland,
 195
 Hull, Yorkshire, 18*, 111*
 HULRON, 88
 Hulton, Adam, 88, 89n, Agnes, 89;
 Alice, 88*; Christopher, 88;
 Edward, 88; Francis, 89; George,
 89; Henry, 88; Hugh, 88; James,
 88*; Jane, 88; John, 88* 89n;
 Katherine, 89; Margaret, 89;
 Nicholas, 88; Richard, 88; Robert,
 88*; Roger, 88*, 89*; Thomas,
 88*; Tristram, 88; William, 88*,
 89*; —, 88*
 Hungate, William, 211
 Hunt, Gilbert, 38; John, 38
 Huntingdon, Earl of (see Clinton)
 Huntingdonshire, 103
 Huntington, Yorkshire, 130
 Hunton (Hounton), Yorkshire, 24*
 "Hurlton" (county?), 187

Hurst, Elizabeth, 177; Thomas, 177
Hurte, Christopher, 106

"Husburgon," ? Ouseburne, York-
shire, 130

HUSSEY, 31

Hussey, Alice, 31; Elizabeth, 31;
Francis, 31; George, 161; Sir
Giles, 30, 31*; John, 31*; John,
Lord, 30, 31*; Thomas, 31*;
William, 31n; Sir William, 31n*

Hutley, Blanche, 104; William, 104

Hutton (Hooton), Thomas, 42; —,
125, 195

Hutton-Conyers (Hoton), Yorkshire,
146

Hutton-Wanesley (Huton), York-
shire, 99

Hyatt (Hiot), Ellen, 103; John, 103

Hyde, Robert, 176

I

Ile (county?), 31

Ilkley, Yorkshire, 79n, 82n

Ilson, Jane, 44; William, 44

Ingleby, 160

Ingleby, Anne, 46n; Frances, 129;
Jane, 161; John, 46n, 161;

Katherine, 135; William, 99, 129;

Sir William, 99, 135, 140, 161

Ingmanthorpe, Yorkshire, 129

Ingram, Elizabeth, 5; —, 5

Ireby (Jerbye), Lancashire, 77

Irton (Erton), Christopher, 131;
John, 131, 199; Mary, 199; —,
178

Irton, Yorkshire, 131, 178

Isell (Ishall), Cumberland, 22, 83,
131

Islebeck, Yorkshire, 10

Isop (see Jessop)

J

JACKSON OF SNYDALL, 52

Jackson, Anne, 52; Brian, 52;

Charles, 38, 52*; Eleanor, 52;

Francis, 38, 52*; George, 18, 52*;

Henry, 214; Jane, 52; Jervia, 52;

John, 69*; Margaret, 52; Margery,

18, 19n; Mary, 52*; Richard, 38,

52*, 97n; Rowland, 93; William,

52*, 55n, 97n; —, 70

Jerbye (see Ireby)

Jermayne, Sir Thomas, 27; —, 27

Jessop (Isop), Richard, 66, 207

Johnson, Arthur, 141; Henry, 201;

Sir Thomas, 201

Joliffe, Sir William George Hilton,
Bart., 140n

K

Kamshall (see Campsall)

Katherall (see Catterall)

Katun (see Cayton)

KAY, 85

KAY OF WOODSOME, 84

Kay (Key, Coy), Anne, 84; Arthur,

84*, 85n, 175; Edward, 84, 85;

Francis, 84; George, 84*; Jane,

84; Jenkin, 84; John, 84*, 85*;

Lawrence, 84, 85; Margaret, 84;

Matthew, 84; Nicholas, 84; Peter,

84; Richard, 84*, 85; Robert, 84,

85, 171; Thomas, 85*; William,

84; —, 84

KELHAM OF KELHAM, 51

Kelham (Killum), Andrew, 51*, 68,

185; Christopher, 51; Elizabeth,

51; Francis, 51*; Gilbert, 51;

Katherine, 51*, 68, 185; Lawrence,

51; Leonard, 51*; Margaret, 51;

Thomas, 51*

Kelham (Kyllum), Nottinghamshire,

51*, 68

Kellfield, Yorkshire, 11n

Kempe, Anthony, 144

Kendal, Mary, 118; Robert, Lord,

118

Kendal, Westmoreland, 57n, 141,

195*

Kendall, Yorkshire, 78, 91

Kent, Earl of (see Grey)

Kent, 29, 63, 101, 124, 144, 203

Keresforth (de Kereford, Kesworth),

Richard, 55n; Thomas, 175

Keresforth (Kesworth), Yorkshire,

175

Kerlinghowe (see Curlinghow)

Ketton, Durham, 151

Kexby, Yorkshire, 16, 110

Kiddall (Beddall), Yorkshire, 44,

46n, 98, 176, 177

KIGHLEY OF SCOTTERSHELL, 28

Kighley (Kyghley), Catherine, 28;

Edmund, 28; Jane, 28; Lawrence,

28*; Richard, 28*; Thomas, 28*;

—, 44, 82

Kildwick, Yorkshire, 40n

Kilham (Kyllam), Yorkshire, 7,

105n

Killinghall, —, 145

Killinghall, Yorkshire, 127, 129*,

190

Killum (see Kelham)

Kilnsey (Kensley), Yorkshire, 169*

Kilnwick, Yorkshire, 115

Kinsley, Yorkshire, 19, 75, 149

Kirby-Knowle, Yorkshire, 17n

Kirby Misperton, Yorkshire, 6*

Kirkburton, Yorkshire, 58

Kirkby (Kirby), Lincolnshire, 27

Kirkby-Malhamdale, Yorkshire, 79n
 Kirby Overblow (Kerkby Over-
 place), Yorkshire, 56, 194
 Kirkby, South (Kerkby), Yorkshire,
 28, 53*, 58*, 60, 67, 203, 204
 Kirklington, Yorkshire, 21, 200
 Kirklington Hall, Nottinghamshire,
 51
 Kirk Sandal, Yorkshire, 118
 Knaith (Kneth), Lincolnshire, 149
 Knaresborough, Yorkshire, 129, 147,
 190, 201
 Knaresburgh (Knarisbury), Thomas
 125
 Knaresdale, Northumberland, 214
 Knevett, Charles, 4*; Lucy, 4
 Kniveton (Knyftone), —, 49
 Kniveton (Knyftone), Derbyshire,
 49
 Knottingley (Knettyngley), York-
 shire, 71, 171
 Know-bank (Knowlebanke), York-
 shire, 76
 Kynaston, —, 50n

L

Labrey (Labray), Elizabeth, 89;
 Robert, 89
 Lacy, Isabel, 170; John, 170, 173;
 Robert, Earl of Lincoln, 94;
 William, 49; —, 175
 Laithe, West (Laithea), Yorkshire,
 91n
 Lake (Leke), John, 102, 170
 Laken, —, 7
 Lambert, John, 79, 131*; Susan
 (Ann), 79, 80n
 Lamborne, John, 201
 Lamplugh (Lamplew), Frances, 217;
 John, 217
 Lancashire, 28, 35, 58, 73, 77, 79,
 88, 90, 91, 93, 189, 195, 217
 Lancaster, Roger, 199; —, 199
 Lancaster, Lancashire, 148
 Lande, De la, Robert, 64
 LANGDALE, 5
 Langdale, Anne, 5*, 112; Antony,
 5; Benedict, 5; Elizabeth, 5;
 Emma, 5; Frances, 5; George, 5*;
 Guy, 5*; Henry, 5*; Isabel, 5;
 John, 5*; Katherine, 109; Lance-
 lot, 5; Margery, 5*; Mary, 5;
 Ralph, 5*; Richard, 5*; Robert,
 5; Roger, 5*; Stephen, 5*;
 Thomas, 5n; Tristram, 5;
 William, 5*, 112; —, 109
 Langdale, of Houghton and Etton,
 5n
 Langdale Hall, Yorkshire, 5
 Langley (Longley), Lancashire, 84

Langley, Yorkshire, 33
 Langston, —, 187
 Langton, Agnes, 179; Janet, 32n;
 Sir John, 32n, 179; Thomas, 125
 Lascelles (Laselle), Barbara, 151;
 Christopher, 99, 151; Francis, 99;
 Katherine, 16; Margaret, 200;
 Mary, 143; Sir Robert, 16, 200;
 Sir Roger, 21, 143
 Latham, Alice, 43n; Sir Robert de,
 43n
 Latimer, Elizabeth, 179*; George,
 Lord, 179; Richard, Lord, 200;
 Susan, 200
 Lawfield, Yorkshire, 142n
 Lawrence, Henry, 159; Jane, 16;
 William, 16
 LAWSON OF LITTLE USWORTH, 192
 Lawson, Alexander, 192; Anne, 192;
 Barbara, 192; Charles, 192;
 Edmund, 192; Elizabeth, 192*;
 George, 192*; Guilford, 192; John,
 192*; Katherine, 192; Lionel, 192;
 Margaret, 192; Ralph, 192;
 Reynold, 192; Robert, 192; Row-
 land, 192; Thomas, 192*; Ursula,
 192; Wilford, 192; William, 192*;
 —, 192*
 Lawvell (see Lovell)
 Laxton, —, 50n
 Laybar (see Heber)
 Layton (Laton), Beatrice, 6;
 Dorothy, 131; Lancelot, 137; —,
 6, 131
 Lazencroft (Lasingecrosse), York-
 shire, 37, 44, 45*, 46n
 Leadenham (Ledingham), Lincoln-
 shire, 64
 Leake, Elizabeth, 120; Francis, 66,
 207; Sir Francis, 66, 207; Simon,
 120
 Leathley (Lethely), Yorkshire, 131
 Ledston, Yorkshire, 37
 Lee, Beatrice, 151; Sir James, 120;
 —, 151
 Leeds, Yorkshire, 30, 32*, 33, 36n,
 38n, 40, 44, 196*
 Le Gros, Edith, 107; William, Earl
 of Albemarle and Campayne, 107*
 Leigh (Leight), Anne, 36; Elizabeth,
 189; Gilbert, 33, 35*; Jane, 22;
 John, 189; Mary, 33*; Richard,
 36; Roger, 36; Thomas, 22, 83;
 William, 36; Sir —, 131
 Leith, Scotland, Siege of, 149
 Le Mans (the ancient Cenomania),
 Sarthe, France, 101
 Lenthall, Anne, 173; William, 173
 Leppington, William, 5
 Levening (Levyng), Agnes, 153;
 William, 153
 Leventhorpe (Lenthorpe), —, 176

Lever, Lancashire, 88
 Leversey, Richard, 73
 Leversey (see Livesey)
 Leverton, South, Lincolnshire, 52
 Lewis (Lewes), John, 18
 Ley, Sir James, 132; John, 132
 Leyburn (Laborn), Yorkshire, 143
 Lillings (Lyllyn), Yorkshire, 118
 Linby (Lynby), Nottinghamshire, 23n
 Lincoln, John, 45n
 Lincoln, Earl of (see Lacy)
 Lincoln, 51, 120, 123, 203; Deanery of, 38, 161
 Lincolnshire, 7*, 14n, 18*, 27, 29, 30n, 31, 42, 44, 48, 49, 61, 64, 70, 88, 93, 103, 105n, 112, 120, 127, 131, 151, 157, 161, 175, 190, 201; visitation of (1562), 112n
 Lindley (Lynley), Yorkshire, 77, 201
 Linley (Lynley), Isabel, 181; Lawrence, 131; Thomas, 131, 181; —, 28*
 Linton (Lynton), Yorkshire, 10*
 Lisle (Lyle), Sir Humphrey, 212; —, 212
 LISTER OF BOLTON, 75
 LISTER OF MIDHOPE, 73
 Lister, Agnes, 73, 83; Alice, 76; Anne, 73, 76; Bartholomew, 73; Charles, 76; Christopher, 73*, 74n*; Ellen, 73, 76; Elizabeth, 73*; Gilbert, 76*; Henry, 76; Isabel, 73*, 74, 75n, 76; Jane, 76; John, 73*, 75*, 76*; Lawrence, 73*, 74n*, 76*; Martin, 73; Mary, 73; Maude, 76; Michael, 73, 74n; Nicholas, 73; Richard, 75, 76; Rosamond, 72, 73, 135; Thomas, 72, 73, 74*, 76*, 135; William, 73*, 74n*, 83; —, 73, 76*
 Little Baddow (Lytill Burdo), Essex, 67n
 Littlebury, Humphrey, 120
 Liversedge (Lyversyche, Lynersuch), Yorkshire, 40, 46n, 47, 86*, 93, 179, 187
 Liversey (Leversey), Lancashire, 73
 Lizours, Albreda de, 94
 Lloyd, Katherine, 141; —, 141
 Lockton, Yorkshire, 130
 Lofthouse (Lostehouse, Lovestoft), Yorkshire, 37, 153, 163, 165n, 178
 London, —, 103
 London, 10, 16, 17, 60, 71, 102, 119, 135, 163, 177, 192, 200, 214
 Lonsby (see Lushby)
 Lonsdale (Londesdale), Richard, 71
 Lonsdale (Lownsdell), Lancashire, 178
 Lorty, 156, 157n

Losell, John, 9; Margery, 9
 Lovell (Lavell, Lawvell), Francis, Viscount, 119; John, Lord, 119; Roger, *alias* Wombwell, 102; William, *alias* Wombwell, 35n; —, 119
 Loverham (see Luffenham)
 Loversall (Loverhall, Douershall), Yorkshire, 54, 66, 74, 98, 207, 208
 Lovestoft (see Lofthouse)
 Lowan, Robert, 138
 Lownde (Lowde, Lund), John, 74; —, 177
 Lowther, 184n, 216
 Lowther (Loder), Thomas, 217; —, 184, 217
 Ludington, 182
 Luffenham (Loverham), North, Rutland, 119
 Lumley (Lomley, Lounbeley), John, 214; John, Lord, 31; Percival, 31; Sybil, 140; Thomas, 140; —, Lord, 140
 Lupsett, Yorkshire, 91n, 92n, 144
 Lushby (Lonsby), Lincolnshire, 27
 Lyllyn (see Lillings)
 Lytell (see Smeaton, Little)

M

Mackeridge, Thomas, 91
 Malbis, Elizabeth, 26*; Sir Richard, 26
 MALHAM OF NESFIELD, 78
 Malham (Mallum, Mawllum), Alice, 78*; Anne, 78*; Anthony, 78*; Bridget, 78; Christopher, 78*, 79n; Dorothy, 78; Edward, 78; Eleanor, 78; Elizabeth, 78; Francis, 78n; Henry, 78, 79n; Jane, 78; John, 78*, 79n; Katherine, 78; Lucy, 78*; Margaret, 78; Ralph, 78; Roger, 78; Stephen, 78; Thomas, 78*; William, 75, 78*
 Malham (Mallum), Yorkshire, 78, 79n
 Mallet, 37, 43
 Mallet (Malet), Alice, 37; Anne, 37*, 38; Arthur, 38; Dorothy, 38; Elizabeth, 37; Frances, 37*, 38n; Francis, 37, 38*; Henry, 37, 38n; Jane, 194; Joan, 56; John, 37, 38*; Lionel, 37; Margaret, 37; Robert, 37*, 38n; Roger, 37, 38, 43*, 44; Thomas, 37, 38*; William, 37*, 38*, 44, 56, 194; —, 37*
 MALLOBY OF STUDLEY, 146
 Mallory (Mallarey), Anne, 140*; Christopher, 146*, 179; Dorothy, 146*; Eleanor, 146; Elizabeth, 21, 146; Frances, 146; Francis, 146;

- George, 146; Jane, 125, 146; Joan, 146*; John, 146; Sir John, 125, 146*; Katherine, 146; Margaret, 146; William, 118*, 146*; Sir William, 21*, 146*, 200; —, 173
- Malolacu, De (Demalolac), Anne, 108; Sir Peter, 108
- Malton, Yorkshire, 12*, 25n
- Malton, Old, Yorkshire, 9*
- Manchester, Lancashire, 59, 89
- Manners, Elizabeth, 148; Sir George, Lord Roos, 148
- Mansfield (see Dransfield)
- Manston, Alice, 37, 38n; —, 37*
- Manston, Yorkshire, 23n, 36n, 37, 46n
- Mares (see Meres)
- Markenfield (Markynfeld, Merkenfeld), Elizabeth, 157; Sir Ninian, 157; Thomas, 21, 200; Sir Thomas, 23n
- Markenfield (Merkingfield), Yorkshire, 21, 157
- Markham (Mercam), Alice, 49; Sir John, 49; Peter, 42; Robert, 120
- Marr, Yorkshire, 68
- Marshall, Ellen, 118; Gilbert, 141; Roger, 9; —, 118
- Marshland (county?), 141
- Marston, Yorkshire, 36n, 99*, 100n, 165n
- MARTON OF MARTON, 74
- Marton, Alice, 75*; Alison (Alice), 74, 79, 80n; Anne, 75; Christopher, 74*, 75*; Dorothy, 75; Elizabeth, 75; Ellen, 75; George, 75*; Henry, 74*, 75n*, 79; Isabel, 74, 75; James, 74; Janet, 74*; Lancelot, 74, 75*; Lionel, 74*; Lucy, 75; Margaret, 75; Mary, 75; Thomas, 74*, 75n; Thomasina, 75; William, 74, 75
- Marton (see Morton)
- Marton (Martyn), Yorkshire, 7, 74*, 75n, 78, 141
- Mary, Queen, 32n, 34, 61, 202
- Masham (Massam), Yorkshire, 42, 143, 179
- Mason, John, 17
- Mather, John, 46n
- Maude, Empress, 101
- Maude, John, 58; Maude, 58; (see also Monhault)
- Mauleverer (Marlaverer, Malyverey) Anne, 130, 150, 153; Dorothy, 84; Edmund, 23n, 91n; Sir Edward, 179; Grace, 127; James, 153; Sir John, 127; Leonard, 91; Margery, 99; Sir Richard, 130; Robert, 40n, 84; William, 40n, 153; Sir William, 150; —, 89, 99
- Mawtry (see Bawtry)
- Meake, Thomas, 98
- Melmerby, Yorkshire, 30n
- Meltham, Yorkshire, 43n
- Melton, Sir John, 108*
- Mendham, Suffolk, 34, 202
- "Mereley" (county?), 73
- Meres, Agnes, 56, 194; Thomas, 56, 194
- Mering, Anne, 40*; Elizabeth, 119; John, 120; Thomas, 176; —, 40, 119
- Mering, Notts, 119
- Metcalfe, Christopher, 30n, 31n; Sir James, 30, 140; Margaret, 140
- METHAM OF CADEBY, 68, 185
- METHAM OF METHAM, 154
- Metham, Agnes, 94; Alexander, 51, 68*, 185; Anne, 68, 185; Christopher, 154*; Dorothy, 68*, 154, 185; Elizabeth, 154, 211; Frances, 154; Francis, 154; George, 68*, 154, 185; Isabel, 154; James, 68*, 185*; Jane, 68*, 154*, 185; John, 154; Margery, 150; Mary, 68, 185; Maud, 154; Philip, 68*, 185; Richard, 154; Roland, 154; Thomas, 68, 142, 154*, 159*, 185; Sir Thomas, 150, 154*, 181, 211; William, 68*, 185; —, 68, 94, 130, 185
- Metham, Yorkshire, 94, 154
- Methley, Thomas, 102
- Methley (Medley), Yorkshire, 36
- Meux, Abbey of, Yorkshire, xiv, 107*, 108
- Meverell, Isabel, 167*, 191; Thomas, 167, 191*
- Meynell (Mennell), Isabel, 23*; Richard, 23n; Robert, 142, 179; Roger, 23n, 179; William, 18; —, 18, 23
- Meyton (see Morton)
- Middlesex, 135
- MIDDLETON OF SILKSWORTH, 138
- MIDDLETON OF STOCKELD, 178
- Middleton, Alice, 170*, 178; Amy, 138; Anne, 138, 139n*, 178*; Christopher, 178; Constance, 138; Eleanor, 138; Elizabeth, 81, 138, 176, 178; Sir Geoffrev, 81; George, 138; Gilbert, 138*, 139n*; Henry, 178; Isabel, 138, 178; Jane, 178; John, 139n, 178*; Sir John, 138; Katherine, 178; Lancelot, 138, 139n; Leonard, 138; Margaret, 138, 178*; Maud, 175, 178*; Nicholas, 138; Peter, 178; Piers, 178*; Robert xvi, 178; Thomas, 138*, 139n*, 178*; William, 138, 178*; Sir William, 175, 176, 178; —, 170
- Middleton, Yorkshire, 33, 35, 36; Hall, 81, 178

- Midhope (Myddope), Anne, 73;
 Roger, 73, 80, 142; William, 73,
 83
 Midhope (Myddop), Yorkshire, 73*,
 74n, 76*, 83
 Midridge Grange (Mydrydgraunge),
 Durham, 141
 Millington, Yorkshire, 45, 46n
 Mills (Mill, Milles), George, 169n*
 Mirfield (Myrfill, Myrfield), Jane,
 124, 203; John, 102; Katherine,
 102; Lucy, 102; Oliver, 124, 203;
 Peter, 33, 37, 196; Robert, 32;
 Rosamond, 37; William, 102; —,
 33
 Mirfield, Yorkshire, 29n, 44, 46n,
 58, 176
 Missenden (Messenden), Sir Thomas,
 27
 Mission (Missyn), Nottinghamshire,
 98
 Mitchellson (Mychelsson), —, 212
 Mitford (Metforth), Northumber-
 land, 94
 Mitton (Myton), Yorkshire, 16, 78,
 80n
 Moncaster, Cumberland, 184
 MONHAULT, 82
 Monhault (Monthalt, Montalta,
 Mawhawt, Maude), Agnes, 82*;
 Anne, 82; Arthur, 82*; Christo-
 pher, 82; Constantine, 82; Eliza-
 beth, 82*; Isabel, 82*; Jane, 82*;
 Margaret, 82*; Richard, 82;
 Robert, 82; Simon, 82; Thomas,
 82*, 83; —, 82
 Monkwearmouth (Monke Warme-
 worth), Durham, 192
 Monmouth, 104
 Montpezat (Mountpesaunt), Gas-
 cony, 101
 Moore, —, 181
 Moorhouse, Yorkshire, 175
 Morcar, —, 43
 Mordaunt, John, Lord, 159;
 Margaret, 159
 Mordyne (Mardyne), Matthew, 3;
 Richard, 3
 More of Aushorpe, 11n
 MORE OF MORE PLACE, 63
 More, Anne, 60, 63*; Bartholomew,
 63; Cicely, 63; Cresacre, 63n;
 Edward, 63*; Elizabeth, 63;
 Henry, 63n; Jane, 63; John, 56,
 60*, 63*, 194; Sir John, 63*;
 Magdalen, 63; Margaret, 63*;
 Mary, 56, 63*, 194; Matthew, 11n;
 Thomas, 63*; Sir Thomas, 63*
 Moreby, 158
 Moreby, Sir Robert, 159: —, 159
 Moreby, Yorkshire, 72, 159
 More-Hall, Yorkshire, 73, 83
 Moreton, Shropshire, 181
 Morgan, —, 32
 Morley, 122
 Morley, Yorkshire, 29n
 Morpeth, Northumberland, 214
 Mortimer, —, 59
 MORTON OF BAWTRY, 49
 Morton (Marton, Moreton, Moron),
 Alice, 49; Anne, 49*; Anthony,
 49*, 50; Charles, 49*, 50*; Daniel,
 50; Dorothy, 49; Elizabeth, 49*,
 50*; Frances, 49; Francis, 49;
 George, 49; Isabel, 49, 50; Jane,
 22, 49; Jervis, 49*; Joan, 49; John,
 49*, 50; Mary, 49; Nicholas, 49,
 50*; Robert, 49*, 50*, 200;
 Samson, 50; Thomas, 49*, 50;
 William, 49; —, 22
 Morton, Yorkshire, 16, 82
 Morton-upon-Swale (Myton of
 Swale), Yorkshire, 190
 MOUNTNEY, 46
 Mountney (Monteney), Barbara, 99,
 100n*; Constance, 46; John, 46*;
 Sir John, 46; Nicholas, 102;
 Robert, 46; —, 99
 Mowbray, 160
 Mowbray, Thomas, 91
 Musgrave, John, 79, 141; Mary,
 214; Richard, 184; —, 214
 Muston, Yorkshire, 26
 N
 Naburn, Yorkshire, 10, 181
 Nafferton, Northumberland, 212
 Nancret (see Navarette)
 Nappa (Nappey, Nappley), York-
 shire, 30, 73
 Nateby in Lincolnshire, *sic* in text,
sed quere in Lancashire, 131
 Navarette (Nancret), Battle of
 (1367), 102
 Neelson, —, 32
 Nelson, Christopher, 148; Elizabeth,
 123; —, 123
 NESFIELD OF NESFIELD, 79
 Nesfield, Alan, 79; Ann, 79, 83;
 Anthony, 79; Christopher, 74, 79,
 80n*; Grace, 25; Henry, 79*;
 John, 25, 79*, 80*; Lancelot, 79,
 80*; Lawrence, 79; Margaret,
 79*; Peter, 79; Richard, 79*;
 Thomas, 79*, 80n; Thomasine,
 79; Victor, 79; William, 79*,
 80*
 Nesfield, Yorkshire, 78, 79*
 Nettlestead, Suffolk, 62
 Nettleton, Alice, 86; Katherine,
 91; Robert, 86; —, 91
 NEVILLE, 48
 NEVILLE OF CHEVET, 93
 Neville, Agnes, 42; Anne, 93, 103*,
 144; Anthony, 48*; Sir Anthony,

- 52; Barbara, 48; Beatrice, 48; Denis, 48; Dorothy, 48, 52*; Edith, 93; Eleanor, 119; Elizabeth, 47, 48*, 93*, 123, 167, 191; Frances, 93; Francis, 48, 93*; George, 47, 48*, 120; Henry, 93; Sir Humphrey, 148; Jervis, 48, 93; John, 46n, 48*, 103; Sir John, 47*, 93*, 167, 179, 191; Katherine, 86, 148; Margery, 187; Mary, 48, 93*, 179; Ralph, Earl of Westmorland, 144, 179; Richard, 47, 93; Robert, 43n, 46n, 47*, 48*, 54, 123, 208; Sir Robert, 86, 187; Thomas, 42; William, 93: —, 86; —, Earl of Westmorland, 119
- Newark, Henry, 99; —, 188
- Newark, Nottinghamshire, 46n, 49, 51, 102, 110
- Newbald (Newband), Yorkshire, 109*
- Newbiggin (Newbegyng), Yorkshire, 132, 136*, 162
- Newbrough, Yorkshire, 13, 16, 149
- Newby, —, 195
- Newby, Yorkshire, 75, 78*, 91, 187, 201
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 2, 138, 139n, 169, 192
- Newcome, John, 45n
- Newell, Nottinghamshire? 80, 142
- Newhall (Newall, Newell), Yorkshire, 28, 44, 55n, 82, 87, 169
- Newington Green, London, Middlesex, 130
- Newland, Yorkshire, 171*
- Newport, Christopher, 2: —, 2
- Newstead, Yorkshire, 102
- Newton, Henry, 137; John, 44
- Newton, Yorkshire, 8, 33, 196
- Newton-under-Roseberry (Newton-under-Gunesbergh), Yorkshire, 115
- Norbury, Cheshire, 176
- Norfolk, Duke of, 149; (see also Howard)
- Norfolk, 4n, 11, 73
- Normandy, 94, 95, 101
- Noranton, Yorkshire, 37*, 38n*, 43, 44, 52n, 56, 89, 102, 170, 194
- Normanville (Norhomvyle), Margaret, 65, 193; Ralph, 65, 193; —, 148
- Norris (Norys), Robert, 32
- Norroy King of Arms (see Barker, Dalton, Dethick, Dugdale, Flower, Harvey, Hawley, St. George and Tonge)
- Northall (North Hall), near Leeds, Yorkshire, 30, 31n
- Northampton, Northamptonshire, 152
- Northamptonshire, 105n, 106
- North Burton, Yorkshire, 5
- North Mimms (Northemymes), Hertfordshire, 63
- Northumberland, Earl of, 7; (see also Percy)
- Northumberland, 2, 6, 57, 109, 136, 139, 145, 174n, 184, 192*, 212*, 213, 214
- NORTON, 21
- NORTON OF RILSTON, 200
- Norton, Adam (*alias* Conyers), 200, 201n; Anne, 21*, 49, 90, 200*, 201; Anne (*alias* Conyers), 147; Antony, 21; Christopher, 21, 22, 200, 201; Clare, 201; Edmund, 22, 201; Elizabeth, 201*; Francis, 22, 201*; George, 21, 22, 201; Henry, 21, 200, 201*; Isabel, 21, 200; Jane, 21, 135, 146, 200, 201; Jerome, 201*; Joan, 201; John, 21, 22*, 49, 50, 200*, 201*; John (*alias* Conyers), 147; Sir John, 135, 146, 200*; Sir John (*alias* Conyers), 21; Katherine, 201; Margaret, 21*, 200*; Marmaduke, 22, 200, 201; Mary, 201*; Richard, 21*, 22*, 49, 90, 200*, 201*; Robert, 22; Roger (*alias* Conyers), 201n; Samson, 22, 201; Susan, 201; Thomas, 21*, 22*, 200, 201; William, 21, 22*, 200, 201; —, 18*, 151, 170, 173
- Norton, Lincolnshire, 201
- Norton (Norton Conyers), Yorkshire, 21, 49, 50, 135, 146, 151, 200
- Norwich, John Hopton, Bishop of (see Hopton)
- Norwood (Northwood), Yorkshire, 51n
- Nostall, Yorkshire, 26n
- Nosterfield, Yorkshire, 25n
- Nottingham, Notts, 50n
- Nottinghamshire, 8, 46, 48, 49, 51, 64*, 80, 89, 93, 98, 102*, 111n, 115n, 119, 120, 123*, 142
- Nowell (Norvell), Anthony, 75; Charles, 163; Jane, 90; John, 90; —, 73
- Nun-Monkton (Nonmongton), Yorkshire, 125
- Nunstainton (Nonstonton), Durham, 212
- Nunthorpe, Yorkshire, 91
- Nunwicke, Alice, 200; —, 200

O

- Oake, William, 69
- Offerton, Derbyshire, 60
- Offerton, (Ufferton), Durham, 212
- Offington, Sussex, 59

Ogle, Owen, Lord, 140
 "Olderwyke," Cumberland, 217
 Openope (see Oxenhope)
 Ordsall (Urdsale), Lancashire, 47
 Osgodby (Osgorbie), Yorkshire, 7
 Osmond, Jane, 32, 33n, 196; Thomas, 32, 196
 Osmondthorpe, Yorkshire, 32, 33n, 40, 196*
 Osmotherley, Lancashire, 217
 Oswaldkirk, Yorkshire, 6
 Oswestry, Shropshire, 104
 Otterington (Ottryngton), Yorkshire, 26
 Oughtred (Owtred), Alice, 16; Henry, 161; Sir Henry, 16; Sir Robert, 148
 Ouseburne (Husbugon), Yorkshire, 130
 Overton, Yorkshire, 99, 152
 Ovesacre, Flintshire, 141
 Owen, Sir Henry, 59
 Oxenhope (Openope), Adam, 39; —, 39
 Oxford, Oxfordshire, 101
 Oxfordshire, 6, 10, 73, 146

P

Paget, John, 49, 98
 Palfreyman, Thomas, 27
 Palmer, William, 170n
Palms of Naburn, 180
 PALMES OF NABURN, 181
 Palmes, Agnes, 181; Anne, 10; Brian, 10, 77, 181*; Edith, 181; Edward, 181; Frances, 181; Francis, 181*; George, 181*; Guy, 13, 148, 181*; Isabel, 181; Jane, 13, 77*, 148, 181*; John, 181*; Leonard, 181*; Maude, 181; Nicholas, 181; Richard, 181*; Stephen, 159; Thomas, 181; William, 181*
 Panell, Mary, 101; William, 101
 Paris, 101
 Parker (Perker), Christopher, 3; Nicholas, 75
 Parlington, Yorkshire, 45n, 46n
 Paslew (Pasloo, Perslew), Alexander, 72; Francis, 176; Jane, 72; Robert, 82; Stephen, 82
 Paston, Elizabeth, 41; William, 41
 Patrington (Parbrenton), Yorkshire, 211
 Peacock (Pecoke), George, 5; Robert, 118
 Peak, The, Derbyshire, 60
 PECK OF WAKEFIELD, 170
 Peck, Alice, 170; Anne, 170*
 Dorothy, 170*; Elizabeth, 170*;
 Francis, 170; Isabel, 170*; Jane, 170; Joan, 170; John, 170*; Katherine, 170*; Langton, 170; Margaret, 170*; Mary, 170; Nicholas, 170; Richard, 170*
 Robert, 170; Thomas, 170*; William, 170
 Pemberton, Katherine, 152; Robert, 152
 Pendleton (Pennolton), Lancashire, 73
 Pennington, William, 184
 Penson, Thomas, 91
 PERCEHAY OF RYTON, 177
 Percehay (Perchaye), Christian, 177; Edmund, 14*, 177; Francis, 143; Isabel, 7; Jane, 177; John, 177; Leonard, 9n, 177; Lyon, 7, 177; Sir Lyon, 177; Margaret, 177; Maude, 177; Robert, 177; Walter, 177; William, 8, 177*
 Percy, Elizabeth, 11; Grace, 108; Sir Ingram, 83; Isabel, 83; Katherine, 10; Mary, xiv, 108, 125*; Piers, 10, 11; Sir Thomas, xiv, 125; Sir William, 108; —, Earl of Northumberland, xiv, 125
 Perkinson, Edmund, 38; Elizabeth, 38
 Perls, Clare, 10; Thomas, 10
Perrers, 126
 Perrers, —, 127
 Pickering, Sir John, 151; Margaret, 151; Sir William, 6, 148; —, 6, 124, 203
 Pickering, Yorkshire, 5, 6
 Pickering-Lythe, Yorkshire, 109
 Piercebridge, Durham, 141
 Pierrepoint, —, 119
 Pigbourne, Wilfred, 167, 191
 Pigburn (Pickborne), Yorkshire, 53, 204
Pigot, 164
 Pigot, 30
 Pigot, Agnes, 163; Anne, 137; Bartholomew, 73; Bridget, 73, 74n; Elizabeth, 30; Geoffrey, 30*; Sir Geoffrey, 30*, 163; Jane, 30, 31*, 200; Margaret, 30*; Sir Ralph, 30n*, 137; Sir Randall, 30*, 200; Thomas, 30, 31
 Pilgrimage of Grace, The, 31n, 157n
Pilkington, 158
 Pilkington, Arthur, 86; Edward, 103; Jane, 86; John, 173; Katherine, 159; Margaret, 41, 142; Roger, 142, 159; Sir Thomas, 41; —, 211
 Pilkington, Lancashire, 142

PLACE OF HALNABY, 145
 Place (Playsey), Anthony, 145
 Christopher, 145; Cuthbert, 145
 Elizabeth, 145; Francis, 145;
 George, 144, 145; Isabel, 145
 John, 145*; Robert, 145; Roland,
 145*; William, 145
 Pleasant, Mary, 5; Walter, 5
 PLUMPTON OF PLUMPTON, 147
 Plumpton, Denis, 147; Isabel, 147
 Margaret, 150; Mary, 147; Robert,
 21, 50, 147, 200; Sir Robert, 147*;
 William, 147*; Sir William, 147,
 150
 Plumpton, Yorkshire, 21, 50, 147,
 200
 Pocklington, Yorkshire, 18
 Pocock, Elizabeth, 90; Thomas, 90
 Poley (Pulley), Margery, 125; —,
 125
 Pomfret, Elizabeth, 33*, 196;
 Thomas, Lord, 33, 196
 Pontefract (Pomfret, Pumfrite),
 Yorkshire, 33a, 36n, 37, 38n*,
 52n*, 53*, 67n, 71*, 97n, 98*, 196,
 203
 Popeley Gate (Popley), Yorkshire,
 40
 POPLEY, 40
 Popley, Edward, 40*; George, 40;
 Henry, 40*; Isabel, 40; John, 40*;
 Margaret, 40; Richard, 40;
 Robert, 40*, 175; William, 40*;
 —, 176
 Porret, George, 5
Porter of Alwardby, 216
 PORTER OF ALWARDBY, 217
 Porter, Anne, 217; Antony, 217*;
 George, 217; James, 217; John,
 217; Mary, 217; Richard, 217;
 Thomas, 217*; William, 217*; —,
 217*
 Portington (Partyngton), Isabel,
 183; Lionel, 53, 204; Thomas,
 163; —, 188; —, Justice, 183
 Potter-Newton, Yorkshire, 33a, 40,
 82
 Poygne (Poyge), George, 163
 Preston, Anne, 83; Henry, 74;
 Janet, 74; Katherine, 123;
 Margaret, 51; Thomas, 123; —,
 51, 83
 Preston, Yorkshire, 5, 74
 Priestley, William, 87
 Proctor, Alice, 74; Hugh, 76;
 Isabel, 76; John, 74; Thomas, 78
 PUDSEY OF ARNFORTH, 80
 PUDSEY OF BOLTON AND ARNFORTH,
 142
 Pudsey, Alice, 169*; Ambrose, 80,
 142*; Anne, 80, 142; Grace, 142,

154; Henry, 25, 80*, 142*; Joan,
 80, 142; John, 142; Sir John, 142,
 169; Katherine, 142; Margaret,
 80, 142; Margery, 80, 142; Mary,
 80, 142*; Nicholas, 80, 142;
 Ralph, 80, 142; Sir Ralph, 142;
 Roland, 161; Stephen, 80, 142;
 Thomas, 142*, 154; —, 142n
 Pulforth, Robert, 32
 PULLEYN, 26
Pulleyn of Killinghall, 128
 PULLEYN OF KILLINGHALL, 129
Pulleyn of Scotton, 126
 PULLEYN OF SCOTTON, 127
 Pulleyn (Pullen), Agnes, 129; Anne,
 26, 127, 129; Cicely, 129*; Daniel,
 129; Edmund, 127; Eleanor, 127;
 Elizabeth, 127; Frances, 127*,
 129; Grace, 127, 129; Isabel, 129*,
 190; James, 127, 129; Joan, 129;
 John, 26*, 127*, 129*, 190;
 Joshua, 129; Margaret, 127*;
 Margery, 127; Marmaduke, 129;
 Mary, 127*; Maude, 129; Ninian,
 127*; Ralph, 26, 127*, 190;
 Richard, 129*; Robert, 127;
 Samuel, 129; Thomas, 127, 129;
 Ursula, 129; Walter, 125, 127*,
 129; William, 127, 129; —, 127

Q

Quarmby (Quemreby), Yorkshire,
 119

R

Raby, Yorkshire, 42
 Radcliffe (Ratclif, Ratchcliff),
 Agnes, 145; Alice, 78; Anne, 21,
 77, 184, 200; Christopher, 78; Sir
 Edward, 145; Sir George, 146;
 Miles, 21, 200; —, 47, 77, 84; —,
 Earl of Sussex, 184
 Ragnall (Ragmell), Nottingham-
 shire, 46n, 47, 48n, 54, 120, 123,
 208
 Ramsden, Margaret, 33*; William,
 33
 Raskelf, (Raskell), Yorkshire, 9,
 17n
 Rathmell (Ranthwell, Rarthmyll),
 Yorkshire, 77*, 135, 181
 Raventoft, Yorkshire, 129
 Rawden, Yorkshire, 82
 RAWSON OF BESSACAR, 56
 RAWSON OF FRYSTON, 194
 Rawson, Alice, 56, 194; Avery, 56,
 194; Christian, 56, 194; Christo-
 pher, 56, 194; Dorothy, 56, 194;
 Elizabeth, 56, 194; Henry, 56*,
 194; James, 56*, 194*; John, 56,

- 194; Katherine, 56, 194; Mabel, 56n; Richard, 56, 194; Robert, 56, 194; Thomas, 56, 194
- Raymes, Anne, 213; Robert, 213
- Raynd, Nicholas, 40
- Rayney (Reyny), Robert, 69
- Rayson, Frances, 12; Richard, 12
- Read (Redd), Lancashire, 90
- Reade, Wilfred, 18; —, 146
- Redland (Rydland), Gloucestershire, 195
- REDMAYNE OF HAREWOOD, 131
- Redmayne (Redman), Alice, 131n; Anne, 131; Cuthbert, 131; Edward, 131*; Ellen, 131; Elizabeth, 99, 100n*, 131; Francis, 131; Grace, 131; Henry, 131; Jane, 131; John, 76; Lucy, 76; Magdalene, 131n; Mary, 131; Matthew, 131; Maud, 131; Richard, 131*; Thomas, 99; William, 131; Sir William, 131n
- Rempston (Remston), Isabel, 119; Sir Thomas, 119
- Rempston, Nottinghamshire, 119
- RERESBY OF THRIBERGH, 65, 193
- Reresby (Rerestre, Reysbie), Adam, 65, 193; Anne, 65, 193; Godfrey, 65, 193; Joan, 94; Lionel, 65, 66, 193, 207; Ralph, 65*, 193*; Sir Ralph, 94; Thomas, 65*, 193*; Sir Thomas, 65*, 193*; —, 54, 67, 208
- Restwold, Bridget, 171; Edward, 171
- Retford (Rytforth), Nottinghamshire, 187
- Reyne, Roger, 86
- Reynolds, William, 170
- Ribstone (Robeston), Yorkshire, 27n, 201
- Richard II, King, 102
- Richard III, King, 212
- Richards, Elizabeth, 162; Griffith, 162
- Richmond, Yorkshire, 25n, 141
- Richmondshire, 118, 211
- Riddlesden (Rydeldale), Yorkshire, 72, 82*, 176
- Ridge, Cheshire, 189
- RIDLEY OF WILLIMOTESWICK, 214
- Ridley, Anne, 214*; Christopher, 214; Cuthbert, 214; Dorothy, 214; Elizabeth, 214; Hugh, 214; Isabel, 214; Jane, 214*; John, 214; Mabel, 214*; Margaret, 214; Margery, 214; Nicholas, 214*; Thomas, 214; Thomasine, 214; William, 214; —, Bishop of London, 214
- Rigley (Riggell), Barbara, 71*; Elizabeth, 64; John, 71; Thomas, 64
- Rilston (Rylstone), Yorkshire, 21, 200
- Ripers (Ryppes), Ellen, 98; Thomas, 98
- Ripley, Yorkshire, 99, 129*, 135, 146
- Ripon, Yorkshire, 9, 26n, 30n
- RIPPINGALE, 104
- Rippingale (Rypingale), Agnes, 104*; Blanche, 104*; Edward, 104*; Elizabeth, 104*; Ellen, 105; Henry, 104*, 105*; Hugh, 104*; John, 104, 105*; William, 104*, 105; —, 7, 105n
- Rippingale, Lincolnshire, 105n
- Risby (Rysbye), Yorkshire, 8, 162
- Risholme (Rysom), Lincolnshire, 14*
- Rising of the North, The (1569), xv, 23n
- River, De la, Thomas, 153; Walter, 153
- Robert, Duke of Normandy, 94
- Roberts, Richard, 98
- Robinson, Jane, 178; Lawrence, 99; Margaret, 99, 100n; —, 27
- Rock (Rowkeby), Northumberland, 192
- Rockley of Falthwayte*, 166
- ROCKLEY OF FALTHWAYTE, 167
- ROCKLEY OF ROCKLEY, 191
- Rockley, Anne, 167, 191; Eleanor, 102; Elizabeth, 167*, 191; Francis, 167*, 191*; Henry, 149; Isabel, 167, 191; James, 167, 191; Jervis, 167, 191; John, 167*, 191*; Katherine, 167, 191; Margaret, 167, 191; Robert, 19, 102, 167*, 191*; Sir Robert 191*; Roger, 93, 167*, 191*; Sir Roger, 191n; Thomas, 167, 191; Sir Thomas, 167*, 191*; William, xv, 167*, 191
- Rockley, Yorkshire, 19, 93, 102, 191
- Rockliff*, 160
- ROCLIFFE OF COLTHORPE, 150
- Rocliffe, Alice, 150; Anne, 150*; Brian, 150*; Elizabeth, 150; Guv, 150; John, 150; Sir John, 150; —, 150, 181
- Roddam (Rotham), John, 212
- Roddam (Rotham), Northumberland, 212
- Rogerley, Cuthbert, 141; Elizabeth, 141
- Rogers, Robert, 70
- Rokeby (Rokesbie), James, 8; John, 19, 118, 148; Margaret, 8
- Rooke (Rowke), William, 170

- Rookesby (see Roxby)
 Roos, Jane, 129; Thomas, 129; Lord
 (see Manners)
 Roper, William, 63
 Ross, Anne, 108; William, Lord, 108
 Rossell, 115
 Russell (Rosels), Sir Geoffrey, 115;
 John, 115; Katherine, 115;
 Margaret, 115; Michael, 115;
 Stephen, 115; William, 115; Sir
 William, 115
 Rotherham, Yorkshire, 65, 66*, 69*,
 193, 207
 Rothwell, Yorkshire, 36*
 Rotsea (Rotesey), Yorkshire, 178
 Routhe, Peter, 107; William, 107
 Rowkeby (see Rock)
 Roxby (Rosby, Rookesby), York-
 shire, 6, 137
 Royston, Yorkshire, 93n
 Rudby, Yorkshire, 28n, 144n
 Rudd, Eleanor, 129; John, 129
 Rudston, Nicholas, 146
 Rushton, Anne, 79; —, 79
 Rushworth (Rysworth, Rysforth),
 Katherine, 67*; Margaret, 79;
 Richard, 79; Robert, 52; —, 67
 Russell, Alicia, 43n; Rosamond, 43;
 William, 43
 Ruthall (Rothall), Henry, 139n;
 Richard, 139n; Thomas 138, 139n
 Rutherford, Thomas, 212
 Rutlandshire, 13n, 76
 Rydale, Yorkshire, 9n, 137
 Rydall, Agnes, 138; Thomas, 138
 Rydeldale (see Riddlesden)
 Rydland (see Redland)
 Rye, 172
 Rye, Sir Nicholas, 173; —, 173
 Ryppes (see Ripers)
 Ryther, 156, 158
 Ryther (Ryder), Eleanor, 157;
 Elizabeth, 159; Isabel, 148; Sir
 Ralph, 157, 159; Sir Robert, 148
 Ryton, Yorkshire, 7, 8, 9n, 177

S

- Sacheverell, Bridget, 69; William,
 69
 St. George, Richard, Norroy, Visit-
 ation of Yorkshire by (1612), 4n,
 5n, 11n, 25n, 42n, 66n, 78n, 81n,
 83n, 87n, 90n, 165n; Visitation of
 Cumberland and Westmorland by
 (1615), 217n; pedigree recorded by,
 33n, 34n, 35n, 36n, 53n, 57n, 130n,
 136n, 146n, 147n, 153n, 162n, 170n,
 171n, 174n, 175n, 177n, 179n, 181n,
 183n, 188n, 189n, 202n, 204n, 207n*
 St. Mary Tydd, Lincolnshire, 129,
 190
 St. Oswald, Priory of, of Nostall,
 Yorkshire, 26n
 St. Quintin, 114, 116
 St. Quintin (Saint Guynten), John,
 112; Sir John, 116*; John, Lord,
 116; Thomas, 114; Sir Thomas,
 114; Sir William, 114
 St. Sepulchre's (St. Pulcar's Garth),
 Holderness, Yorkshire, 110
 Saltfleetby, Lincolnshire, 44
 Saltmarshe of Saltmarshe, 210
 SALTMARSHES OF SALTMARSHES, 211
 Saltmarshe, Anne, 211*; Antony,
 211; Audrey, 211; Edward, 211*;
 Elizabeth, 211; Grace, 8, 211;
 Isabel, 211; John, 211*;
 Katherine, 211; Margaret, 211;
 Mary, 211; Michael, 211; Robert,
 211; Thomas, 211*; William, 211;
 —, 8, 154, 163
 Saltmarshe, Yorkshire, 8, 211
 SALVIN OF NEWBIGIN, 136
 Salvin (Salven, Salvey), Agnes, 15;
 Anne, 136*; Elizabeth, 136*;
 Frances, 136; Sir Francis, 15, 132,
 136, 162; George, 136; Joan, 136;
 John, 136*; Sir John, 136;
 Margery, 136; Mary, 136;
 Matthew, 136; Ralph, 132, 136;
 Sir Ralph, 136; Robert, 136;
 Thomas, 136; William, 136*
 Sandal, Yorkshire, 19, 90, 148
 Sandford (Standforde), Sir Brian,
 56, 86, 194; Elizabeth, 56, 194;
 —, 86
 Sands, Thomas, 124, 204
 Sannaterra (see Sauveterre)
 Sapcote, —, 27
 Sauveterre (Sannaterra), Gascony,
 95
 Savage, Katherine, 51; Margaret,
 163; Piers, 163; Peter, 51
 SAVILE, 41, 92
 Savile (Savill), Alice, 176; Francis,
 144; George, 92; Henry, 41*, 92,
 144; Sir Henry, 45; Janet, 87;
 John, 41, 92*; Sir John, 41*, 92,
 176; Nicholas, 87; Robert, 92;
 Thomas, 92*; Sir Thomas, 41
 Saxton, Elizabeth, 104; Thomas, 104
 Saxton (Sayton), Yorkshire, 211
 Saye (Sey), —, 62; —, Lord, 62
 Sayer (Sawer), John, 148
 Scarborough, —, 40*
 Scarborough, Yorkshire, 2, 5*, 10*,
 11, 104n, 105n
 Scargill, Elizabeth, 183; —, 170, 183
 Scarthingwell (Scardingwell), York-
 shire, 189
 Scorbrough (Scorby, Sherborough),
 Yorkshire, 120, 123, 170

- Scott, Sir John, 47n; Katherine, 40;
—, 40
Scotterskell (see Skutterskelfe)
Scotton (Stockton), Yorkshire, 26n,
125, 127*, 129, 143
Serivelsby (Strelby), Lincolnshire,
27
Scriven (Scryvinge), Yorkshire,
125*, 146*
Scrope, Elizabeth, 119; Henry,
Lord, 119; John, Lord, 63, 132;
John, 63; Margery, 179; Mary,
63; —, Lord, 143, 179
Scruton, Yorkshire, 23n, 52n
Seaham (Syam), Durham, 213
Seamer (Seymer), Yorkshire, 4
Sedbury (Sadbury), Yorkshire, 201
Sedgwick (Seeggeswyke), Agnes, 81;
John, 81
See, De la, Constance (Dunstance),
108
Segar, Simon, Grant of Arms by,
77n; evidences recorded by, 176n
Selby (Salbe), Yorkshire, 87, 135
Sellyaby (Selleby), Durham, 141
Selo (Selowe), Frances, 5; Robert, 5
Sethfield, Gilbert, 71
Settle, Yorkshire, 45n
Setton (see Sneaton and Ketton)
Settrington (Setherington), York-
shire, 12
"Severclyff" ? Thundercliffe, York-
shire, 135
Seymer (see Seamer)
Shafto, Edward, 212
Sharlstone (Sharlton, Scharleston),
Yorkshire, 38*, 52n, 90n*
Sheffield, Sir Robert, 18n; Robert, 52
Sheffield, Yorkshire, 5, 51*, 66, 207
Shelley, Yorkshire, 85
Shepherd, Francis, 51
Sherborne (Sherborou), Elizabeth,
148; Robert, 148; Sir Robert, 173
Sherburne, Yorkshire, 3*, 49, 71
Sherwood (Sorwood), John, 163
Shillito (Shillit), John, 36
Shippon, John, 71
Shitlington, Yorkshire, 34n
Sholmestred, 156
Shortflat (Shortflate), Northumber-
land, 213
Shrewsbury, Battle of, 102
Shropshire, 151, 181, 189
Sigglesythorne, Yorkshire, 39n
Silksworth, Durham, 138, 139*
Simonstone, Yorkshire, 76
Sims (Symes), Joan, 60; Richard, 60
"Sinerley" (county?), 87
Skelbrook, Yorkshire, 81
SKELTON, 32
Skelton of Bramford, 198
SKELTON OF BRAMFORD, 199
SKELTON OF OSMONDTHORPE, 196
Skelton (Shelton), Alice, 214;
Christopher, 199; Clement, 33*,
196; Ellen, 199; Elizabeth, 33, 40,
196; Grace, 33; Henry, 33*, 40,
196; Jane, 33; John, 32, 33n, 196,
199; Juliana, 33, 196; Katherine,
199; Nicholas, 33*, 196; Oswald,
199; Peter, 32, 33*, 196; Richard,
33, 196, 199; Robert, 33*, 127, 196,
199; Sibyl, 33, 196; Thomas, 33*,
199*; William, 32, 33*, 196*
SKERNE, 112
Skerne (Skeyren), Edmund, 112*;
Edward, 112n; Henry, 112*; John
de (*alias* Benetson), 112n, 114;
Sir John, 112*; Robert, 112*;
William (*alias* Benetson), 112,
114n
Skipton, William, 71
Skipton, Yorkshire, 73, 80, 142
Skirpenbeck (Skirlingbeck), York-
shire, 99
Skutterskelfe (Scotterskell, Scoter-
feld), Yorkshire, 28*
Skyres (Skires), Barnaby, 53, 204;
Margaret, 60; —, 60
Slaidburn, Yorkshire, 81n
Sleaford (Slyforth), Lincolnshire,
30
Sledmere, Yorkshire, 9
Slinger, Henry, 76; John, 76
SLINGSBY OF SCRIVEN, 125
Slingsby (Selyngesby), Agnes, 125*;
Anne, 125, 141; Arthur, 125;
Barbara, 125; Charles, 125;
Christopher, 125; Dorothy, 125;
Elizabeth, 125*; Sir Francis,
125n; Francis, 125*; Guilford,
125*; Harry, 125; Jane, 125*;
John, 125*, 127; Margery, 125*;
127; Marmaduke, 125, 146; Peter,
125*, 141; Robert, 125*; Simon,
125; Thomas, 125*, 146; William,
125*
Slyfield, —, 106
Smardale (Smardell, Smyrdall),
Westmorland, 143, 184
Smart, Katherine, 192; Robert, 192
Smeaton, Yorkshire, 43n, 132, 188,
191; Little, 159*
Smethley, Elizabeth, 207; Richard,
207
Smethman (Smiethe man), —, 7
Smyth, Anne, 212; Elizabeth, 104;
George, 173, 212; Richard, 80, 142;
Thomas, 104
Snainton, Yorkshire, 5*
Snape, Yorkshire, 29n
Snawsell, 126

- SNAWSSELL OF BILTON**, 130
Snawsell, Alice, 130; Anne, 130; Brian, 130, 175; Eleanor, 130; Elizabeth, 130; Isabel, 130; John, 130; Katherine, 127*, 130; Margaret, 130; Richard, 130; Robert, 130*; Seth, 127, 130*; Thomas, 130*; William, 130
Snayden (see **Snydall**)
Sneaton (Setton), Yorkshire, 151
Snell, Elizabeth, 69*; John, 69
Sneyd (Snede), Elizabeth, 176; Richard, 176
Snoring, Great (Great Snoden), Norfolk, 73
Snydall (Snidall), Thomas, 71; —, 37, 163
Snydall (Smydele, Snydale, Smydell), Yorkshire, 38*, 52*
Sockburn (Stokeborne), Durham, 16, 181
Solabis, —, 94
Somerby (Sowneby), Lincolnshire, 27, 161
Somerset Herald (see **Glover**)
Somersetshire, 195n
Sondley (see **Stanley**)
Soothill (Sothell, Sowthell), Yorkshire, 45, 46n*, 143
Sotheby (Suddebe), Isabel, 18; John, 18
Sothill (Suttell), Barbara, 161; Elizabeth, 45, 143; Jane, 58; John, 58, 143, 161; Thomas, 45
Southby of Birdsall, 206
SOUTHBY OF BIRDSALL, 207
Southby, Agnes, 207; Anne, 207; Bridget, 207; Grace, 207; Marquise, 207; Mary, 207; Robert, 207*; Roger, 207; Thomas, 207; (see also **Sotheby**)
Southampton, Earl of (see **Fitzwilliam**)
Sownebe, —, 27
"Sowneby" ? Somerby, Lincolnshire, 27
SPENCER, 9
Spencer, Agnes, 9; Alice, 9; Anne, 9; Cecily, 9; Elizabeth, 9; Ellen, 9; John, 9; Katherine, 9; Margaret, 62; Mary, 9; Philip, Lord, 62; Prudence, 9*; Ralph, 151; Thomas, 9*; William, 9*; —, 9
Spennithorne, Yorkshire, 25n
Spofforth, Yorkshire, 91
Springe, Cicely, 189; —, 189
Sprotborough (Spradborough), Yorkshire, 39n, 52, 68n, 95*, 96*, 163, 175, 185n, 191
Sproxtton (Sprokeston), Yorkshire, 6*
Stafford, Sir Humphrey, 161; Humphrey, Duke of Buckingham, 213; Joyce, 161; —, 106
Staffordshire, 106, 167, 191
Stagg, John, 49
Stainbrough (Stonebrugh), Yorkshire, 169
Stainforth, Yorkshire, 73
Stainland, Yorkshire, 87*
Standforde (see **Sandford**)
Stanes, 160
Stanhope, Jane, 120; John, 120
Stanhope, Durham, 214
Stanley, Alison, 57n; Elizabeth, 120; Sir John, 120; Nicholas, 57n
Stanley (Stantley, Sondley), Yorkshire, 89, 163
Stanwick (Standwyche), Yorkshire, 211
Stapleton, 164
STAPLETON, 21
STAPLETON OF CARLETON, 119
Stapleton, Brian, 119*; Sir Brian, 119*, 163, 184; Bridget, 21; Dorothy, 119; Eleanor, 184; Elizabeth, 21, 119; George, 119; Jane, 119; Margaret, 163; Mary, 140, 192; Miles, 119; Richard, 119*; Sir Richard, 119; Sir Robert, 21*, 146; Thomas, 119*; William, 119; —, 65, 140, 193, 211
Starbottom, Yorkshire, 77
Starkby, —, 76
Staveley, Henry, 9; Ninian, 146
Staveley, Yorkshire, 129, 146, 190*
Staveley Goodmont, Westmorland, 195
Staveley, Over, Westmoreland, 195
Steekely, —, 96
Steeton, Yorkshire, 19*, 118, 157*, 167
Stere, Edward, 171
Stevenson, —, 141
Stillingfleet, Yorkshire, 25*
Stillington, Dorothy, 36; John, 25n; Thomas, 36
Stittenham (Stytynam, Stednem), Yorkshire, 3, 153
Stockeld (Stokell, Stokehyll), Yorkshire, 170, 175, 176, 178
Stockton, Durham, 141; (see also **Scotton**)
Stoke, Nottinghamshire, 46
Stoke, Oxfordshire, 6
Stoker, John, 130
Stone, Yorkshire, 120
Stonebrugh (see **Stainbrough**)
Stonor, Anne, 62; Sir William, 62; Strafforth, Yorkshire, 55n

- Strangways (Stranguishe, Stranguis), James, 132; Sir James, 9, 30; Jane, 151*; Margaret, 30n; Sir Richard, 132; Robert, 151*; Thomas, 151n; Sir Thomas, 30; William, 127; —, 8, 30
- Streatham, Durham, 146
- Strelby (see Scrivelsby)
- Strelley (Storley, Stirley), Sir Nicholas, 23n, 24
- Strennes, The, pasture of, 34n
- Strickland, Westmorland, 195
- Strother (Sthruther), Sir William, 212
- Stubbs-Walden, Yorkshire, 143
- Studley (Stodley, Stedley), Yorkshire, 21*, 146*, 200
- Style (Stylle), Elinor, 25; William, 25
- Suddebe (see Sotheby)
- Suffolk, 27, 34, 62, 161, 175, 195, 200, 202
- Sussex, Earl of, (see Radcliffe)
- Sussex, 9, 112, 157n
- Sutton, 187n
- Surron, 107
- Sutton, Alan, 106; Amandus, 108; Amandus, Lord, 107*; Anne, 106, 157; Constance, 108; Edward, 178; Sir Henry, 13; Jane, 178; John, 8, 108; Sir John, Baron Dudley, 108, 178; Mary, 108; Maud, 108; Sir Richard, 108; Severus, Lord, 107*, 108*; Sir Seward, Lord, 107; Thomas, 108, 157; William, Lord, 107
- Sutton, Yorkshire, 11n, 90, 107, 108
- Svainby (Swanby), Yorkshire, 25n
- Swale (Swalley), John, 125, 143; Margaret, 190; Solomon, 190; Thomas, 129
- Swanland, Yorkshire, 183n
- SWIFT OF ROTHERHAM, 66, 207
- Swift, Anne, 65, 66, 193, 207*; Barbara, 66, 207; Barnham, Viscount Carlingford, 66n; Frances, 66, 207; Jane, 66, 207; Margaret, 66, 207; Mary, 66, 207; Robert, 65, 66*, 193, 207*; William, 66, 207
- Swillington, Elizabeth, 36*; —, 36
- SWINBURNE OF CHOPWELL, 212
- Swinburne, Agnes, 212, 213; Anne, 6, 212; Antony, 212, 213; Christopher, 213; Elizabeth, 212, 213*; George, 212, 213; Gilbert, 212*; Guy, 213; Henry, 212; Ingram, 213; Isabel, 212; James, 212; John, 212*, 213*; Leonard, 212; Lucy, 212*; Margaret, 212; Marian, 213*; Matthew, 212; Nicholas, 213; Ralph, 212, 213; Richard, 212; Robert, 212*; Roger, 213*; Roland, 213; Simon, 212; Thomas, 212*, 213*; Ursula, 213; William, 6, 212*
- Swinden, Yorkshire, 73
- Swinhoe (Swynoo, Swynnow), John, 53, 204; Margery, 192; Ralph, 192; Thomas, 53, 204; Ursula, 53*, 204
- Swinstead (Swynsty), Lincolnshire, 31; Hall (Swyftthall), 127
- Swyftthall (see Swinstead Hall)

T

- Tadcaster, Yorkshire, 71
- Talbot, Anne, 79; Perkin, 79
- Tancred (Tankard), William, 129; —, 125
- Tanfield, 134
- Tanfield, Yorkshire, 91
- Tankersley, Joan, 43n
- Tankersley, Yorkshire, 43n*
- Tattersall, Lord Cromwell and, 191
- Tattershall (Tateshall), Lincolnshire, 95
- Taylboys, Sir George, 189; —, 189
- Taylor, Anne, 66*, 207; John, 170; William, 66, 207
- Tee, —, 102
- Tempest of Bracewell, 172
- TEMPEST OF BRACEWELL, 173
- TEMPEST OF BROUGHTON, 83
- Tempest, Agnes, 176; Anne, 83*, 137*, 141, 154, 173; Beatrice, 173; Christopher, 83, 173; Dionisia, 146; Dorothy, 83; Edward, 83; Eleanor, 138; Elizabeth, 80, 142, 173; George, 83, 173; Henry, 83*, 173; Isabel, 200, 201; Jane, 83, 173; John, 83*, 173, 174; Sir John, 154, 173, 174, 176, 200; Katherine, 82, 83; Leonard, 83; Margaret, 80, 142, 173, 174; Mary, 83; Nicholas, 80, 142, 173*, 174; Sir Piers, 173; Richard, 83, 173; Sir Richard, 80, 142, 146, 173*, 174*; Robert, 83, 173; Roger, 80, 82, 83*, 142; Rowland, 138, 141; Stephen, 73, 83*; Sir Stephen, 83n; Sir Thomas, 137*, 173*, 174*; Tristram, 173; William, 83; Sir William, 57n, 173, 201n; —, 83, 173*
- Tempton (see Thomson)
- Tenant, Austin, 77
- Teshe, Katherine, 8; Tristram, 8, 10
- Teversall (Tershall), Nottinghamshire, 93

- Thirkeld (Thyrkell), Marmaduke, 140
 Thirkleby, Yorkshire, 17n
 Thold (see Wold, The)
 Thomas, —, 115
 Thomlinson, George, 26n, 129
 Thompson, Michael, 44; Robert, 60n
 Thomson (Tempton), Frances, 109;
 Michael, 141; William, 5; —, 109
 Thoraby (Thorwolby), Yorkshire, 178
 Thoresby (Theresby), William, 99
 Thornborough, 216
 Thornborough, Jane, 217; Margaret, 195; Roland, 195, 217
 Thorne (Thurne), Yorkshire, 171
 Thorney, Anthony, 89; Elizabeth, 89
 THORNHILL OF FIXBY, 87
 Thornhill (Thornell), Agnes, 87;
 Alice, 87; Anne, 87; Brian, 87*;
 Cicely, 87; Elizabeth, 41, 87;
 Ellen, 87; Isabel, 87; John, 87*;
 Katherine, 87; Nicholas, 87;
 Richard, 87; Simon, 41; Thomas, 87*;
 William, 87*
 Thornhill (Thornell), Yorkshire, 45, 87, 91
 Thornhill-Lees (Thornelleys), Yorkshire, 86
 Thornholme, 15n
 THORNHOLME, 15
 Thornholme, John, 15*, 136;
 Katherine, 15; Margaret, 15;
 Maud, 15; Thomas, 15*; Walter, 15*
 Thornley, Durham, 154
 Thornthorpe (Thyrnetofte), Yorkshire, 118
 Thornton, Anne, 111; Christopher, 111; Frances, 111; John, 111; Margaret, 111
 Thornton, Yorkshire, 78, 109, 136
 Thornton Bridge, Yorkshire, 148
 Thornton Dale, Yorkshire, 6n
 Thornton Steward, Yorkshire, 30n
 Thorpe, Peter, 140; Richard, 34n; —, 83
 Thorpe, Yorkshire, 183 (see also Thorpe-Perrow, Thorpe-le-Willows)
 Thorpe-Bassett (Thorbassett), Yorkshire, 2
 Thorpe-le-Willows (or Thorpe-Woolhouse), Yorkshire, 17n
 Thorpe-on-the-Hill, Yorkshire, 36*, 45n
 Thorpe Perrow (Thorpe, Therpero), Yorkshire, 22, 23n, 29, 179
 Thorpe-Salvin, Yorkshire, 56, 194
 Thribergh (Tryber, Thriber), Yorkshire, 54, 55n, 65*, 66, 67, 193, 207, 208
 Thundercliffe (Severclyff), Kimbworth, Yorkshire, 135
 Thurnscoe (Thurnskall), Yorkshire, 53*
 Thurscross (Thriskerose), Henry, 18
 Thwaites, 99, 164
 THWAITES OF MARSTON, 99
 Thwaites, Agnes, 153; Anne, 99*;
 Christopher, 99; Dorothy, 188;
 Edward, 146; Elizabeth, 99;
 Euphemia (Etham), 99; Francis, 99; Gabriel, 99; Henry, 99;
 Isabel, 19, 99, 148; James, 99*;
 100n; Jane, 99; Joan, 36n, 163;
 John, 37, 99, 100n*, 163, 178;
 Margaret, 146; Margery, 99;
 Marmaduke, 159, 188; Mary, 99;
 Maude, 178; Robert, 99; Thomas, 19, 36n, 99*, 100n*, 148; William, 99*, 100n*; —, 37, 153, 159
 Thwaites, Yorkshire, 165n
 Thwaite-House, Yorkshire, 99
 Thweng (Thwinge), George, 99;
 Janet, 130; John, 130; —, 178
 Thyrnetofte (see Thornthorpe)
 Tickhill (Tyckell), Yorkshire, 50n*, 53n, 55n, 56*, 194*
 "Tilnerhall" ? Killinghall, Yorkshire, 190n
 TINDALL OF BROTHERTON, 189
 Tindall, Beatrice, 189; Elizabeth; 189; Frances, 189; Gervase, 189;
 John, 189*; Margaret, 189; Peter, 189; Philip, 189; Roland, 189;
 Thomas, 189*; William, 189*
 Tocke, John, 104; Margaret, 104
 Tockett, Margaret, 105; —, 105
 Tocketts, Yorkshire, 105
 Tockwith, Yorkshire, 99
 Tokewell hal (see Tughall)
 Tong, Yorkshire, 37, 40, 174
 Tonge, Thomas, Norroy, Visitation of the North by (1530), xv., xvii., 117n, 119n, 120n, 123n, 124n, 125n, 127n, 129n, 130n, 131n, 132n, 135n, 136n, 137n, 139n, 140n, 142n, 143n, 144n, 145n, 146n, 147n, 149n, 150n, 151n, 152n, 153n, 154n, 157n, 159n, 161n, 162n, 165n, 167n, 169n, 170n, 171n, 174n, 175n, 176n, 177n, 178n, 179n, 181n, 183n, 184n, 191n, 193n, 199n, 204n
 Topcliffe, John, 171; Rose, 171
 Townley, Lawrence, 82
 Trappes, Philippa, 200, 201n;
 Thomas, 200
 Travers (Travyce), Richard, 131
 Tretton, Cecily, 10; Richard, 10
 TRIGOTT OF SOUTH KIRKBY, 58
 Trigott (Trygott, Tryger), Alice, 58; Anthony, 58; Bartholomew, 58*, 123; Dorothy, 58*; Eliza-

- beth, 58*; Frances, 58*; Francis, 58; Jane, 58*, 60, 67, 203; Joan, 58; John, 58*, 67; Katherine, 58; Leonard, 58; Robert, 28, 58*, 124, 203; Thomas, 58*, 60; Tristram, 58; William, 58
 Trollope, John, 154
 Tughall (Tokewell hal), Northumberland, 213
 Tunis, 102
 Tunstall, Margaret, 142; Robert, 141; Thomas, 141; Sir Thomas, 142
 Tunstead (Tunstid), —, 106
 Tunstead (Tunside), Derhyshire, 106
 Tursdale (Tyrlesdall), Durham, 201
 Turton (Torton), Richard, 170; —, 56, 194
 Twyer (Twyet), John, 56, 194; Sir Robert, 161; —, 111
 Tyas (le Tyels), Jane, 203; Richard, 43n, 203
 Tyrrell (Terrill), Sir James, 62; Anne, 62
 Tyrswick (Tynswyke), Anne, 177; William, 177

U

- Ufferton (see Offerton)
 Ulthwaite Hall, Westmorland, 195
 Urdsale (see Ordsall)
Usfleet, 182
 Usfleet, Sir Gerard, 183; Isabel, 183*
 USSHER OF FEATHERSTONE, 70
 Ussher, Isabel, 70; Joan, 70; John, 70*; Margaret, 70*; Matthew, 70*; Nicholas, 70; Richard, 70; Robert, 70*; Stephen, 70*; Thomas, 70*; William, 70*
 Usworth, Little, Durham, 192*
 Utley, Yorkshire, 28n
 Uttred (see Oughtred)

V

- Vache (Vath), The, Buckinghamshire, 171
 Vavasour, Anne, 44, 46n, 178; Dorothy, 28; Frances, 127; Grace, 207; Sir Henry, 44*, 178; James, 11n; Jane, 177; John, 13, 28, 44, 127, 176, 177, 207; Katherine, 170; Margaret, 44, 45; Mary, 11n, 147; Ralph, 19, 149, 170; Sir William, 13, 19, 147, 149, 170*; —, 11, 149, 178, 211
 Verdayne, —, 36
 Vicars (*alias* Cartwright), Janet, 68, 185; —, 68, 185
 "Vickornehyll" (county?), 79
 Vipont, —, 140

W

- Waddington, Edward, 73
Waddington, 172
 Wakefield (Wekiseldey), Anne, 138; Elizabeth, 71; John, 71, 138; Thomas, 102
 Wakefield (Wattfeld), Yorkshire, 36, 40n, 43n, 46n, 52n, 56, 86, 89*, 90n, 91, 92n, 170*, 194
Waldby, 109n
 WALDBY, 109
 Waldby (Wandby, Waudeby), Anne, 109; Barbara, 109; Ellen, 109; Philip, 53, 109, 204; William, 109
 Waldby (Waudbie, Wandby), Yorkshire, 53, 109, 204
 Wales, 60, 104, 162
 Walker (Walke), Richard, 33, 46n, 196
 Walker, —, Garter, arms granted by, 190n
 Walker, Northumberland, 138
 Wall, Henry, 105; Joan, 105
 Wall, —, Arms granted by, 137n
Wallington of Wallington, 174n
 Wallington, Northumberland, 174n, 212*
 Wallis (Wallis), William, 214
 Waltham, Lincolnshire, 112*
 Walton, —, 195
 Walton (Wolton), Yorkshire, 66, 136, 148, 149, 173, 181, 207
 Walworth, Robert, 129
 Wandesford (Wantisworth), Christopher, 21, 200
Warcopp, 184n
 Warcopp, Agnes, 184; Elizabeth, 91; Leonard, 91; Reynold, 184; —, 143
 Ward, Edward, 130; Margaret, 200; Roger, 200; William, 213; —, 21*
 Wardnoe, Robert, 73
 Wardon (Wardoo), Durham, 192
 Wark, Northumberland, 213
 Warkesworth (see Wigglesworth)
 Warmfield, Yorkshire, 90n
 Warner, John, 16, 102
 Warren, The Earl, 94; —, 167, 191
 WASHINGTON OF ADWICK, 57
 Washington, Frances, 57*; James, 57
 Washington, Durham, 57n, 192*
 Wassand (Washam), Yorkshire, 110*
 WASTENEYS OF HEADON, 123
 Wasteneys (Wassenes, Wastnes), Bartholomew, 123; George, 67, 123*; John, 123; Mary, 67*; Robert, 123
 Waterton, John, 154; Mundana, 154; Richard, 66, 207; Sir Robert, 181; Susan, 181; Sir Thomas, 66, 173, 207

- Watfield (see Wakefield)
 Wath, Yorkshire, 34n, 67n
 Watkins, John, 67
 Watkinson, Ellen, 71; John, 71
 Watson, Arthur, 76; Gilbert, 73
 Nicholas, 71; William, 3
 Wayte, —, 76
 Weaverthorpe, Yorkshire, 11
 Webster, Robert, 37
 Wekiseldey (see Wakefield)
 Weldon, Christopher, 212
 Well, Yorkshire, 23n, 29n
 Wensley (Wentesley), George, 211;
 —, 74
 Wensleydale, Yorkshire, 74
 WENTWORTH OF ELMSALL, 28, 124, 103
 WENTWORTH OF LINCOLNSHIRE, 61
 WENTWORTH OF MENDHAM, 34
 WENTWORTH OF NETTLESTEAD, 62
 WENTWORTH OF THURNSCOE OR
 KIRKBY, 53
 WENTWORTH OF WEST BRETTON, 175
 WENTWORTH OF WHITLEY, 61, 202
 Wentworth (Wentfourth), Agnes,
 161; Alice, 34, 49, 53, 70*, 175,
 204; Amory, 175; Anne, 62, 72,
 124, 175*, 204; Barbara, 53, 204;
 Beatrice, 29, 34, 84, 175; Bridget,
 124, 203; Christopher, 29, 53, 124,
 203, 204; Cicely, 29; Dorothy, 28,
 53*, 124, 204*; Elizabeth, 29*, 53*,
 124*, 175*, 183, 203*, 204*;
 Frances, 29*, 35, 124*, 175, 203,
 204; Francis, 203; Hector, 29, 124,
 203; Helen, 34; Henry, 34, 53, 62,
 204; Sir Henry, 62; Hugh, 53*,
 204; Isabel, 53*, 175*, 204*; Jane
 xv., 28, 53, 58, 109, 124*, 167, 175,
 203*, 204*; John, 28, 29*, 53*, 61,
 62, 72, 124*, 175, 183, 203*, 204*;
 Sir John, 28, 29*, 53n, 58, 61, 179;
 Katherine, 34, 53, 124, 203, 204;
 Mabel, 34; Margaret, 29, 34, 53,
 169*, 175*, 204; Martha, 124, 203;
 Mary, 124, 175, 204; Matthew, 84,
 169, 175*; Maude, 124; Michael,
 34*, 61*, 202*; Oliver, 203; Philip,
 28, 29, 124, 203; Sir Philip, 62,
 161; Richard, 53, 70, 130, 175*,
 203, 204; Sir Richard, 62; Robert,
 124, 175, 203; Roger, 53*, 62, 124,
 203*, 204; Susan, 29; Thomas,
 29*, 34*, 44, 49, 53*, 61*, 124*,
 175*, 176, 179, 202*, 203*, 204*;
 Thomas, Lord, 62; Walter, 124,
 204; William, 53*, 124*, 175*, 187,
 203, 204*; —, 109, 178, 208; —,
 Lord, 203
 Wentworth, Yorkshire, 52*
 Wentworth Woodhouse, Yorkshire,
 34, 44, 61, 187, 202, 203
 Wescot, —, 127
 Wessington, de, Dionisia, 57n;
 John, 57n
 WEST OF AUGHTON, 60
 WEST OF OFFINGTON, 59
 West, Anne, 59, 60*; Dorothy, 59;
 Eleanor, 59, 60; Elizabeth, 45,
 46n*, 60*; George, 59, 60*; God-
 frey, 60*, 61n; Isabel, 60; Jane,
 63; Leonard, 59*; Margaret, 59;
 60; Jerome, 60; John, 59, 60*, 61n*,
 Mary, 59; Owen, 59; Reginald,
 Lord Delawarr, 59; Simon, 59;
 Thomas, 45, 59*, 60*; Thomas,
 Lord Delawarr, 59*; William, 59,
 60, 61n, 135
 Westbury, Gloucestershire, 141
 Westby, Yorkshire, 72, 74, 135
 Westerton, Yorkshire, 29n, 71
 Westmorland, Earl of (see Nevill)
 Westmorland, 57n, 131, 140, 141, 195
 Weston, Yorkshire, 28, 127, 176, 178,
 207
Westote of Lincolnshire, 127n
 Whalley (Whaley), Agnes, 6; Ger-
 trude, 48; —, 6
 Wharram (Wharam, Wharron),
 Yorkshire, 12*
 WHARTON OF WHARTON, 184
 Wharton, Agnes, 184; Christopher,
 184; Florence, 184; Henry, 184*;
 Jane, 184*; Katherine, 184; Mary,
 184; Philip, 184; Thomas, 184*;
 Sir Thomas, 184*
 Wharton, —, augmentation of arms
 granted to, xvi
 Wharton, Westmorland, 184
 Wheldrake, Yorkshire, 71
 Whenby, Yorkshire, 113, 151*
 Whessoe, Durham, 38n
 Whetel, Margaret, 8; Sir Richard,
 8
 White, Anne, 68, 185; John, 68, 185
 Whitehead (Whythede), Thomas,
 192
 Whitby, Yorkshire, 16, 17n, 144n
 Whitfield, Hugh, 79
 Whiting, Marmaduke, 9
 Whitkirk, Yorkshire, 56, 194
 Whitley, Elizabeth, 61, 202; Isabel,
 34; Percival, 34, 61, 202
 Whitley (Whythley, Whetlev),
 Yorkshire, 34*, 61*, 86, 124, 163,
 202*, 203
 Whitmore, Elizabeth, 64; John, 64;
 Richard, 64; Robert, 64; William,
 64*
 Whitton, Lincolnshire, 14n
 Wickersley, Ellen, 66, 207; Nicholas,
 66, 207

- Wickhambrook (Wikam-broke), in Sussex, *sic* in text, *sed quere* in Suffolk, 9
- Widdrington (Wetherington), Dorset, 161; Henry, 153; Sir John, 153, 161
- Widdrington (Wytherington), Northumberland, 161
- Wigginton, Yorkshire, 151
- Wigglesworth (Warkesworth), Yorkshire, 81, 178
- Wighill (Whyghell, Whehell, Wickell), Yorkshire, 21*. 65, 146, 163, 184, 193, 211
- Wigmore, Herefordshire, 59
- Wilberforce (Wylberfora), Joan, 137; Margaret, 137
- Wilbourne, Jane, 70*; Thomas, 70
- Wilden, Henry, 151
- Wilden-Grange (Weldon Grange), Yorkshire, 151
- Wilfleete, Robert, 183
- WILKINSON OF BARNLEY, 69
- Wilkinson, Adam, 69; Anne, 69; Dorothy, 69; Elizabeth, 69; Ellen, 69*; Frances, 69; Francis, 69*; George, 69*; Henry, 69; Janet, 69; John, 69*, 73; Patrick, 69*; Richard, 69; Robert, 76; Roger, 69*; Thomas, 69*; Ursula, 69; William, 69*
- William the Conqueror, King, xvii, 94, 107
- WILLIAMSON, 105
- Williamson, Jane, 27; Nicholas, 105n; Thomas, 105; —, 27
- Willmotewick, Northumberland, 214
- Willingham, Lincolnshire, 49
- Willoughby, Nottinghamshire, 120
- Willoughton (Wyllerton), Lincolnshire, 98
- Wilson (Wolston), Anne, 195*; Arthur, 195; Edmund, 195*; Edward, 195; Egon, 195; Elizabeth, 195; George, 195*; Henry, 195*; Janet, 195; Margaret, 195; Miles, 195*; Reynold, 195; Robert, 195; Roland, 195; Thomas, 78, 195*; William, 195*
- Wilton, Yorkshire, 3, 94, 132, 137, 201
- Winteringham, Yorkshire, 10n
- Wiltshire (Wylshyr), 192, 195n
- Wimbishe, Aubrey, 201; Thomas, 201*
- Winthorpe, Lincolnshire, 127
- Wintringham, Joan, 147; —, 147
- Wistow (Wistoe), Yorkshire, 55n
- Witham, Henry, 178; Walter, 178
- Witton in Weardale (Wytton in Wardell), Northumberland, 2
- Wold, The, Yorkshire, 188
- Wolestrope, —, 8*
- WOLSTON *alias* WILSON OF KENDAL, 195
- Wolston (see Wilson)
- WOMBWELL, 35
- Wombwell, Katherine, 102; Roger, 60, 102; Thomas, 35n, 135, 203; William, 35*; —, 29. (See also Lovell)
- Wombwell, Yorkshire, 29, 35, 60, 69
- Wood, Alice, 6; Giles, 6; John, 33; Walter, 127
- Woodhall, Margaret, 52; Richard, 52
- Woodhall, Yorkshire, 54, 93, 101, 102, 103n*, 208
- Wood Nook (Wodnorke), Yorkshire, 41
- Woodrove, Dorothy, 35; Elizabeth, 35, 175; Francis, 84; Sir Richard, 175; —, 76
- Woodsome (Wodsom), Yorkshire, 84, 85*, 102, 175
- Woodward, John, 9
- Woolley (Wolley), 34n*, 35n, 55n, 84
- Wooloaks (Wollake), Cumberland, 217 (see Index to Vol. I.)
- Worcestershire, 101
- Workington (Wyrkenton), Cumberland, 13, 214
- Wormald Green, Yorkshire, 26n
- Worrall (see Wyrall)
- Worsall, Yorkshire, 148
- Worsborough, Yorkshire, 167n, 191n
- Worston, Lancashire, 76
- Wortley, Francis, 66, 207; Joan, 102; Nicholas, 102; —, 54, 208
- Wortley, Yorkshire, 54, 66, 102, 207
- Wothersome (Wooddersome), Yorkshire, 23n, 84, 80, 91*, 99, 150, 153, 179
- Wotton, Beatrice, 107; Sir William, 107; —, 107
- Wright, Hugh, 132
- Wriothesley, Garter, crest granted by, 93n; arms granted by, 137n
- Wroe (Wrool), Thomas, 70
- Wyatt, Sir Henry, 103; Joan, 103
- Wycliffe, Agnes, 141; Alice, 138; Anne, 153; Ralph, 138, 141, 153
- Wykeham (Wikeham), Yorkshire, 9n
- Wyers (see Vicars)
- Wyles, —, 98
- Wymerley, Lancashire, 77
- Wyrall (Worrall), Edith, 54, 55, 208; Hugh, 54, 66, 207, 208; Margaret, 66, 207
- Wytham (Whytham), Matthew, 10

Wytton in Wardell (see Witton in Weardale)

Wyvill, Christopher, 24*, 25n*, 179;
Marmaduke, 24*, 25n, 179

Y

Yafforth (Yarford, Yefforth), York-shire, 151, 152, 159

Yeoman, John, 71

Yetsworth (Ettiswoorth), Nicholas, 20

York, Yorkshire, 8, 10, 18*, 19, 40n, 53n, 71n, 99, 118, 123, 127n, 130, 135n, 146*, 148, 163, 183n, 190, 204

Yorke, Anne, 140; Elizabeth, 169;
John, 96; Sir John, 96, 140;
Margaret, 96; Sir Richard, 146, 169; —, 146

York Herald (see Brooke, Colbarne)

Yorkshire, 1, 3n, 9n, 10, 11n, 12, 13n, 15, 17n, 18, 21n, 23n, 26n, 28n, 29, 32, 34, 36n, 41n, 47, 49, 53, 55, 61n, 63, 64n, 65n, 66n, 67n, 68n, 69n, 70, 75, 76n, 77n, 79n, 80n, 91n, 93, 95, 98n, 99, 101, 105, 107, 109, 118*, 119, 124, 129, 149, 157n, 176, 178, 189, 190, 196, 207, 212; Visitations of (see Flower, Glover, St. George, and Dugdale)

No SURNAME.

Agnes, 2, 74n, 114

Alice, 38*, 69*, 74n, 98n

Aline, 42

Anne, 31n, 55n, 80n, 112n, 116

Bridget, 31n

Christabel, 217n

Constance, 46

Cressia, 97n

Dorothy, 97n, 112n

Edith, 112n

Edward, 102

Elizabeth, 22n, 31n, 67n, 195

Isabel, 70n, 79n, 167n

Jane, 67n

Janet, 103n

Joan, 14, 38n, 52n, 67n, 112n, 113, 114

Katherine, 21n, 50n, 61n

Laura, 116

Lucy, 65, 193

Margaret, 25n, 26n, 127n, 157n, 212

Margery, 125

Mary, 22n, 31n, 100n

Matilda, 14, 135n

Olive, 21n

Susan, 75n

PRINTED BY
ANDREW REID & COMPANY, LIMITED,
Aikenside Hill, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

